A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION MARCH 1, 1990

EDN®

- Designer's guide to op-amp macromodels
- Nonstructured design for building testable ASICs
- 4-bit microcontrollers suit diverse needs
- ROM emulation

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Mac applications struggle for CAE recognition

overall lower system cost.

Our 1- and 2-Mbit EPROMs are available today in whatever quantity you need. More importantly, our 1-Mbits are your most cost-effective solution now, followed by our 2-Mbits in 1990. Or you can design in our 4-Mbit EPROMs today. They'll be available in full volume and in a full range of configurations for your next generation of products.

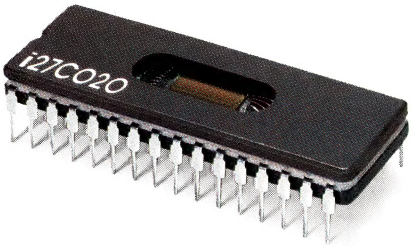
Available in Volume	Product	Organization	Pins	Package
1-Mbit	27C010	128K × 8	32	CERDIP
	27C010	128K × 8	32	PLCC
	27C210	64K × 16	40	CERDIP
	27C210	64K × 16	44	PLCC
2-Mbit	27C020	256K × 8	32	CERDIP
	27C220	128K × 16	40	CERDIP
4-Mbit	27C240	256K × 16	40	CERAMIC

For technical and product line details call (800)548-4725, Lit. Dept. #GA18. But please call soon. Because we've already been introduced. And now we're ready for a serious relationship.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 3

take me home.



Recently, we announced our commitment to 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs. And now, we're shipping our 2-Mbit EPROMs in volume. With our 4-Mbit EPROMs right behind them.

But, this high-speed ramp should hardly come as a surprise. After all, we invented the EPROM and have always been the volume leader.

And we've produced this latest generation with the same proven 1-micron CHMOS*IIIE process as our 1-Mbit EPROMs. So we can deliver 2-Mbit production quantities in no time at all.

As you can see from the chart, we're the EPROM source you've been looking for. Only Intel gives you the widest range of densities, from 16K to 4-Mbit. And that's just the beginning. We also let you choose byte-wide or word-wide architectures. PLCC or CERDIP packaging. And a range of speeds, from 120 ns to 200 ns.

But whichever Intel EPROM you choose, the benefits are obvious. Using one 2-Mbit instead of eight 256K EPROMs, for example, results in reduced board space, increased system reliability and

*CHMOS is a patented process of Intel Corp.

Now that we've been properly introduced,

Intel To Show 2-Mb, 4-Mb EPROMs

By David Roman

TOKYO — Intel Corp. chairman Gordon Moore will introduce his company's highest-density EPROMs at a press conference here tomorrow.

Intel executives are flying to Tokyo to take the wraps off two 2-megabit EPROMs and one 4-Mbit EPROM to demonstrate the company's commitment to the Japanese market.

Though Intel is the world's leading producer of EPROMs, the company owns less than 5% of Japan's EPROM market, said Tom Price, marketing manager of Intel's Programmable Memory Operation.

Intel owned 18% of the world's $1.8 billion EPROM market in 1988, according to Dataquest Inc.

The Japanese market has been quick to pick up high-density EPROMs, Price said. and Intel is hoping t- some market ... its 128- ... which is

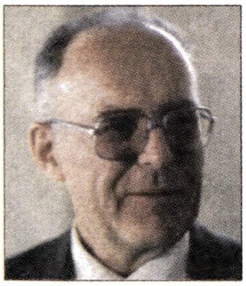
× 8 (2-Mbit) part; and a 4-Mbit EPROM organized as 256-K × 16, which will be in production in August.

Moore said these chips could reduce the number of memory chips in a system up to 75% while facilitating the design of more-compact systems.

Fujitsu Ltd., NEC Corp. and Toshiba Corp. are the only manufacturers shipping either 2- or 4-Mbit EPROMs, according to Dataquest industry analyst Mary Olsson.

Though Japanese suppliers made their public announcements of 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs before Intel did, Price said Intel is determined to ramp very quickly to volume production.

Intel's swift ramp-up of its 2- and 4-Mbit EPROMs will bring selling prices down quickly ... terms of cost per ... parts will ...



Intel's Moore: In Japan to show off his company's densest EPROMs.

The Intel parts are all produced with the same 1-micron CHMOS process Intel uses to build ... 80386 microprocess... pany plans to ... 1.2-micr... oductio...

ration costs $55 apiece; the 25... K × 8 configuration costs ... apiece in 10,000-piece qu... ties. Faster, 150-ns vers... all the new EPROMs w... for about 25% more.

The byte-wide (256... part comes in a 32-... while the 16-bit-... come in 40-pin c... 32-pin and 40-pin ... the same ones ... Mbit EPRO... word widths ... future EPR... density, ...

Intel ... surf... M...

Intel erweitert EPROM-Spektrum nach oben

2- und 4-Mbit-EPROMs in 1,0-µm-CMOS-Technologie

002 **Ein 4-Megabit-EPROM und zwei Architektur-Varianten des 2-Megabit-Typs hat Intel vorgestellt. Die neuen Speicherbauelemente werden in 1-µm-CHMOS-III-E Technologie gefertigt und haben Zugriffszeiten zwischen 150 und 200 ns. Die bereits in Mustern verfügbaren Bausteine, deren Massenproduktion im August anläuft, sind auch im PLCC-Gehäuse erhältlich.**

Das EPROM 27C240 ist ein nichtflüchtiger Speicher mit einer Kapazität von 4 Mbit, organisiert zu 256K × 16 bit, und mit 150 oder 200 ns Zugriffszeit verfügbar. Es hat ein 40poliges Keramik-DIL-Gehäuse nach Jedec-Standard und ist aufwärtskompatibel zu Intels 1-Megabit-EPROM 27C210 im 40poligen DIP. Um den unterschiedlichen Systemauslegungen und Prozessorbuserfordernissen entgegenzukommen, bietet Intel auf der 2-Megabit-Ebene zwei Architekturen an. Das EPROM 27C220 ist zu 128K × 16 bit organisiert und bietet mit seinem 40poligen Keramik-DIP ebenfalls eine direkte Nachrüstmöglichkeit vom 1-Mbit-Typ 27C210. Diese Architektur ermöglicht den wirtschaftlichsten und kompaktesten Platinenentwurf für Systeme wie etwa Personalcomputer, die lediglich ein oder zwei EPROMs zum Speichern von Boot-Code oder BIOS Software benötigen.

Das 2-Mbit-EPROM 27C020 organisiert zu 256K × 8 bit und untergebracht im 32poliger DIP, eignet sich optimal für lei stungsstarke Mikroprozessor-Schaltungen mit zahlreichen, in Speicherbänken angeordneten EPROMs, die komplexe Programme oder grosse Datenmengen speichern. Typische

NEWS JAPAN

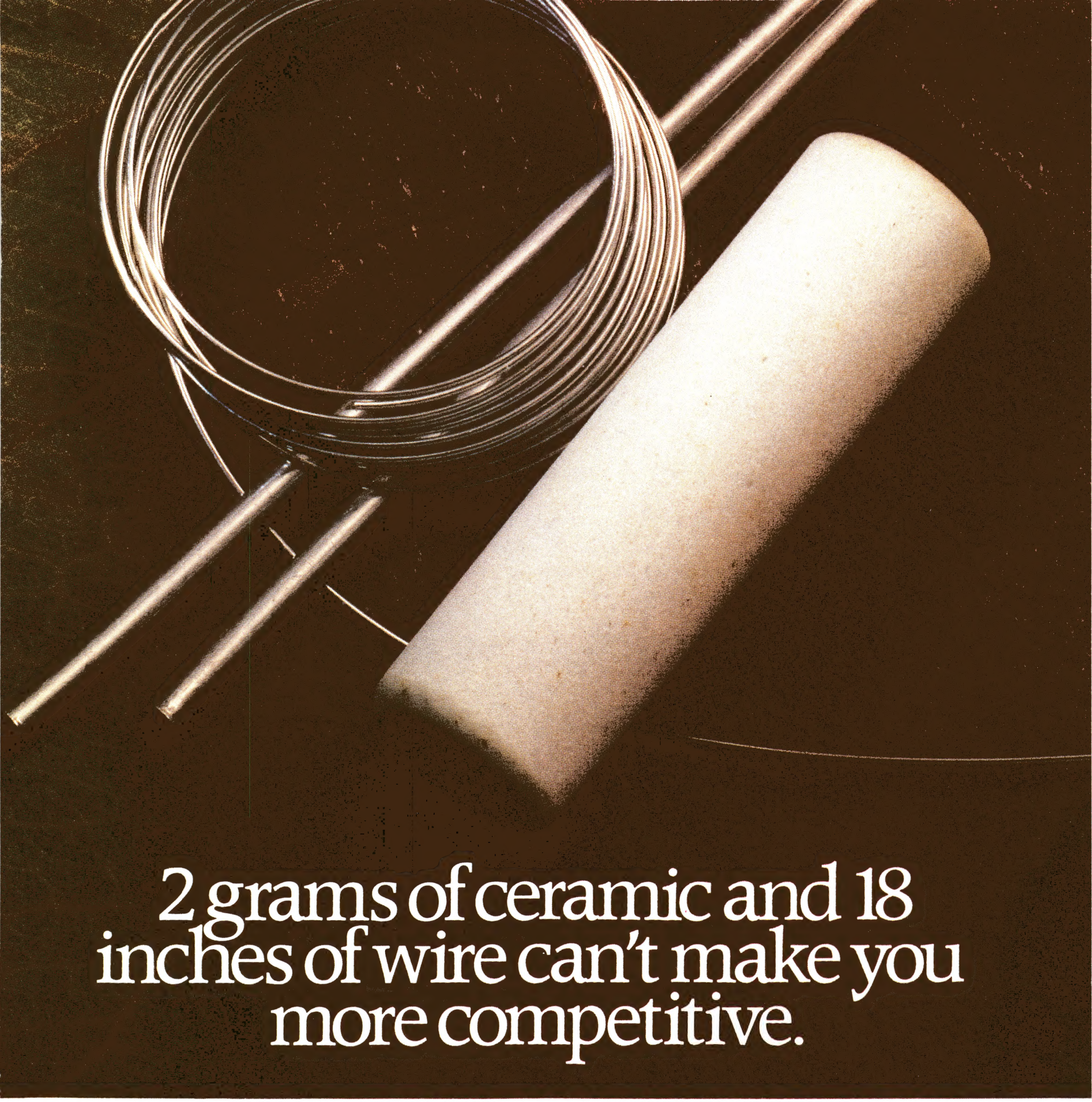
…点ではインテルは…きたと思う。ただ、多…客に使ってもらうのには…間がかかる。顧客の姿勢も変えていただきたい」

…さて、今回発表された…ROMだが、アクセスタイム…0と200n/s。…ビット構成の27C240…は従来の1Mビット…210EPROMのアッ…、これとピン・…なっている。…8K×16ビッ…ビット27…ブル。1…少数の…ドや

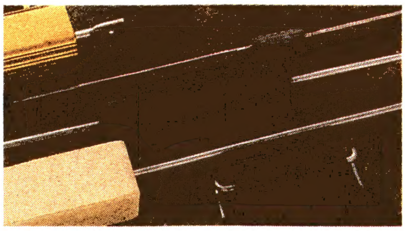
BIOSソフトをストアするパソコンのようなシステムに適したメモリだ。

もう1種類の2M EPROM (256K×8)27C020は、高性能組み込み制御システムなどに最適。たとえばページプリンタのように、複雑なプログラムや大量のコード記憶に多数のEPROMを使用するシステムでの利用が考えられる。いずれもサンプル出荷は始まっているが、量産に入るのは今年9月から。

インテルでは今後、メモリビジネスとしてEPROMとフ…ッシュメモリを中心にビジネ…を展開していくという。数…までDRAMに注…



Dale® Can.



There's only one real reason to specify Dale® wirewound resistors: We'll work harder turning something common into something uncommonly valuable. Up front, that means saving you selection time by producing every standard shape and size in the book. Plus, we give you immediate access to design assistance and a wide range of proven special products.

It means factory and distributor stocking programs that can be quickly fine-tuned to your Just-In-Time delivery programs.

And, it means making reliability the least of your worries with well-established Statistical Process Control and Quality Assurance systems to give you ship-to-stock capability.

Dale wirewound resistors. They're not commodities — they're the power you need to help make your products more competitive. Contact your Dale Representative or Distributor, or phone: 402-563-6506. Dale Electronics, Inc., 1122 23rd Street, Columbus, NE 68601-3647.

DALE®

Dale Makes Your Basics Better

Circle No. 1

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.

. . . a VISHAY Company

Top Real-Time Performance for VME

PERFORMANCE

Based on the powerful Intel i960CA, the Heurikon **HK80/V960E** Single Board Computer packs the best RISC or CISC price/performance on the market today. With a 33MHz peak system clock, the **HK80/V960E** is the *ideal* platform for critical real-time applications including embedded control, image processing and intelligent I/O. The board sports 2 or 8 Mbytes of fast dual access, static column RAM.

The **HK80/V960E** delivers a host of networking and I/O capabilities including on-card SCSI, Ethernet, Centronics compatible parallel I/O, and four RS-232C serial I/O ports. The VIC068 VME Interface Chip provides peak VMEbus transfer speeds of up to 40 Mbytes per second, and implements the full VMEbus interface.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

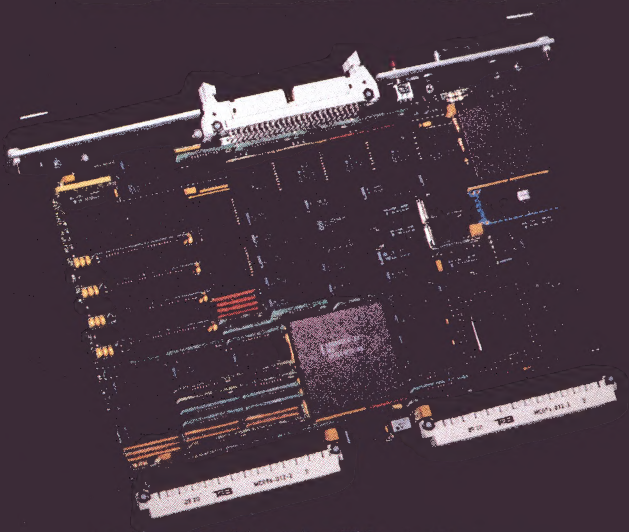
Powerful real-time development tools are available for a variety of hosts.

• VxWorks Real-Time Operating System allows the user to work in partnership with UNIX while running real-time targets. Code can be debugged using either a source-level debugger residing on the host systems or a symbolic debugger residing on the target. VxWorks, with driver support for SCSI and Mil Std 1553A, is available on Sun and Heurikon hosts with both backplane, and Ethernet target interface support.
• VRTX32 multitasking executive designed for real-time embedded computer applications.
• GEN-960 for refining ROM or RAM code when setting up standalone embedded applications.
• ASM-960 assembler allows macro-assembler users to fine tune application code as well as provide utilities for developing, debugging and maintaining application code.
• Intel and GNU compilers optimized for the 80960 family of embedded processors.

PRICE

Prices for the **HK80/V960E** series begin at the intriguingly low (100 quantity) price of **$1995!** Call us now for more information on the HK80/V960E.

The Perfect RISC!
The HK80/V960E



• i960CA-Based
• Development Tools
• Best Price/Performance

HEURIKON CORP.

Heurikon Corporation
8000 Excelsior Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53717

1•800•356•9602
ext. 915
FAX: 608/831-4249

Circle No. 2

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39.95

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem... it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products... and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230 ZSDR-230		TOSW-425 ZSDR-425	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	**1.9**	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	**1.9**	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	**2.7**	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	**28**	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24)	**$39.95**		**$59.95**	
(1-9)	$89.95		$109.95	

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 4

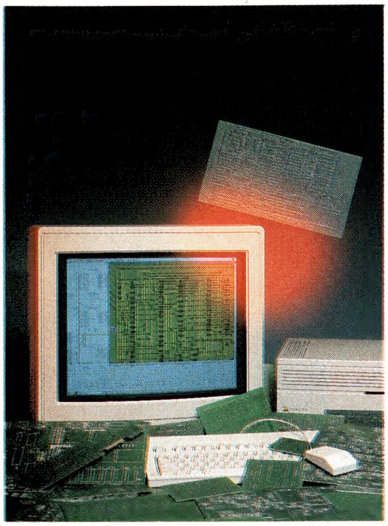
F126 REV.A

Volume 35, Number 5

EDN Magazine Edition®

March 1, 1990

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



***On the cover:** An influx of new CAE/CAD packages re-ignites debate over the Macintosh's capability as a work-station. Look for the Special Report on pg 138. (Photo courtesy Douglas Electronics Inc)*

SPECIAL REPORT

Macintosh-based CAE 138

Macintosh zealots see the recent flurry of Mac-based CAE/CAD software releases as a torrent of new applications for their beloved system. Skeptics see these releases as too little too late to provide engineers with the depth of alternatives they need for real design work. Is the glass half full or half empty?—*Michael C Markowitz, Associate Editor*

DESIGN FEATURES

Designer's guide to Spice-compatible op-amp macromodels—Part 2 155

Part 1 of this article pointed out some deficiencies of the existing Boyle op-amp macromodel and described the structure of a new, modular macromodel for use with Spice-compatible circuit simulators. Part 2 describes the practical implementation, using the new structure, of models for two recent op amps; provides sample Spice net lists; and compares the simulation accuracy and computation time of the new models with those of the Boyle approach.—*Mark Alexander and Derek F Bowers, Precision Monolithics Inc*

Build testable ASICs using nonstructured design techniques 167

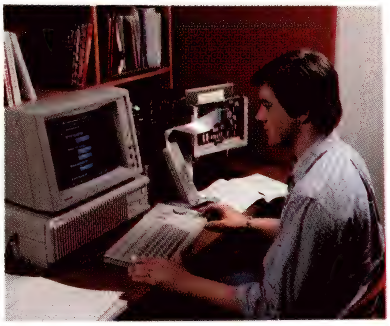
Due to the perceived penalties of designing for testability, designers often ignore the testability of their ASICs until late in the design phase. However, if you use nonstructured—as opposed to formal—design-for-test techniques, you can limit the risk of building untestable chips and improve the quality of your ASICs. —*Daniel J Payne, Silicon Compiler Systems Corp*

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1990 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

Continued from page 5



Because of the advantages of ROM emulation, *the technique is now showing up in such areas as PROM programming, µP-system in-circuit emulation, and logic analysis (pg 57).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

ROM emulation reaches far-flung fields 57

There's far more to ROM emulation than the name suggests. You can still get plenty of simple, inexpensive ROM emulators, but the technique of ROM emulation is popping up in unexpected areas such as PROM programming, incremental compilers, µP-system in-circuit emulation, and logic analysis.—*Charles H Small, Senior Editor*

4-bit microcontrollers: ICs combine µPs with myriad I/O options 69

Today's 4-bit microcontrollers offer almost unlimited combinations of core processors, memories, I/O functions, packaging, and operating characteristics. In addition to the wide variety of chips available, many devices also provide specialized functions such as phone dialers and television tuners.—*Maury Wright, Regional Editor*

Semicustom circuits: Analog-digital ICs provide versatility 91

Mixed-mode semicustom ICs combine analog and digital functions on one chip, freeing system designers from the inherent limitations of early semicustom arrays. Although early mixed-mode chips are still available and often useful, today's devices generally offer superior performance.—*Dave Pryce, Associate Editor*

Analog comparators mate with ECL, TTL 115

Neither TTL nor ECL is a clear-cut winner in the battle for supremacy in IC design. ECL still maintains its edge in speed, though lower-power TTL circuitry is making steady advances in this crucial parameter. Manufacturers of analog comparators are covering their bets by developing new products that satisfy both the TTL and ECL camps. —*Bill Travis, Contributing Editor*

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.

Continued from page 7

EDN Magazine Edition

March 1, 1990

EDITORS' CHOICE

Self-timed static RAMs 129

PRODUCT UPDATES

High-speed CMOS arrays 131
Pen and electrostatic plotters 133

DESIGN IDEAS

PLD adds flexibility to motor controller 177
Frame-grabber PLL integrates controller 180

EDITORIAL

47

We'll recognize innovative products on our new EDN Editors' Choice page, but the judging criteria are tough.

NEW PRODUCTS

Test & Measurement Instruments 187
Computers & Peripherals 190
CAE & Software Development Tools 194
Integrated Circuits 198
Components & Power Supplies 204

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 21
Signals & Noise 32
Calendar 42
Literature 206
Career Opportunities 213
Business/Corporate Staff 218
EDN's International Advertisers Index 220

This Will.

Fiber Op

With FDDI, it'll seem like your data gets there before it's sent. Because FDDI is ten times faster than Ethernet.

And if you thought FDDI was just a dream, you can open your eyes. Now there's an FDDI chip set—just ask any of the companies bringing systems to market.

The chip set is called SUPERNET™ and it's a lot more than just a few sleek chips. Because AMD brings more knowledge and expertise to FDDI systems than any other component manufacturer.

In fact, AMD founded the Advanced Networking Group—a meeting of the minds of the most important mainframe, workstation, board, network, semiconductor and software companies. They're getting together to insure compliance and interoperability so FDDI will be a wise choice for your customers.

AMD was part of setting the standards long before the Advanced Networking Group. (We've been on the ANSI standard committee since its inception.)

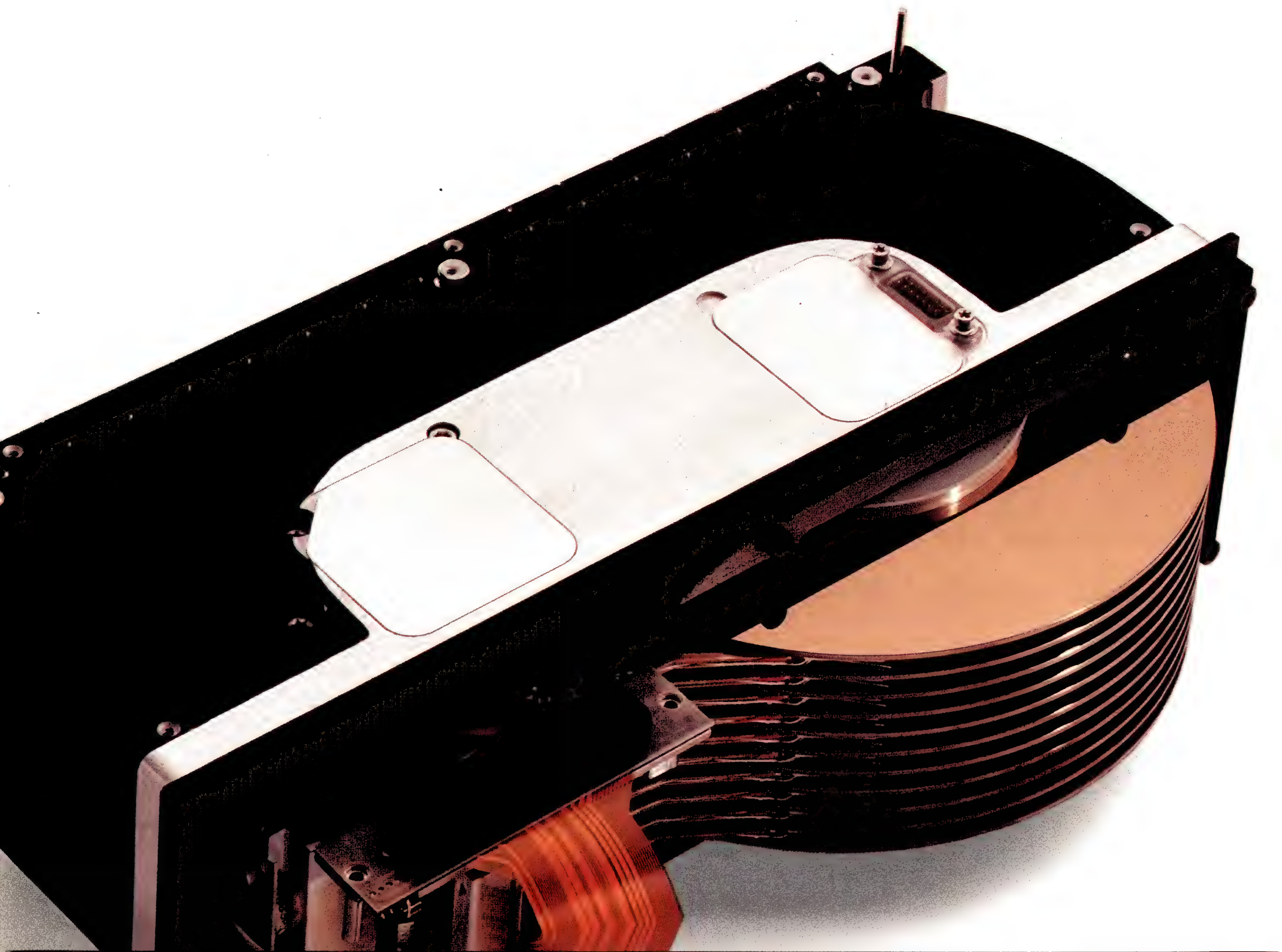
More good news. Because SUPERNET based systems meet standards, they're interoperable with FDDI systems from other vendors.

If you've been waiting to design an FDDI system, don't let another second slip away. Contact us to find out more about FDDI and the World Network.™

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information write "FDDI" on your letterhead and mail to: (In Europe) AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS United Kingdom (In Asia) Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong. Attn: Andrew Ng. (In Japan) Advanced Micro Devices Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

SC



OPE

You've probably noticed that almost every disc drive company claims to market "a wide range of disc drives." No matter how wide your definition of "wide" really is, no other company comes close to matching the depth and breadth of products manufactured by Seagate.

From every angle, the scope of our product offering is unparalleled. Capacities, for example, run from 20 megabytes to 2.5 gigabytes. Plus we have the most extensive range of form factors, interfaces and performance features you'll find anywhere.

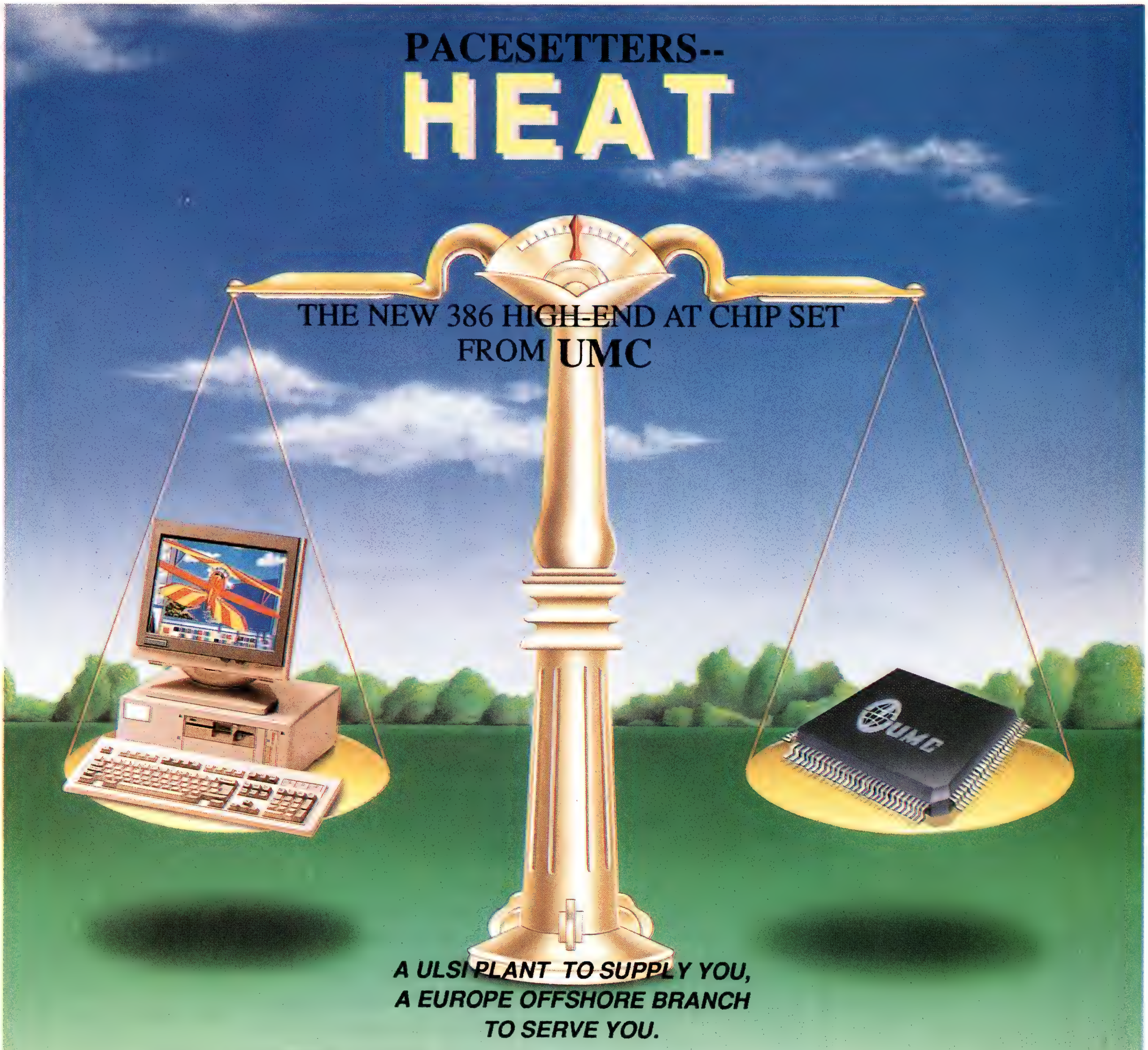
And these aren't just your garden-variety disc drives, either. They feature some of the most advanced technologies yet invented. Not to mention reliability statistics that will reassure even the most apprehensive user.

The bottom line is this: from the lightest laptop to the mightiest mainframe, Seagate has a high-quality drive for every need. Now that's what we call wide.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

1-800-468-DISC



COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

High Integration, Flexibility, Adaptable, Cache Control

These stunningly versatile chip set that can be designed with either page mode (20/25MHz, 80386 AT) or cache mode (25MHz, 80386 AT) depending upon customer requirements. Additionally, it can be designed in a baby- sized AT board , requiring only 10 TTL— and without PAL.

UMC is committed to providing its customers with a TOTAL SOLUTION. That's why it sets the pace providing Cache Controller through chip sets.

By the way, our services are now closer than you may have realized. Our European offshore branch is now established and operating in Amsterdam, Holland .

Contact us TODAY .You'll be glad you did.

UMC UNITED MICROELECTRONICS CORPORATION

EUROPE HEADQUARTERS:

UNITED MICROELECTRONICS B.V. TEL:020-970-766 FAX:020-977-826 TLX:11677 UMC NL

AUSTRIA
LEITGEB, KG
TEL: 43-47-624022
TLX: 47-48191 DLEIA
FAX: 43-4762-5451

BELGIUM
INELCO BELGIUM SA/NV
TEL: 32-2-216-0160
TLX: 64475 INELCO B
FAX: 32-2-2166-6150

DENMARK
AEG-DANSK AKTIESELSKAB
TEL: 320-22160
TLX: 33122 ELAEG DK
FAX: 45-2-64-8522

FRANCE
ASIA MOS
TEL: 47601255
TLX: OMT 613890 F
FAX: 33-147601582

GERMANY
DISCOMP ELEKTRONIK GmbH
FAX: 49-7161-57101
TEL: 49-7161-57175

ENDRICH BAUELEMENT E VERTRIEBS GmbH
TEL: 49-7452-2868
TLX: 765946 ENDRID
FAX: 49-7452-1470

MANHATTAN SKYLINE GmbH
TEL: 49-6128-23044
TLX: 4182704 MSKL D
FAX: 49-6128-21478

SCHUKAT ELECTRONIC
TEL: 49-2173-39660
TLX: 8515732 SELE D
FAX: 49-2173-396681

FINLAND
YLEISELEKTRONIIKKA OY
TEL: 358-0-452-1255
TLX: 123212 YLEOY SF
FAX: 358-0-428-932

IRELAND
NELTRONIC LTD.
TEL: 353-1-501845
TLX: 93556 NELT EI
FAX: 353-1-552789

ITALY
ESCO ITALIANA S.P.A.
TEL: 39-2-240-9241
TLX: 322383 ESCOM I
FAX: 39-2-240-9255

NETHERLANDS
ELINCOM ELEKTRONISCHE COMPONENTEN
TEL: 31-5990-14830
TLX: 53378 ELIN NL
FAX: 31-5990-20360

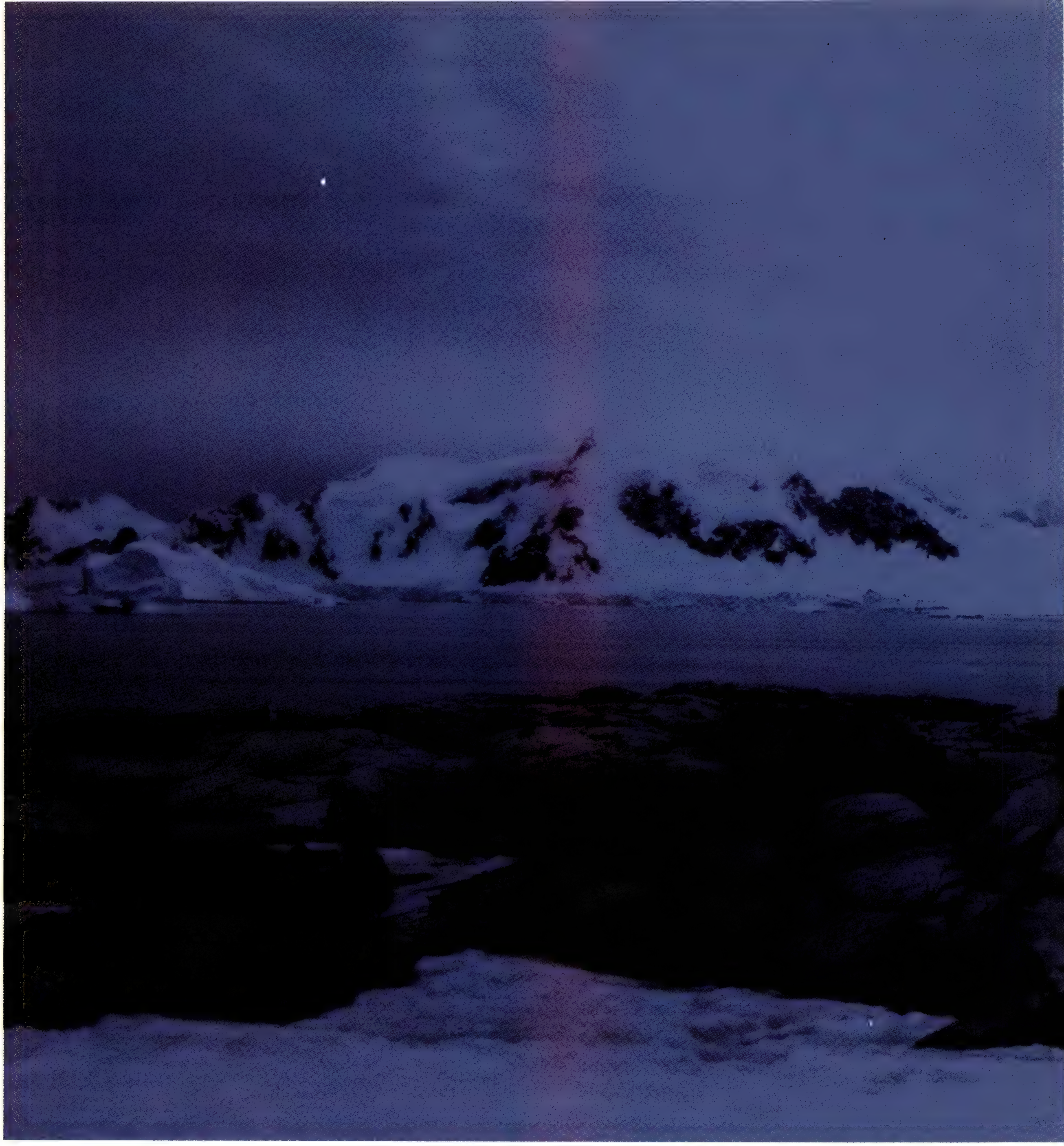
SPAIN
VENCO ELECTRONICA S.A.
TEL: 34-1-330-9751
TLX: 98266 VNCE E
FAX: 341-421-9377

SWITZERLAND
ICCM ELECTRONICS AG
TEL: 41-432-3434
TLX: 822101 ICM CH
FAX: 41-1-432-1070

SWEDEN
TOPCOMP ELECTRONICA
TEL: 46-8-757-4171
TLX: 812-5008 COMEKA S
FAX: 46-8-752-9265

UNITED KINGDOM
MANHATTAN SKYLINE LTD.
TEL: 44-628-75851
TLX: 847898 MANSKY
FAX: 44-628-782-812

CIRCLE NO. 26



Even though we're the strongest group of companies in the electronics industry, there may still be a few people who don't know we exist.

FLUKE AND PHILIPS – THE GLOBAL ALLIANCE IN TEST & MEASUREMENT

FLUKE

PHILIPS

SIGNALS FROM FLUKE

Fluke Breaks Tradition with Timely RISC Logic Analyzer Solution

Development of design and debug tools for microprocessors traditionally lags behind the introduction of the "new" chips the tools are designed to support. Thus, when the need for emulator or logic analyzer support is greatest, no help is available.

No longer is that true. John Fluke Manufacturing Company, Inc., has broken tradition by providing design engineers with timely support for the newest embedded controller on the market today. On the same day Intel launched its new i960 CA 32-bit RISC processor, Fluke introduced its PM 3655/R, a RISC Logic Analysis system that provides logic analyzer support and chip debug at full bus speeds for the i960 CA. Because Fluke was ready with this support system, Intel customers can immediately take full advantage of the i960 CA and its potential for advancing the state-of-the-art in many industries.

At 66 MIPS, the Intel processor demands high-performance from a logic analyzer. Fluke's PM 3655/R easily keeps pace. It features 100 MHz state performance and timing on 96 channels with 2 K-bits of memory per channel, set-up and hold times of less than 2.5 nanoseconds, complex triggering on four levels, and high impedance probes of 8 pf cap. and 1 MΩ resistance.

Full product performance is maintained at all times, with no feature trade-off when another is used.

PM 3655 Logic Analyzer

Also, its built-in MS/DOS operating system can post-process the logic analyzer data for disassembly or reformat it for use with ATE systems, workstations or applications programs.

The PM 3655/R package includes a new, powerful second-generation custom disassembler program. It provides mathematic capabilities, can handle nested translation tables and the use of internal variables. These features allow a user to generate a disassembler within a few days for virtually any processor.

The custom disassembler comes with a library of support for the Harris RTX 2000, Intel's 8031/51 and the IEEE-488 bus as well as for other microprocessors.

The PM 3655/R RISC Logic Analysis system is available for $13,200; smaller configurations are available starting at less than $6,000.

Circle the bingo card or call **1-800-44-FLUKE, ext. 77**, for more information on this or any other Fluke product.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C
Everett, WA 98206
U.S.: 206-356-5400 CANADA: 416-890-7600
OTHER COUNTRIES: 206-356-5500

FLUKE

CIRCLE NO. 29

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

LOW-COST INSTRUMENT AMPS PROVIDE FOUR GAIN SETTINGS

Two digitally programmable instrumentation amplifiers from Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ, (800) 548-6132) each provide four gain settings. The PGA202 offers gain settings of 1, 10, 100, and 1000; the PGA203 provides gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8. The amps settle to 0.01% in 2 μsec, and their bandwidths are nearly constant with gain (1 MHz for gains less than 1000 and 250 kHz for a gain of 1000). Laser trimming sets both gain and offset characteristics, thus eliminating the need for external trimming components. The devices cost $6.95 (100).—Steven H Leibson

MOUSE TAKES THE SHAPE OF A PEN

You can easily sign your name with the MousePen, a pen-shaped mouse from International Machine Control Systems (Paso Robles, CA, (805) 239-8976). You can use this 2-button serial mouse with IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and compatible computers. The mouse has a dynamic gain of 50 to 1000 pulses/in. built into the hardware. Slow movements give you low gain for precision positioning; fast movements give you high gain for rapidly moving the cursor across a screen. The MousePen, adapters for both DB9 and DB25 serial ports, and a Microsoft-compatible software driver cost $129.—Doug Conner

CONTINUOUS-TIME FILTER IC HANDLES SIGNALS TO 4 MHz

A programmable filter IC introduced by International Microelectronic Products (San Jose, CA, (408) 432-9100) handles megahertz frequencies without aliasing. Rather than using switched-capacitor or other digital techniques, the IMP4520 continuous-time filter uses voltage-controlled resistors to set its frequency response. By using a serial programming port, you can set the 4-stage filter's poles from 100 kHz to 4 MHz and its zeros as great as 8 MHz. The filter will hold its response to ±3%. You can reduce the filter's order by programming it to bypass any sections you don't need. The filter operates on 0 to 5V differential signals and draws 100 mA. It costs $18 (1000); samples will be available in April.—Richard A Quinnell

DSO-BANDWIDTH WARS CONTINUE

In what has become almost a monthly event, the bandwidth of digital storage oscilloscopes has increased once again. For the moment, the fastest product is Hewlett-Packard's (Colorado Springs, CO, (800) 752-0900) $42,800 54124T, which has a bandwidth of 50 GHz on two of its four channels. But, if history is any indication, Tektronix (Beaverton, OR, (800) 835-9433), whose 40-GHz CSA 800 series had previously held the crown, will soon counter with an even faster product. In announcing the 54124T, the company responded to Tektronix's 1989 introduction of differential time-domain reflectometry, a technique useful for characterizing balanced transmission lines. But unlike Tektronix, whose 11800 series uses matched, opposite-polarity pulse generators, Hewlett-Packard makes differential time-domain-reflectometry measurements using a single generator. As you might expect, each company claims advantages for its technique.—Dan Strassberg

NEWS BREAKS

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR FPGAs SPEEDS DESIGN COMPLETION

If you're considering field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) for your next circuit, take a look at the development systems offered by Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX, (800) 232-3200). The Action Logic System (TI-ALS) software-based design-development tool lets you take an FPGA design from concept to silicon in a matter of hours. The tool includes a validator, which examines your design for adherence to design rules; a static timing analyzer; and user-definable stimulus vectors. It functionally tests and debugs your design and accepts net lists in a variety of input formats. Prices range from \$7950 to \$11,950, depending on the computer you use and whether you want an FPGA programmer.—J D Mosley

CPUs, PACKAGING, AND SOFTWARE HIGHLIGHT BUSCON

Motorola Microcomputer Div (Tempe, AZ, (602) 438-3000) announced at Buscon that it now offers the VMEbus MVME165 single-board computer based on the 32-bit (25- or 33.3-MHz) MC68040 µP. The board hosts as much as 16M bytes of dynamic RAM and 256k × 16 bits of EPROM. Other features include 8k bytes of nonvolatile RAM, a time-of-day clock, two RS-232C ports, and five timers. A master/slave VSB interface couples the board with other processors and high-speed memory. The VMEbus interface supports 32-bit address and data paths and includes the 7-level VMEbus Interrupter and Interrupt Handler and the 4-level VMEbus Requester. Expect to see the board in June at a base price of \$3995.

Low cost and modular design are the key features of the TSVME 110 single-board CPU, another product announced at Buscon, from Themis Computer (Pleasanton, CA, (415) 734-0870). The company offers the VMEbus-based board with an 8-MHz 68000 µP, 64k bytes of static RAM, seven other EPROM/RAM sockets, two serial ports, a timer, and a real-time clock for prices as low as \$589 (100). You can also buy the board with a 10-MHz 68010 µP. Options you can add via expansion modules include a floppy-disk controller, SCSI interface, as many as 2M bytes of dynamic RAM, and a rechargeable battery.

And Ampro Computers (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 734-2800) has once again reduced the package footprint required to implement an industry-standard computer. The company now offers the IBM-compatible 80386-based Little Board/386 computer, which measures 5.75 × 8 in.—the same size as a 5¼-in. disk drive. The board includes a 20-MHz CPU, as many as 4M bytes of RAM, a floppy-disk controller, a clock, two serial ports, a parallel port, and a SCSI interface. It costs \$1170 (100) without RAM. You can add features to the board, such as the \$226 (100) VGA graphics controller, via the MiniModule expansion bus.

On the software front, Gespac (Mesa, AZ, (602) 962-5559) now offers its G-Windows package independently of its G-64 bus boards. The graphics package operates with Microware Systems' (Des Moines, IA, (515) 224-1929) OS-9 real-time operating system and provides developers with the tools to create graphics-based application software. The G-Windows-PP port pack costs \$2995; purchasers must also buy at least 10 end-user licenses at \$495 each. Gespac will offer a VMEbus graphics board to host the graphics software in June for approximately \$1900.—Maury Wright

NEWS BREAKS

IC-LAYOUT TOOL ROUTES THREE OR MORE LAYERS

Anticipating the growing use of three layers of metal interconnect on ICs, Cadence Design Systems (San Jose, CA, (408) 954-7533) introduced Cell3 Ensemble, a place-and-route layout system that supports both mixed-block and standard-cell designs. The software is compatible with CMOS, ECL, and BiCMOS technologies, and using it with a 3-level-metal process will increase circuit density, improve performance, and lower die cost. Timing-assurance and clock-tree-synthesis options augment the place-and-route software. Cell3 Ensemble is available now for most workstations; prices start at $100,000.—Michael C Markowitz

ANNUAL VHDL USERS GROUP MEETING TO BE HELD IN BOSTON

The VHDL Users' Group (San Francisco, CA) will hold its third annual spring meeting in Boston, MA, on April 4 to 6. The meeting is open to anyone interested in VHDL, the VHSIC Hardware Description Language. It will feature half a day of tutorial seminars followed by two-and-a-half days of technical sessions focusing on the practical applications of VHDL. The meeting will also include a Thursday evening reception at Boston's Computer Museum. For more information about the meeting, contact Conference Management Services at (415) 329-0510.—Steven H Leibson

DATA-ACQUISITION BOARDS ELIMINATE USER ADJUSTMENTS

Data Translation Inc (Marlboro, MA, (508) 481-3700) introduced three data-acquisition boards that—compared with their predecessors—eliminate eight manual adjustments and more than a dozen configuration jumpers. Without operator intervention, the DT2831 Series boards calibrate themselves when you apply power and periodically thereafter. Despite this added complexity, the addition of a pair of counter/timers, and the fact that the company is shipping software drivers at no cost, pricing for the IBM PC/AT bus-compatible boards begins at $995—the same as that of the previous product line. Each board has an amplifier with eight software-programmable gains, a 12-bit ADC that accommodates 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs, two 12-bit DACs, and eight digital I/O lines. The fastest member of the family, the DT2831-G, transfers data to memory under DMA control at 250k samples/sec. At its highest sensitivity, the DT2835 has a full-scale range of 20 mV.
—Dan Strassberg

8051-BASED µC BOASTS 32k-BYTE EPROM

Popular µC (microcontroller) architectures never die, they evolve as IC fabrication technology improves. The 87C51FC µC from Intel Corp (Santa Clara, CA, (800) 548-4725) represents just such a device. At its core is an 8051 processor augmented with 32k bytes of EPROM, 256 bytes of RAM, a programmable counter array (PCA), three 16-bit timer/counters, and a 2-level memory-locking scheme for piracy protection. The PCA incorporates a separate 16-bit timer/counter coupled with an array of compare/capture modules, which provide precise timing control without direct CPU intervention. The memory-locking scheme comprises two program-memory lock bits and a 32-bit encryption table. The µC maintains pin compatibility with older members of the 8051 family. The 12-MHz version costs $67; the 16-MHz part costs $73 (1000).—Steven H Leibson

ACME'S LAW OF PARTNERSHIP

To Fulfill the Promise of Relationship, You Must Honor the Pledge of Commitment.

We still believe in doing business with a handshake. Because in the age of instant information, you need a company which believes in the importance of personal attention. One which acknowledges the power of partnership. And the value of commitment. That company is Acme Electric.

Whether we're supplying high-frequency switch-mode power supplies to the telecommunications and computer markets, or backup power systems for local area networks or aerospace applications, we're working with an understanding of your needs in mind. Acme Electric goes beyond the everyday responsibilities of meeting your design and schedule requirements, to a higher level of commitment. A commitment that gets us involved with our partners - and keeps us involved.

A long-term partnership holds a great deal of potential. And when the commitment to succeed comes from both sides, the potential for success becomes even greater. Acme Electric, in being responsive to your needs, hasn't forgotten the time-honored values of personal attention, reliability in performance, and individual excellence.

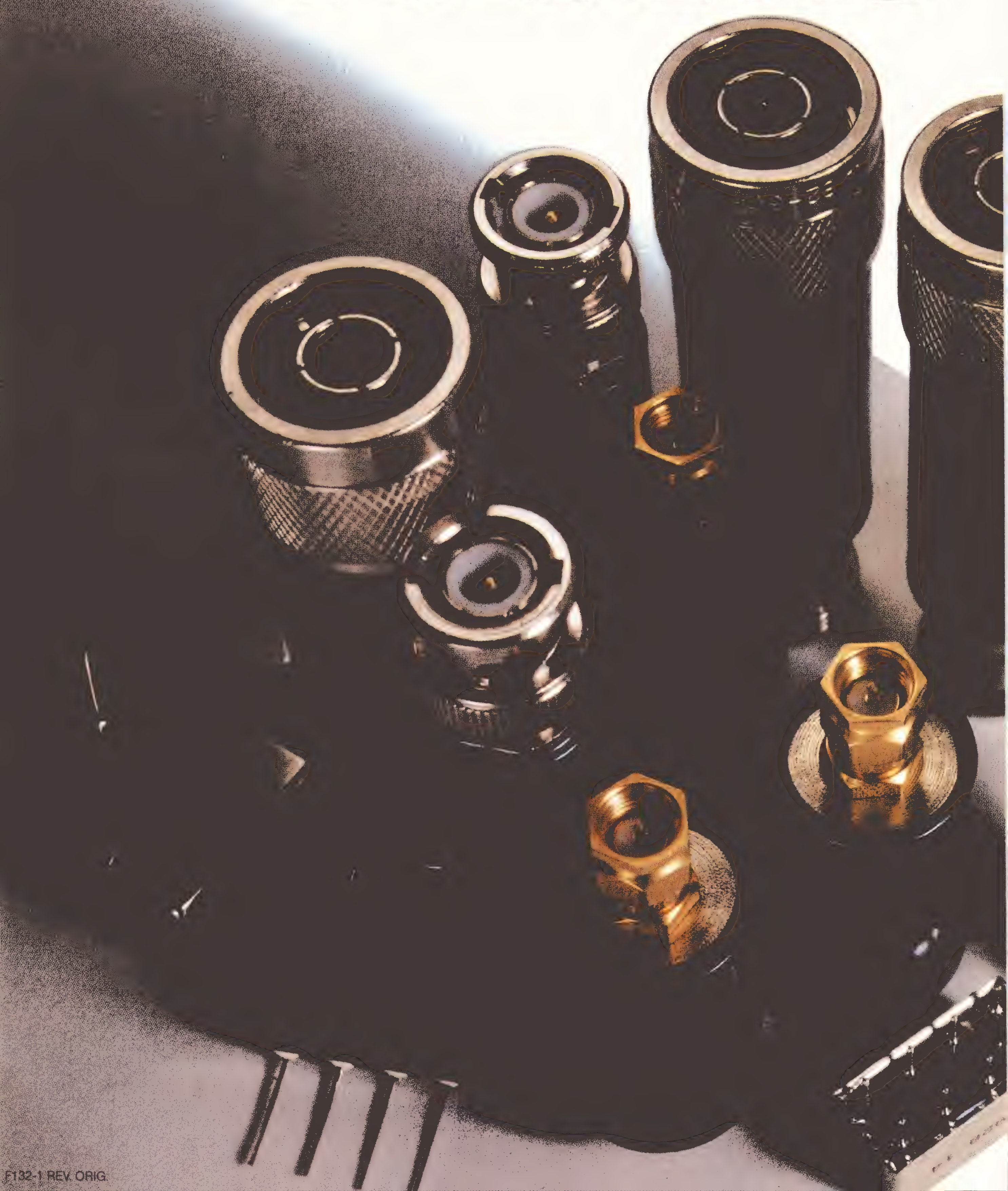
Call us today. If you're interested in a partnership, then by all means, let's talk.

Acme Electric
Power Products

Cuba, New York 14727
716/968-2400 FAX: 716/968-3948

CIRCLE NO. 37

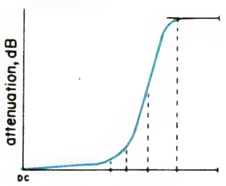
FILTERS



dc to 3GHz from $11^{45}

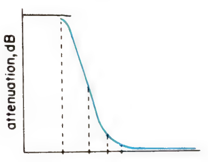
lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • BNC, Type N; SMA available
- surface-mount • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery



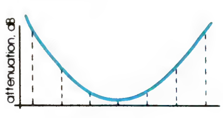
low pass dc to 1200MHz

MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min.	fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom.	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Max.	(loss>40dB) Max.	Min.	VSWR pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PLP-10.7	DC-11	14	19	24	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-21.4	DC-22	24.5	32	41	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-30	DC-32	35	47	61	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-50	DC-48	55	70	90	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-70	DC-60	67	90	117	300	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-100	DC-98	108	146	189	400	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-150	DC-140	155	210	300	600	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-200	DC-190	210	290	390	800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-250	DC-225	250	320	400	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-300	DC-270	297	410	550	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-450	DC-400	440	580	750	1800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-550	DC-520	570	750	920	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-600	DC-580	640	840	1120	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-750	DC-700	770	1000	1300	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-800	DC-720	800	1080	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-850	DC-780	850	1100	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1000	DC-900	990	1340	1750	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1200	DC-1000	1200	1620	2100	2500	1.7	18	11.45



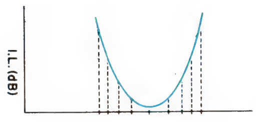
high pass dc to 2500MHz

MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min.	Min.	fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom.	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Min.	(loss>40dB) Min.	VSWR pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PHP-50	41	200	37	26	20	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-100	90	400	82	55	40	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-150	133	600	120	95	70	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-175	160	800	140	105	70	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-200	185	800	164	116	90	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-250	225	1200	205	150	100	1.3	17	14.95
PHP-300	290	1200	245	190	145	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-400	395	1600	360	290	210	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-500	500	1600	454	365	280	1.9	17	14.95
PHP-600	600	1600	545	440	350	2.0	17	14.95
PHP-700	700	1800	640	520	400	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-800	780	2000	710	570	445	2.1	17	14.95
PHP-900	910	2100	820	660	520	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-1000	1000	2200	900	720	550	1.9	17	14.95



bandpass 20 to 70MHz

MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Max. F1	Min. F2	STOP BAND, MHz (loss > 10 dB) Min. F3	Max. F4	(loss > 20 dB) Min. F5	Max. F6	VSWR 1.3:1 typ. total band MHz	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PIF-21.4	21.4	18	25	4.9	85	1.3	150	DC-220	14.95
PIF-30	30	25	35	7	120	1.9	210	DC-330	14.95
PIF-40	42	35	49	10	168	2.6	300	DC-400	14.95
PIF-50	50	41	58	11.5	200	3.1	350	DC-440	14.95
PIF-60	60	50	70	14	240	3.8	400	DC-500	14.95
PIF-70	70	58	82	16	280	4.4	490	DC-550	14.95



narrowband IF

MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz I.L. 1.5dB max. F1-F2	STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 20dB F5	F6	STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 35dB F7	F8-F9	PASS-BAND VSWR Max.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PBP-10.7	10.7	9.5-11.5	7.5	15	0.6	50-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	15.5	29	3.0	80-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	22	40	3.2	99-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	44	79	4.6	190-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	51	94	6	193-1000	1.7	18.95

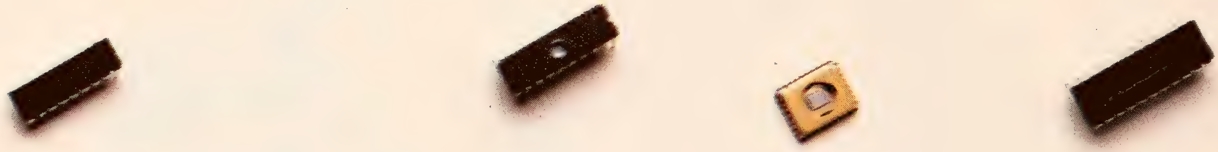
CIRCLE NO. 38

Mini-Circuits

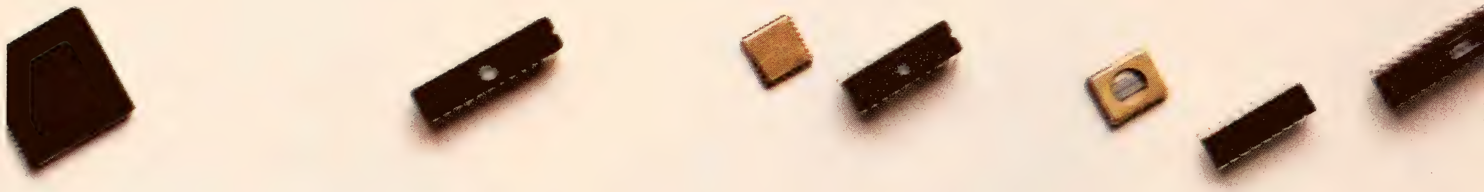
P.O. BOX 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 FAX (718) 332-4661 TELEX 6852844 or 620156 **WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS**

F132-2 REV. ORIG.

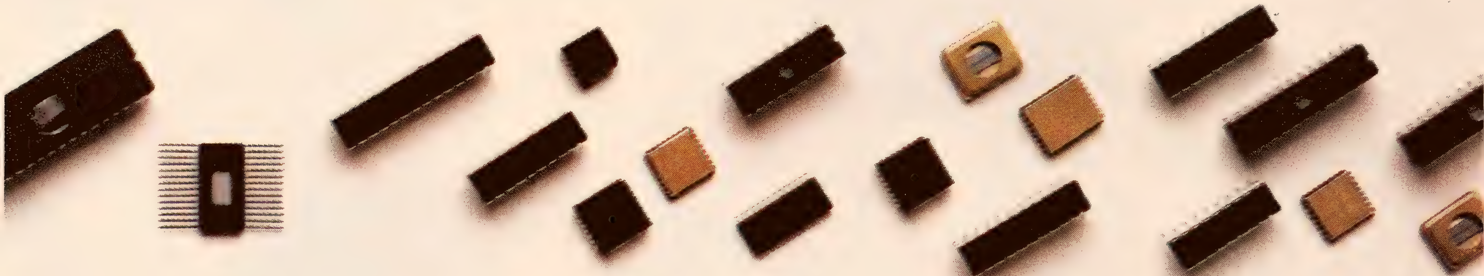

Hewlett–Packard understands technology. In 1984, to
HP qualified a radical new CMOS part from a young
have matured. Today, we supply over 100 different
from mainframes to medical instruments.................



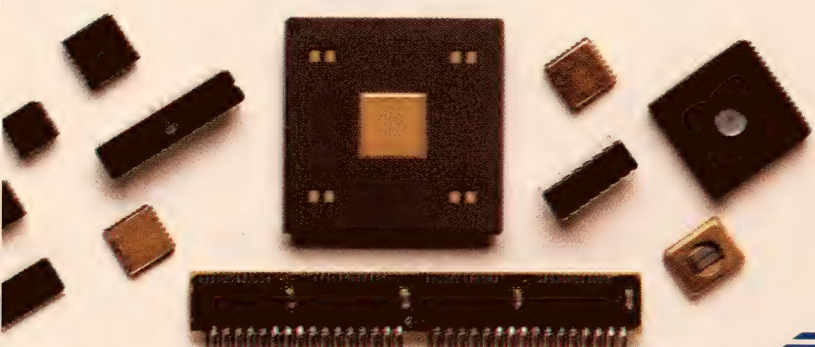
foster technology innovation for higher performance,



company. That technology and business relationship



products to 25 Hewlett–Packard divisions, ranging



Designing technology that grows with you is just one reason to choose Cypress as your IC source.

Get the whole story.

Hotline: ***1-800-952-6300.***

Dept. C49

...Thanks, Hewlett–Packard.

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

monitor, and a choice of network controllers (Ethernet, IBM token ring or Apollo Token Ring) but excludes shipping. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPWG921

everyone in a workstation.

The new Apollo Series 2500. Only $3990.

Everyone on your team needs a workstation. But not everyone can have one. They simply cost too much.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The extraordinary Apollo Series 2500. As the industry's lowest-priced workstation, it offers the same features as workstations that cost thousands more. 4 MIPS of UNIX® system performance. High-resolution graphics. And almost unlimited possibilities for standards-based networking.

All for only $3990.*

Hewlett-Packard can offer inspired solutions for all your team computing needs. To find out more, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 219U.

There is a better way.

apollo

A subsidiary of HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 39

SIGNALS & NOISE

Following the lead to a new theory

I would like to comment on the letter from Steven L Comee (EDN, December 7, 1989, pg 33). It's not unusual for "counterestablishment" theories to be ridiculed. Max Planck's theory met with much skepticism initially, mainly because it was of an ad hoc nature; that is, it was tailored to fit specific facts. Scientists prefer a theory that predicts hitherto unknown facts that can be looked for through experimentation and, if found, lead to acceptance of the theory.

Steve's theory could be faulted if (a) his mathematical argument is erroneous, or (b) his theory does not lead to predictions that can be verified by suitable experiment.

Personally, I would like to see his theory. If the math hangs together, and if it can predict, then it is respectable and should receive serious consideration. It is stupid to laugh at theories just because you espouse some other cause. Nobody laughed louder than the flat earthers did.

Incidentally, Steve would probably have an ally in Edward Fredkin, who is a very successful computer expert, a self-made millionaire, and a one-time professor at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He thinks the universe is a computer. That did not stop him from becoming a millionaire, and Steve Comee should not be satisfied that there is no money in his own ideas.

Frank L Morris
Arlington, TX

He knows the feeling

In response to Mike Markowitz's editorial, "Cut us in on profits, too" (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 47), haven't we all felt that way at some time or another, especially when some semiliterate athlete receives 4 or 5 million just for signing with a professional team?

Recently, a colleague told me about a schoolmate who had failed engineering but managed to receive a degree in business. It seems that this kid, five years out of college, made half a million dollars on Wall Street last year, trading futures.

Does this reflect, among engineers, a tragic lack of entrepreneurial ability that "goes with the territory?" Or is it a predisposition that eschews activity smacking of commercialism? (Really, Michael, could you see yourself making a career out of slam-dunking a hollow elastomeric sphere or making an utter fool of yourself prancing and screaming behind a plastic guitar?) [These images don't fit] my self-image either, but that's where the money is.

In truth, many engineers have done very well financially, but it was only at the price of moving up into an executive position. (See John DeLorean's *On a Clear Day You Can See General Motors.*) Would it be fair for the engineers to allow mankind to slide back into its primordial slime? Perhaps not.

The consuming public doesn't know what we do. They don't even care, as long as they can purchase the fruits of our intelligence—even our genius, for peanuts.

The fault, dear Brutus, is not in our stars, but in ourselves, that we are underlings.

Bill Taylor
Lockheed Space Operations
Orlando, FL

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

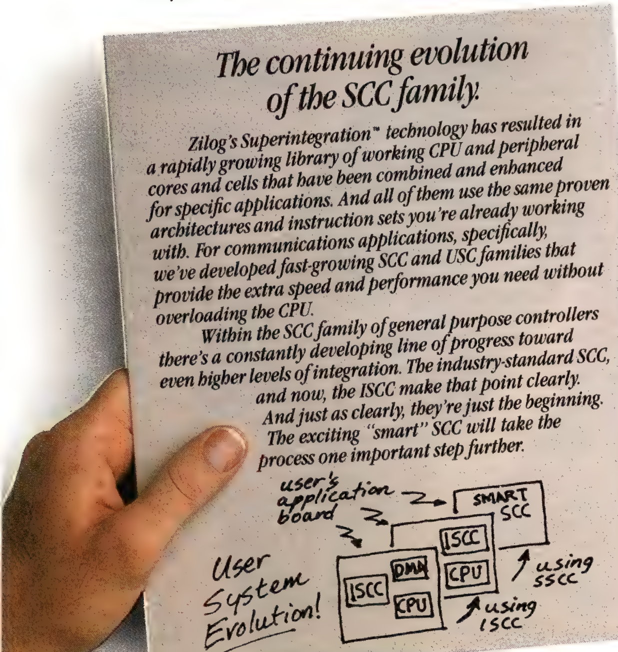
Z I L O G

The integrated SCC that increases system performance and cuts CPU overhead in half. *Any* CPU.

The CMOS Integrated Serial Communications Controller (Z16C35™) adds another level of performance and integration to Zilog's industry-standard SCC. And it'll work with whatever CPU you're using.

You cut real estate dramatically.

The ISCC's four DMA controllers (two per SCC channel) can cut your bus overhead by 50%, compared to industry-standard controllers. The maximum bus bandwidth of 3.1 Mbytes/second reduces both bus utilization and CPU overhead.



The continuing evolution of the SCC family.

Zilog's Superintegration™ technology has resulted in a rapidly growing library of working CPU and peripheral cores and cells that have been combined and enhanced for specific applications. And all of them use the same proven architectures and instruction sets you're already working with. For communications applications, specifically, we've developed fast-growing SCC and USC families that provide the extra speed and performance you need without overloading the CPU.

Within the SCC family of general purpose controllers there's a constantly developing line of progress toward even higher levels of integration. The industry-standard SCC, and now, the ISCC make that point clearly.

And just as clearly, they're just the beginning. The exciting "smart" SCC will take the process one important step further.

Since you've got a programmable bus interface, there's no need for programmable array logic on board. Plus you've got a more compact code to work with.

You pick the CPU.

The new streamlined, general purpose bus architecture is programmable in 8- or 16-bit data widths and 8-, 16- and 32-bit address bus widths. The ISCC's bus architecture is programmable to accept multiplexed or non-multiplexed formats.

You improve system performance.

Available in 10, 12.5 and 16 MHz versions, the ISCC will give you a data transfer rate of up to 4 Mbit/sec. You've also got a 10 x 19 bit status FIFO and a 14-bit byte counter for high speed SDLC transfer, using on-chip DMA controllers. Besides the low power CMOS and Superintegration™ advantages, you have performance enhancers like on-chip baud-rate generators, digital phased locked loops and crystal oscillators. And the ISCC supports all the current SCC features, including multiprotocol operation.

You choose.

The ISCC is designed for applications that don't require the higher bit rates of the USC, but do require DMA interface to larger memory systems as found in networked small computers, for example. In fact, it's the only integrated general purpose alternative available. It's also off the shelf. And backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability. To find out more about the ISCC or any of Zilog's rapidly growing family of Superintegration products, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

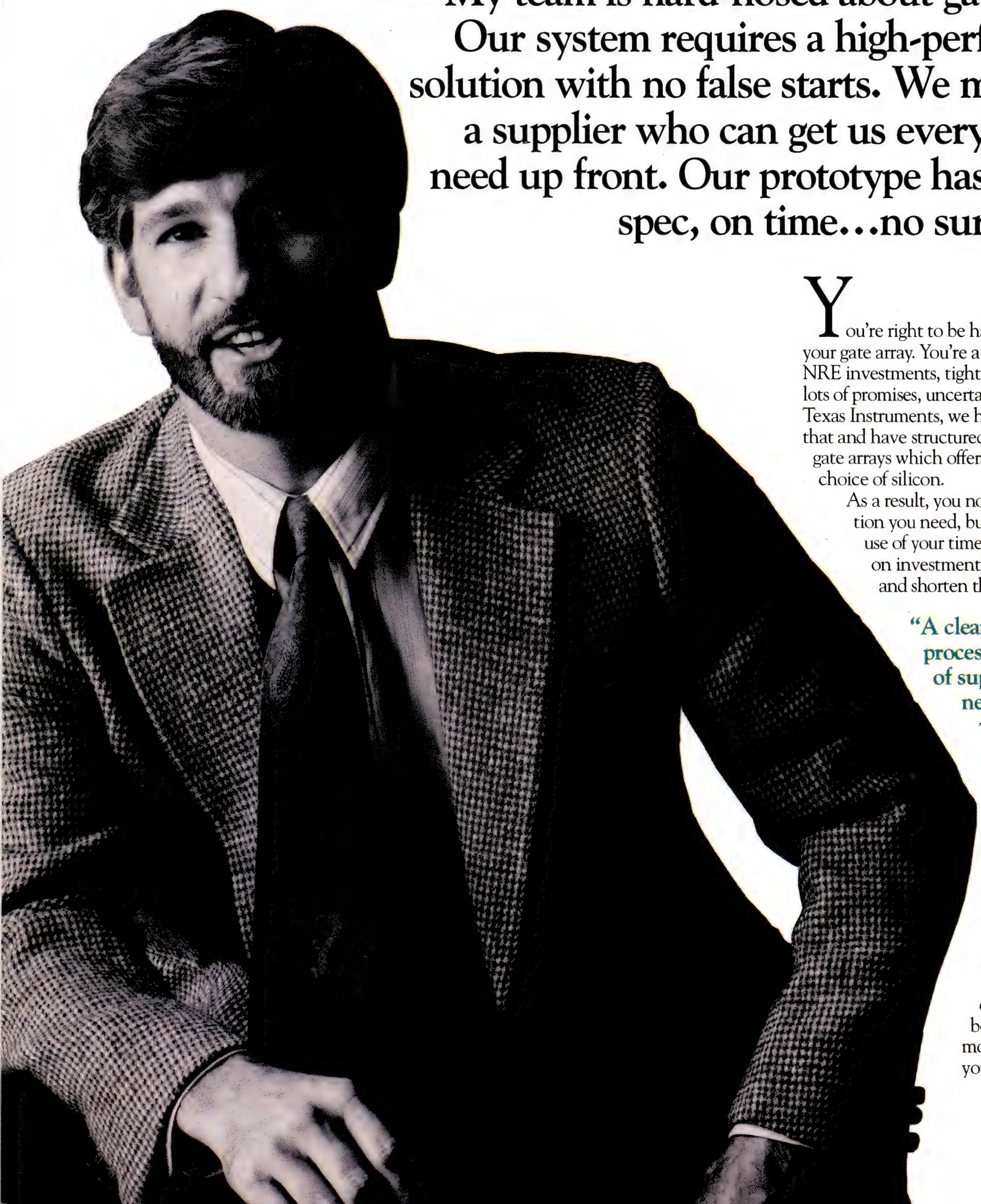
Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZiLOG

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 448-9370, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **NH** (603) 888-8590, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 382-5700, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **WA** (206) 523-3591, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **UNITED KINGDOM** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 672045, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979, **KOREA** (82) (2) 552-5401, **TAIWAN** (886)•(2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electronics, Hall-Mark Electronics, JAN Devices, Inc., Schweber Electronics, Vargas Electronics, Western Microtechnology, **CANADA** Future Electronics, SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 581-1945, Semiconductores Profesionales (5) 536-1312.

IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES

ASIC SOLUTIONS



"My team is hard-nosed about gate arrays. Our system requires a high-performanc solution with no false starts. We must hav a supplier who can get us everything w need up front. Our prototype has to be o spec, on time...no surprises."

You're right to be hard-nosed about your gate array. You're a veteran of high NRE investments, tight market windows, lots of promises, uncertain results. At Texas Instruments, we have anticipated that and have structured an approach to gate arrays which offers you more than a choice of silicon.

As a result, you not only get the solu tion you need, but you make better use of your time, improve return on investment, lessen the risks, and shorten the design cycle.

"A clear-cut design process with plenty of support is a necessity."

TI's design flow is very straightforward. Areas of control are defined to mini mize the possibility of surprises. Our goal is the same as yours — a shortened design cycle time. When necessary, our design flow can be adapted even more precisely to fit your needs.

GATE ARRAYS

TI's service and support are comprehensive — and available to you from Texas to Taiwan. Among the highlights:

Our TGC100 Series Design Kit, operating on Daisy/Cadnetix (DAZIX™), Mentor Graphics™, and Valid™ workstations, provides the necessary information to easily implement your gate-array design.

Person-to-person advice and counsel are provided worldwide by ASIC applications specialists in our field sales offices. ASIC design specialists are stationed at ASIC design centers in our Regional Technology Centers, where our design workshop is also conducted regularly.

Delivery schedules can be tailored to support your ship-to-stock or just-in-time programs anywhere in the world.

"We demand high performance in our arrays."

The TGC100 arrays are fabricated in TI's 1-micron EPIC™ CMOS process technology. Typical gate delays are 500 ps with flip-flop toggle rates up to 208 MHz.

"We prefer a choice of densities plus design options."

TI's TGC100 arrays range in complexity up to 26K gates. You call the shots on pin count, pinout definition, and the package itself by choosing from our variety of packages having pin counts up to 256 pins (*see table below*).

TI's gate-array library contains more than 200 macros, many essential to attaining high-performance designs. For example, a clock distribution macro minimizes clock skew. Input/output buffer macros minimize unwanted voltage transients and drive heavy capacitive loads.

In support of the JTAG standard, SCOPE™ macros permit incorporation of design-for-test features.

A path-length criticality parameter allows you to specify the delays on critical nets. This acts to minimize the physical length of the interconnect traces and reduce overall propagation delay.

When you have more demanding requirements, the following options give you maximum flexibility in achieving the exact gate array you need:

- Additional prototypes
- Additional 1-MHz test vectors
- Prototype devices tested over temperature and V_{CC} ranges plus DC parametrics
- Critical-path delay measurements (pin-to-pin)
- "At speed" test vectors
- Nonstandard V_{CC} and ground-pin locations
- Operating temperature range other than 0°C to 70°C

Tomorrow's outlook

Just as our TGC100 Series gate arrays meet the majority of your needs today, our gate arrays of tomorrow will fill the predominant industry needs for submicron densities.

Already, TI has disclosed an array having 106K gates, fabricated with TI's EPIC-II, 0.8-micron BiCMOS technology. High density combines with high performance — ECL speeds at CMOS power levels. This technology is the foundation for an entire family of submicron ASIC products from TI.

For more information on TI gate arrays, call, fax, or write us. **In Europe** call 44-234-223000, fax 44-234-223459, or write Customer Response Centre, MS 09, Texas Instruments Limited, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA, England. **In Japan** call 81-3-769-8700, fax 81-3-457-6777, or write Texas Instruments Japan Limited, MS Shibaura Building 9F, 4-13-23 Shibaura, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 108, Japan. **In Hong Kong** call 852-735-1223, fax 852-735-4954, or write Texas Instruments Hong Kong Limited, Market Communications Department, 8th Floor World Shipping Centre, 7 Canton Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

TI's TGC100 SERIES COMMERCIAL GATE ARRAYS

				PRODUCTION PACKAGE OPTIONS																				
				PLASTIC DIP		PLASTIC LEADED CHIP CARRIER				PLASTIC QUAD-FLAT PACKAGE*								PLASTIC PIN-GRID ARRAY						
GATE-ARRAY TYPE	TOTAL CELLS	MAXIMUM USABLE (90%)	TOTAL BOND PADS	28	40	28	44	68	84	80	100	120	132	144	160	208	240	100	120	132	144	180	208	256
TGC104 TGC105A	3,600 4,500	3,240 4,050	100	X	X	X	X	X	X	•	+•							X						
TGC106 TGC107	5,600 6,720	5,040 6,048	130	X	X		X	X	X	•	+•	•	+					X	X	X				
TGC108A TGC110	8,340 10,008	7,506 9,007	158	X	X		X	X	X	•	+•	•	+	•	•			X	X	X	X	X		
TGC113 TGC115A	12,654 14,706	11,389 13,235	196					X	X			•	+	•	•	•		X	X	X	X	X	X	
TGC116 TGC119	15,580 18,620	14,022 16,758	216									•	+	•	•	•	•			X	X	X	X	X
TGC122 TGC126	21,854 25,868	19,669 23,281	256												•	•	•					X	X	X

™ EPIC, SCOPE, and MegaChip are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
DAZIX is a trademark of Daisy/Cadnetix, Inc.
Mentor Graphics is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Corporation.
Valid is a trademark of Valid Logic Corporation.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

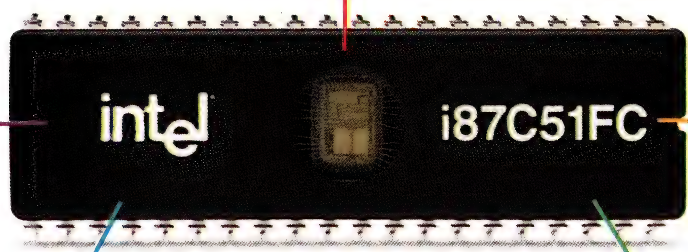
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

08-9340BS

How could you ever put all this power

NEW!
More Powerful Intel MCS®-51 Microcontroller
Designed for advanced applications requiring larger programs and more precise control.

32K bytes EPROM Program Memory
The first ever Intel MCS-51 microcontroller with a full 32K bytes on chip.



Programmable Counter Array (PCA) Timing
For more precise and flexible time measurement, with minimal software or CPU overhead.

Other Advanced "Fx" Family Features
A more reliable and versatile serial channel. Three 16-bit timer/counters (including up/down capability). Two-level program lock to guard against software piracy. Idle and power down modes.

Compatibility
Pin-for-pin and software compatible with other Intel MCS-51 family members, for easy upgrades and development of new applications.

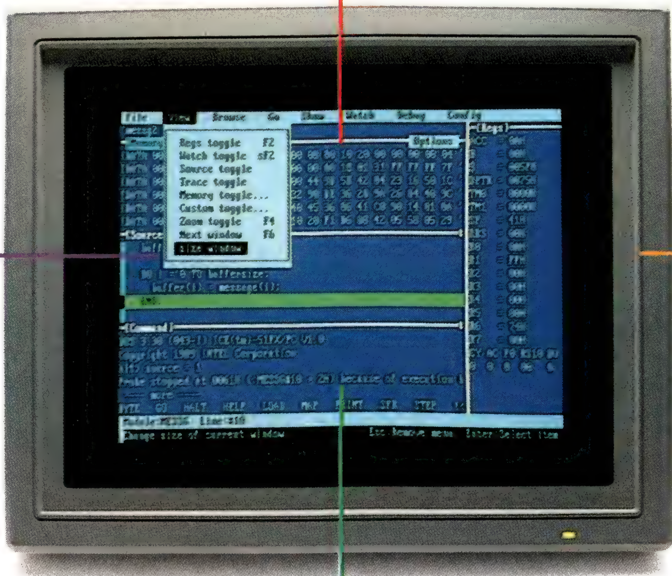
into your 8-bit embedded application?

EASY.

With Intel's new ICE™-51/PC Emulator.

Full Intel MCS®-51 Family Support
Including the all-new 87C51FC, and support for surface-mount packages.

Large Mappable Memory Trace Buffer
4096-byte trace buffer, accessible during emulation. Zero-wait-state emulator memory mappable to 64K bytes code, 64K bytes xdata.



Symbolic Source-Level Debugging
Easier to use. Optimized to work with all Intel-supported languages.

Windowed User Interface
Speeds debugging by letting you see source code, register contents, variables (in real-time), memory, trace and commands—all at the same time.

Extensive Event Recognition Capabilities
AND/OR combination of events. Qualification by number of occurrences. Conditional on another event.

Performance Analysis
Emulation and event timers facilitate performance analysis.

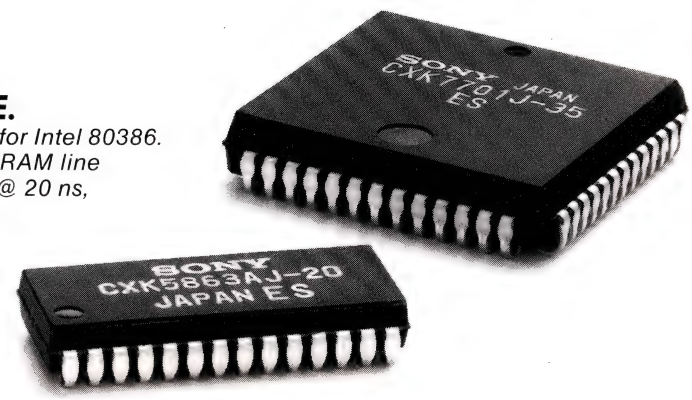
Command Line Interface
For the experienced user, provides efficient access to all emulator functions.

It's also easy to get detailed information about the new 87C51FC microcontroller and ICE-51/PC emulator. Just call us today: 800–874–6835.

intel®

SONY TAKI
COMMITMENT TO

FAST CACHE.
Cache memory for Intel 80386. Also standard SRAM line down to 8K x 8 @ 20 ns, 16K x 4 @ 15 ns.



What you see here is a demonstration of Sony's intense commitment to your each and every SRAM need.

A commitment made even more impressive by the fact Sony's only been engineering and producing SRAMs for just over five years.

And when you consider we're pouring all our resources into SRAM technology—including a new production facility in Nagasaki, Japan—this demonstration merely hints at the Sony SRAM technology yet to come.

Ultra-high speed cache.

Via a unique 0.8-micron process, Sony covers your fast processor cache-memory needs two distinct ways.

First, there's our Model CXK7701J, designed specifically for the Intel 80386.

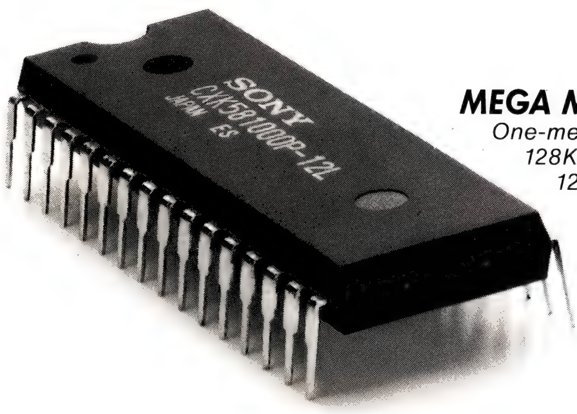
This application-specific memory (ASM) combines address latch, memory and transceiver within one IC. Ready for user configuration as either an 8k x 16-bit memory or as two 4k x 16-bit memories.

Second, consider our new ultra-high speed SRAM capabilities.

ULTRA-HIGH SPEED CACHE SRAMS			
MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK7701J*	8K x 16	30/35/45/55	PLCC
CXK5863AP	8K x 8	20/25/35	DIP 300 mil
CXK5863AJ	8K x 8	20/25/35	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5466P	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5466J	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5467P**	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5467J**	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil
*For Intel 80386. **O/E			

As you scan the chart above, keep in mind even higher speeds will be available soon.

S ITS SRAM THE EXTREMES.



MEGA MEMORY.
One-meg SRAM line includes
128K x 8 @ 100/120/150 ns,
128K x 8 @ 70/85 ns,
128K x 8 @ 35/45/55 ns.

Ultra-high density.

Sony solves your board-space problems with three new 1-Mbit SRAMs.

Each is based on our 0.8-micron CMOS technology. Configured as 128K x 8 bits. And available in 32-pin DIP and surface-mount plastic packages.

And not only do Sony 1-Mbit SRAMs maximize board space, but process speeds as well.

Nowhere else will you find a greater choice: 100/120/150-ns, 70/85-ns and 35/45/55-ns speed figures.

HIGH-DENSITY SRAMS			
MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK581000P	128K x 8	100/120/150	DIP 600 mil
CXK581000M	128K x 8	100/120/150	SOP 525 mil
CXK581001P	128K x 8	70/85	DIP 600 mil
CXK581001M	128K x 8	70/85	SOP 525 mil
CXK581020SP	128K x 8	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil
CXK581020J	128K x 8	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil

Sony SRAMS cover the performance spectrum.

Sony offers well over one hundred SRAM solutions, covering the entire performance spectrum.

All competitively priced, all shipping now.

So call Sony with your most demanding SRAM spec.

We'll go to the extremes to deliver.

For complete details, call Sony at (714) 229-4190 today. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View Street, Cypress, California 90630, Attention: Semiconductor sales. FAX (714) 229-4285.

SONY®

CIRCLE NO. 47

CALENDAR

Commercially Available Single-Board Computers and Real Time Operating Systems, Cambridge, MA. DSP Associates, 16 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. FAX 617-969-6689. March 5 to 8.

Designing for Electromagnetic Compatibility (short course), Mountain View, CA. Hewlett-Packard Co, Signal Analysis Div, 1212 Valley House Dr, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (800) 247-3382; in CA, (707) 794-1212. March 6 to 7.

1992 and the EEC Directive on EMC (short course), Orlando, FL. Interference Control Technologies, Box D, Gainesville, VA 22065. (703) 347-0030. March 6 to 8.

Designing for Electromagnetic Compatibility (short course), Santa Clara, CA. Hewlett-Packard Co, Signal Analysis Div, 1212 Valley House Dr, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (800) 247-3382; in CA, (707) 794-1212. March 8 to 9.

The International Congress on Optical Science and Engineering/ Exhibit, The Hague, The Netherlands. The International Society for Optical Engineering, Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290. FAX 206-647-1445. March 12 to 16.

Integrated Circuit Reliability (short course), Bethlehem, PA. John Gilda, National Training Center For Microelectronics, 3835 Green Pond Rd, Bethlehem, PA 18015. (215) 861-5450. FAX 215-861-5060. March 13 to 14.

Microprocessor Troubleshooting: Hands-On Tools and Techniques (short course), San Francisco, CA. Learning Tree International, Box 45974, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 417-8888. FAX 213-410-2952. March 13 to 16.

HSPICE

THE STANDARD FOR CIRCUIT SIMULATION

From concept to production, Meta-Software provides the total design solution. Engineers worldwide rely on HSPICE to meet *all* their circuit simulation needs!

- **HSPICE**—World's premiere circuit simulator for integrated and discrete circuit design. HSPICE includes circuit and device multi-target optimizer.
- **HSPLOT**—High-resolution interactive graphics post-processor. Terminal and hardcopy support for wide range of display devices.
- **ATEM**—Lab test-equipment interface creates measured data files and initial guesses for optimization features of HSPICE. ATEM automates process characterization and creates final models.
- **DDL 2000 and DDL 1000**—Discrete device models, from power FETs to op amp macros. *The* PCB solution.
- **MetaTestChip™**—Custom testchip tailored to client's design rules. Provides all structures necessary for complete, automated process and device characterization.
- **Ports**—HSPICE runs on *all* major computers and workstations, including the SUN SPARCstation 1.

SPARCstation 1 is a Registered Trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Recognized as the Industry Leader since 1976!

META-SOFTWARE

1300 White Oaks Road • Campbell, CA 95008
Phone (408) 371-5100 • Toll Free (800) 346-5953
FAX (408) 371-5638 • Telex 910-350-4928

CIRCLE NO. 49

CALENDAR

Advances in Semiconductors and Superconductors: Physics Toward Device Application and Exhibit, San Diego, CA. The International Society for Optical Engineering, Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227. (206) 676-3290. FAX 206-647-1445. March 17 to 21.

Professional Development Seminar, Houston, TX. USENIX Association, 5398 Manhattan Circle, Boulder, CO 80303. (303) 499-2600. FAX (303) 499-2608. March 19.

Second Annual Oregon Workshop on Software Metrics, Portland, OR. Warren Harrison, The Oregon Center for Advanced Technology Education, Portland State University, Portland, OR 97207. (503) 725-3108. FAX 503-725-4882. March 19 to 20.

NCGA '90—Conference and Exposition, Anaheim, CA. NCGA '90, National Computer Graphics Association, 2722 Merrilee Dr, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22031. (800) 225-6242; in VA, (703) 698-9600. FAX 703-560-2752. March 19 to 22.

CASE World Conference/Exposition, Los Angeles, CA. Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 475-6990. March 20 to 22.

Mid-Lantic Electronics Show '90, King of Prussia, PA. Judith Ginsberg, Electronic Representatives Association, Mid-Lantic Chapter, 4113 Barbery Dr, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444. (215) 828-2271. FAX 215-941-6773. March 20 to 22.

Flat Panel Displays—New Technology Developments and Emerging End-Use Applications, Boston, MA. Frost & Sullivan Inc, 106 Fulton St, New York, NY 10028. (212) 233-1080. FAX 212-619-0831. March 26 to 27.

EDITORIAL

Let's recognize innovations

Our editors look at many new products, but we can publish information for only a few of those products in each issue. On occasion, one or two new products show a great deal of innovation, and we think they deserve special recognition. So as part of our continuing program to highlight and recognize innovation, we will carefully select and publicize innovative products that rate your attention. You'll find the innovative products—when we write about them—on the new EDN Editors' Choice page in our Product Update section.

We realize that most of the products we don't select for the Editors' Choice page are still well designed and useful, and that they'll help you do a better design job. You need power supplies that are smaller, ICs that are faster, and computers that are more powerful, but not all of these new products are innovative.

Running our Editors' Choice program means we're taking a chance. The companies whose products we choose will love us; the others may hate us. But we're not concerned about being controversial as long as we serve your need for information and as long as we are fair judges. We're going to be very selective, though. In fact, we may skip an issue or two if we don't find a product that meets our standards for innovation.

Our selections might seem biased unless you know the rules, too. So, here are the criteria we'll apply: If it's an innovative product,

It offers significantly higher levels of performance in ways not previously available.

It solves a continuing problem much more effectively than its predecessor—if any.

It exhibits a marked degree of "cleverness," which differentiates it from earlier products.

It embodies new technology that advances the state of the art, or it uses older technology in a unique and innovative way.

It might not have an immediate, widespread, or obvious use. Some innovative products take time to catch on and fire the imagination of designers.

And one final rule—the judges' selections are final.

We'll consider *all* of the products that we normally receive information about for the Editors' Choice page, so there's no need to send us a special innovation entry. However, if you have a new product that is particularly innovative and we haven't seen it before, do tell us about it. We want to recognize more innovations.

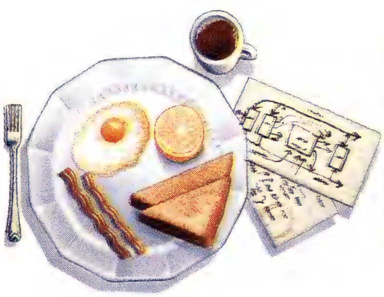
Jon Titus
Editor

INNOVATION
Driving Electronic Technology Into The Next Century

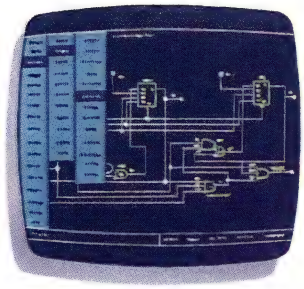
Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

Be Brilliant At In Productio

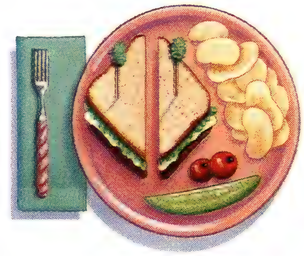


7:05 am : Breakfast
Suddenly, between bites, the answer to that new system design jumps right into your brain. But how to make it work in silicon? Use an Actel field programmable gate array!



8:50 am : Design
You warm up the design program on your 386 and put in the final touches. Then a quick rule check and 25 MHz system simulation with the Action Logic System software.

11:00 am : Place & Route
You watch the system place and route all 1700 gates (out of 2000 available) in under 40 minutes. 100% automatically! A final timing check. Then think of something to do until lunch.



12:00 pm : Lunch
Remember lunch? Normal people actually *stop working* and have a nice meal—right in the middle of the day! With Actel's logic solution, this could become a habit.

ACTEL FIELD PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAYS

They're a feast for your imagination.

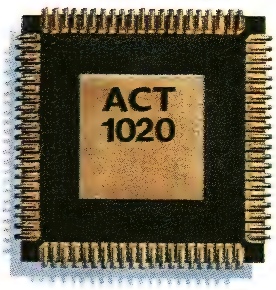
Actel's ACT™ 1 arrays bring you a completely new approach to logic integration. Not just another brand of EPLD, PAL®, or LCA™ chips. But true, high density, desktop configurable, channeled gate arrays.

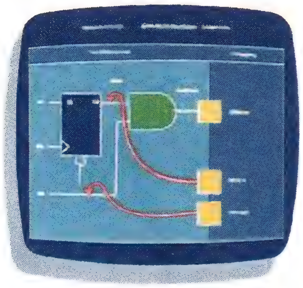
They're the core of Actel's comprehensive design and production system for creating your own ASICs. Right at your desk. On a 386 PC or workstation. With familiar design tools like Viewlogic,™ OrCAD™ and Mentor.™

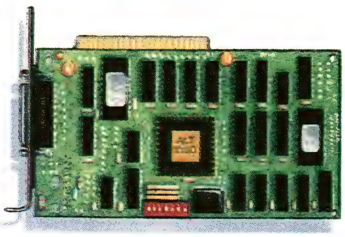
And do it in hours instead of weeks. Even between meals.

How? With features like 85% gate utilization. Guaranteed. Plus 100% automatic

Breakfast And
n By Dinner.







1:15 pm : Program
You load the Activator™ programming module with a 2000-gate ACT 1020 chip and hit "configure." Take a *very* quick coffee break while your design becomes a reality.

1:25 pm : Test
You do a complete, real-time performance check, with built-in test circuits that provide 100% observability of all on-chip functions. *Without* generating any test vectors.

4:00 pm : Production
Your pride and joy is designed, created, tested, and off to the boys in Production. And you're finished *way* ahead of schedule! Better think of something to do until 5:00.

6:00 pm : Dinner
Remember dinner? Normal people actually *go home* and eat with their families. On your way, start thinking about how Actel's logic solution can help you be brilliant tomorrow.

placement and routing. Guaranteed. So you finish fast, and never get stuck doing the most tedious part of the job by hand. And design verification is quick and easy, with on-chip Actionprobes™ that work with your logic analyzer to provide 100% observability of internal logic signals. Guaranteed.

All this is made possible by Actel's invention of the revolutionary PLICE™ antifuse programming element. Developed specifically for logic integration, PLICE antifuses and Actel's gate array architecture let you pack more functionality into much smaller spaces. No more splitting equations across multiple PLDs. Or being short on flip flops. Or running out of connections halfway through routing.

Every Actel part is fully tested at the factory, and each antifuse is verified during programming. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.

You can be brilliant right now with 1200- and 2000-gate devices, and 6000-gate parts are on the way.

Call **1-800-227-1817, ext. 60** today for a free demo disk and full details about the whole Actel logic solution.

It could make your whole day.

Actel

Now your "make vs. buy" dilemma for protecting your system from high common mode voltages, transients or ground loop currents is over. Because Analog Devices has a wide range of low cost, high performance, compact isolation products that improve your time-to-market while they reduce your design costs.

Our AD200 Series of isolation amplifiers and 1B Series of isolated signal conditioners provide up to 3500 V CMV isolation to guard against damage from transients and fault voltages. They offer both signal and power isolation, making them functionally complete and eliminating the need for external dc/dc converters. And they're component-sized to save valuable board space.

Actual size not shown.

ANALOG DEVICES

SELECTION GUIDE

AD200 Series Isolation Amplifiers

	AD202/AD204	AD208	AD210	AD203
Description	Low Cost Isolator[1]	Precision Isolator[1]	3-Port Isolator[1]	Rugged MIL Temp Isolator[1]
Isolation Voltage (V pk)	±1000 and ±2000	±1000 and ±2000	±3500	±2000
Nonlinearity (%)	±0.025 and ±0.05	±0.015 and ±0.03	±0.012 and ±0.025	±0.025
Gain Range (V/V)	1–100	1–1000	1–100	1–100
Bandwidth (kHz)	2 (AD202) 5 (AD204)	4	20	10
Comments	SIP & DIP Packages	1.5 μV/°C Max Offset (RTI) Drift	High CMV Rating	Rated over −55°C to +125°C

NOTES
[1]Provides signal and power isolation.
[2]Includes nonlinearity and linearization conformity errors.

THE COMPLETE RE
COMPLETE ISOL

They'll also boost your overall performance levels because both provide superb common mode noise rejection and low drift for maximum accuracy. Additionally, the 1B Series includes CJC interface for thermocouples, sensor excitation and linearization for RTDs, or isolated power for process control loops.

For more reference material on the AD200 Series and 1B Series, contact your nearest Analog Devices sales office.

ANALOG DEVICES

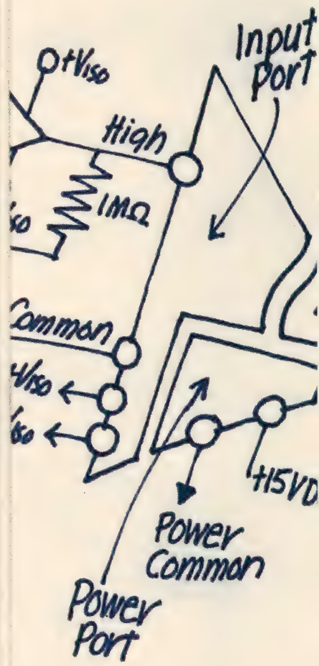
CIRCLE NO. 52

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Offices and applications support available worldwide. Austria: (222) 885504-0; Belgium: (3) 237 1672; Denmark: (42) 845800; France: (1) 4666-25-25; Holland: (1620) 81500; Israel: (52) 911415; Italy: (2) 6140977, (2) 6143484, (2) 6143459; Japan: (3) 263-6826; Korea: (2) 5543301; Sweden: (8) 282740; Switzerland: (22) 731 57 60; United Kingdom: (932) 232222; West Germany: (89) 570050; U.S. and all others: (617) 329-4700.

Low Cost, Functionally Complete Isolation Components

1B Series Isolated Signal Conditioners

	1B21	1B22	1B41	1B51
Description	V/I Converter[1]	V/I Converter w/Loop Supply[1]	RTD Conditioner[1]	Thermocouple Conditioner[1]
Isolation Voltage (V pk)	±2000	±2000	±2000	±2000
Nonlinearity (%)	±0.02	±0.02	±0.10[2]	±0.035
Input Range	0–10 V	0–10 V 0–5 V	20 Ω to 5 kΩ	±10 mV to ±5 V
Output Range	0–20 mA or 4–20 mA	0–20 mA or 4–20 mA	±10 V	±10 V
Comments	Output Stage Powered by Loop	240 V rms Output Protection	Sensor Exc. and Linearization	0.1 μV/°C Input Offset Drift



ERENCE ON THE MOST TION SOLUTIONS.

"CERTAINLY, OUR DMMs GIVE YOU ACCURATE READINGS. THAT'S A GIVEN. BUT THERE'S MORE TO THEM THAN MEETS THE EYE. DROP ME A NOTE AND I'LL SHOW YOU."

Joseph F. Keithley, Chairman

Joseph F Keithley

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

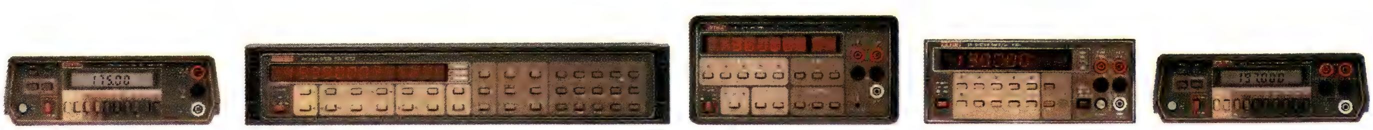
From the outside they may look like your standard digital multimeters. They're not. Keithley doesn't make standard instruments. Quality — that's what we're known for. And that's a given with these DMMs.

They're designed, engineered, built to give you more features, more value. And as a result, more performance benefits at less cost than other DMMs.

Put them on your bench or in an automated test system. They'll give you 100pA and 100nV sensitivity. Reading rates up to one million per second. Memory to store readings. And even the portable units have automatic calibration over the IEEE bus.

And anytime you want assistance, make one phone call and you'll get the answers you need from our Applications Department. This dedicated staff of engineers has the experience to help you with equipment selection and test system design.

Drop us a note at 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139. Or call 1-800-552-1115, Ext. 394, for all the facts. You'll see what you've been missing.



KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS

ROM emulation reaches far-flung fields

ROM emulation is a key that will open more than one door.

Charles H Small,
Senior Editor

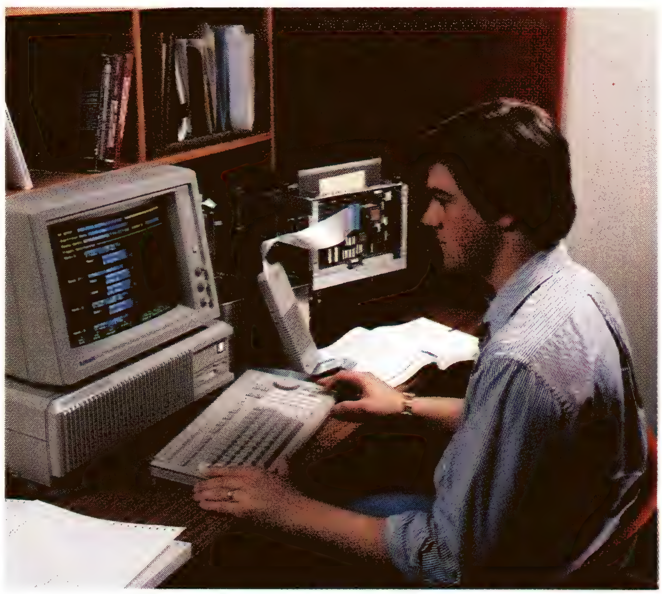
There's far more to ROM emulation than the name suggests. Certainly, as **Table 1** shows, you can still get plenty of simple, inexpensive ROM emulators. But the technique of ROM emulation is popping up in unexpected areas such as PROM programming, incremental compilers, µP-system in-circuit emulation, and logic analysis.

The ROM emulators in **Table 1** require little detailed explanation. The simplest draw their power from the target system and get their data in predigested form from a custom program running on an IBM PC. Others are self powered and can accept common formats like Intel Hex and Motorola S records. Some only accept data files, and others have enough smarts to execute simple memory-debugging commands.

Be careful when dealing with self-powered ROM emulators. Make sure that you investigate just what their behavior is when you power-down your target system. Note also that generally, you must pay a premium to get the fastest version of a given ROM emulator.

Although a µP emulator gives you greater control over your target system than a ROM emulator does, ROM emulation has a couple of advantages over µP emulation. First, µPs are more often soldered in; EPROMS use sockets. Thus a ROM emulator is often more practical than a µP emulator. Also, ROM emulators are much less expensive than µP emulators because they are much simpler to emulate. The utility of the ROM emulators in **Table 1** is easy to appreciate for anyone who has ever done "blow-and-go" software development using EPROMs.

If your target system's programs execute out of EPROM, developing software involves a tedious and error-prone cycle. Ceaselessly, you assemble your code, download it to a PROM burner, burn the code into an EPROM, and then plug the EPROM into your target system to begin debugging. If your program does have a bug, you must unplug the EPROM, erase it, and start the cycle over again.



***When tightly coupled with other** elements, a ROM emulator gives the Prism 3000 logic analyzer from Tektronix control over a target system.*

ROM emulation

A ROM emulator prunes this cycle because you can directly download your program from your host computer into the ROM emulator and begin debugging immediately. The key feature of the ROM emulator is that it is a form of dual-port memory: one port hooks to your host computer, and the other port hooks to your target system.

A different path

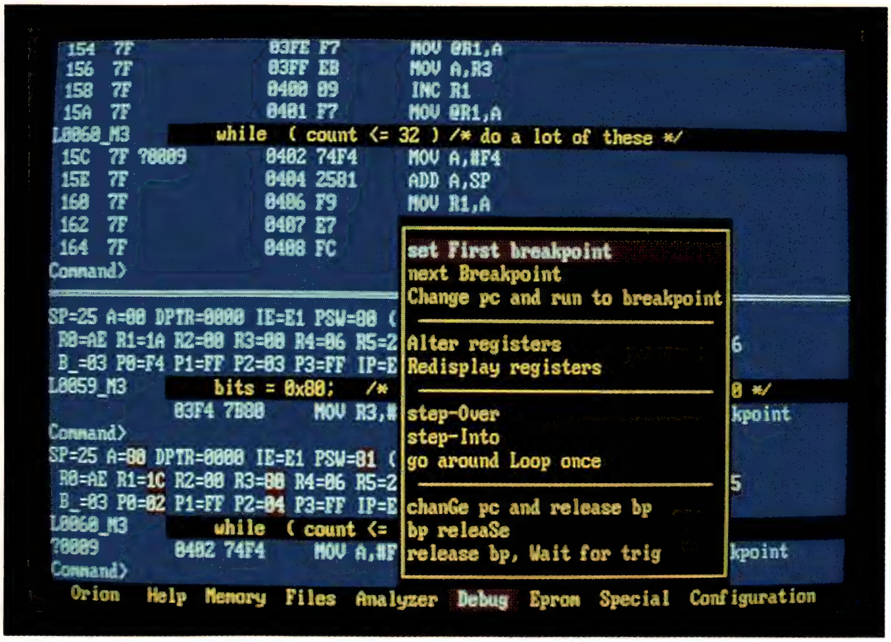
Thus a ROM emulator, much like the more common µP-emulator, is inherently an entry path into your target system that is independent of any designed-in paths, such as serial and parallel ports. Designers are using this independent path into a target system in a variety of ways.

For example, Stag Microsystems's PP39 EPROM programmer can dump your program into the company's $495 stand-alone model E100 EPROM emulator instead of an EPROM. Programming a 512k-bit EPROM can take several minutes—erasing it takes 20 minutes. With the company's ROM emulator substituting for an EPROM device, downloading a program takes only 10 sec.

The company also bundles the ROM emulator with an IBM PC interface card and a software-development package for $1795. The package includes a symbolic debugger that works with an emulator-resident debugging monitor via your target system's serial line.

Compiler target

Forth-Systeme bundles its Time-1 ROM emulator (DM2500) with its version of Laboratory Microsystems Forth programming environment (DM5000). With this package, you can write Forth programs on your IBM PC that compile directly, in one step, into the memory space of your target system. This hardware/software combination reduces



***With extensions, a ROM emulator**, such as this one from Orion Instruments, can be a µP-system in-circuit emulator.*

the steps between writing code and trying it out to an absolute minimum: none.

Forth, being an incremental compiler, makes this reduction in steps possible. Each time you define a new Forth word (equivalent to writing a line of code in other languages), the Forth compiler immediately adds that word to its "dictionary" (object module). The compiler adds the line without any of the steps that other, less sophisticated languages necessitate such as compiling, assembling, linking, locating, and loading.

Expanding ROM emulation into the areas of in-circuit emulation and logic analysis involves two additions to the basic concept. The first is setting up 2-way, rather than just 1-way, communication between the host computer and the target system's µP; the second is putting some resident, system-development code into the emulation memory.

The latter is child's play. After all, storing code is what a ROM emulator does. However, you must be aware of the presence of this additional parasitic code and allow for its effects.

Establishing 2-way communication is a little trickier. Because most designers don't connect write-enable circuitry to their EPROMS, the target µP cannot simply write messages to the emulation memory. Nor does merely controlling the target system's EPROM give you absolute power over its µP and peripherals.

The most common scheme for allowing the ROM emulator to control the target system's µP involve letting the ROM emulator take over the µP's interrupt (NMI) pin.

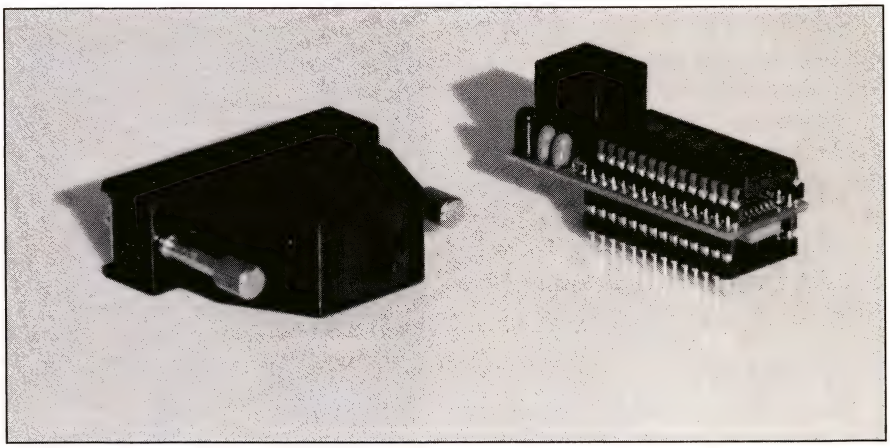
For example, even B&C Microsystems's simple $395 RomEm ROM emulator has a word recognizer monitoring the EPROM's address bus. This word recognizer has trigger-in and trigger-out lines. You can connect the word recognizer's trigger-out line to the target system's NMI pin to halt the µP when your program accesses a preset address. Once an instrument designer includes these two additions, the ROM emulator can function, for

ROM emulation

example, as a microsystem in-circuit emulator.

Orion Instruments' $4980 8620 in-circuit emulator supports over 170 μPs and variants with $660 to $1050 personality adapters. The instrument differs from the simple ROM emulators in **Table 1** in three respects: you can partition its 128k-byte ROM-emulation memory in 2k-byte segments; it has a 48-channel bus-state analyzer; and it has a built-in EPROM burner/reader. The unit's software includes a target-system-resident debugging monitor and a high-level-language debugger for your host IBM PC.

In addition to the resident debugger's ROM space, the unit requires a few bytes of RAM and control of the target μP's NMI pin. With this control, the unit can effect single-stepping, breakpoints, and μP access. You can cross-trigger the emulation memory and the instrument's bus-state analyzer.



***So small that the entire device** can plug directly into the target system, the ROM emulator from Parallax communicates with a host IBM PC by means of a modular telephone cable.*

Similarly, Z-World's $595 ICE-PROM is a ROM emulator that functions as a microsystem in-circuit emulator for Z80 family processors (HD64180, Z180, and NSC 800). Like Orion's emulator, Z-World's emulator requires a memory-resident debugger.

However, the target-system's μP communicates with the host computer in a novel manner. The ROM emulator reserves a 512-byte page of memory. The ROM emulator's control circuitry interprets reads by the target system's μP to various defined addresses in this so-called "hot page" as messages from the target system.

Table 1—Representative simple EPROM emulators

Manufacturer	Model	Price ($)	Emulation memory size (× 8k bits)	Gangable 16-bit wide	Gangable 32-bit wide	Self-powered	Power-down protection	Battery-backed	Host interface	Minimum access time (nsec)	Comments
Applied Data Systems	DPROM-32k	195	32	Yes	Yes	No		NiCd	Serial	100	
	DPROM-64k	245	64	Yes	Yes	No		NiCd	Serial	100	
B&C Microsystems	Rom Em	395	64	Yes	Yes	Yes		NiCd	Parallel	100	
Future Systems	EE-100	995	64			Yes	Yes		Serial	150	
GTEK	ROMX-2	399	32	Yes	Yes	Yes		Li	Serial	85	Halt line
	ROMX-2L	499 to 999	128	Yes	Yes	Yes		Li	Serial	85	
Grammar Engine	PROMICE	1695	512	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Serial	150 std	Can access emulation memory while target system is running.
Macrochip Research	Memulator 16	995	32	Yes		No		Yes	Serial	50	Memulator 16 is dual-chip emulator. All units have external write lines.
	Memulator 512	475	64			No		Yes	Serial	100	
	Memulator 1023	795	128			No			Serial	100	
	Memulator 1024	795	64			No			Serial	100	
	Memulator II	375	32			No		Yes	Serial	50	
Micro Computer Control	Micro/Emmy-32k	195	32			No			Serial	130	
	Micro/Emmy-64k	295	64								
Parallax	2764 ROM Emulator	129 (RAM $20)	8			No			Serial	120	Entire emulator plugs into target's socket.

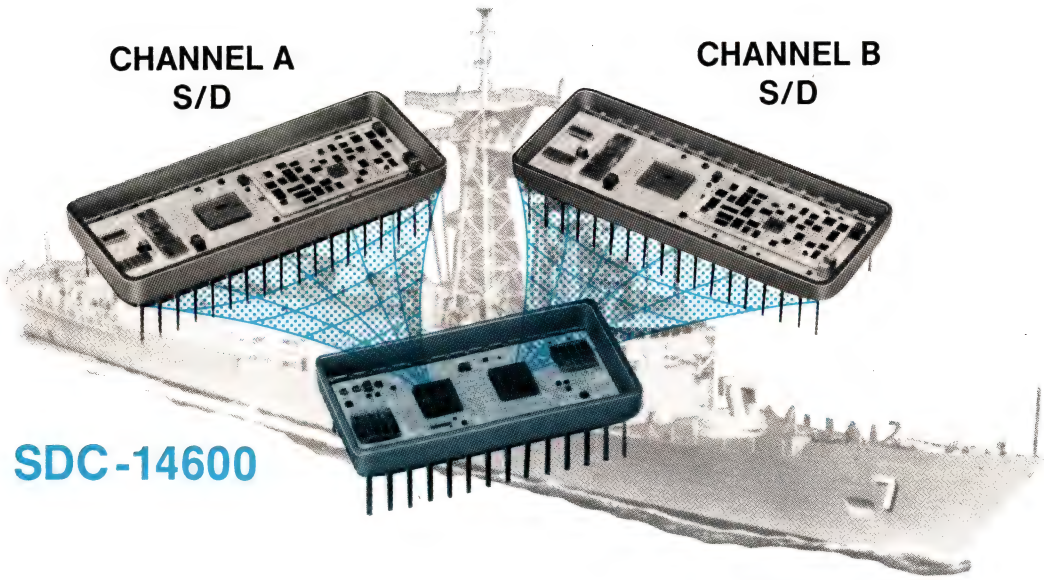
MARCH 1990

NEWS

ABOUT
1553 DATA BUS
SYNCHRO CONVERSION
A/D & D/A CONVERSION
POWER & MEMORY HYBRIDS

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

SMALLEST AVAILABLE 2 CHANNEL S/D



DDC is proud to introduce the first in a family of next generation tracking synchro or resolver-to-digital converters. The new SDC-14600 Series is based upon a proprietary single-chip R/D converter and is by far the smallest available 2-channel converter of its type. Offering 14-bit resolution and input scaling for synchro or resolver signals, this converter series is packaged in a very small 28 pin DDIP hermetic hybrid. The 2 channels of the SDC-14600 Series converters are independent of each other and each provides a tachometer quality velocity output signal.

With its -55°C to +125°C operating temperature range and MIL-STD-883 screening, the SDC-14600 Series achieves the best size/performance/price for military converters in today's market. Typical applications include radar antenna positioning, inertial platforms, and systems (flight control, fire control, and navigation).

The SDC-14600 Series is a type II tracking converter providing an accuracy of 4 minutes. It is insensitive to noisy signals, as well as variations in signal level, reference frequency, harmonic distortion, and power supply voltage. Available input options are 11.8 volt resolver, 11.8 volt or 90 volt synchro, or 2 volt direct resolver. Input frequency range is 360 Hz to 5kHz and closed loop bandwidth is 100 Hz.

The velocity output signal is quite useful in position control servo loops and may be used to replace a tachometer's stabilizing velocity feedback. Digital outputs of the SDC-14600 Series are buffered with a tri-state transparent latch and data may be transferred without disturbing the converter's tracking of changing input signals.

The SDC-14600 Series is ideal for the most demanding military applications with its reliable monolithic design, small hermetic package, wide operating temperature range, and flexible high performance.

For more information or applications assistance, call Bill Cullum at 516-563-5678 or contact the DDC office nearest you. □

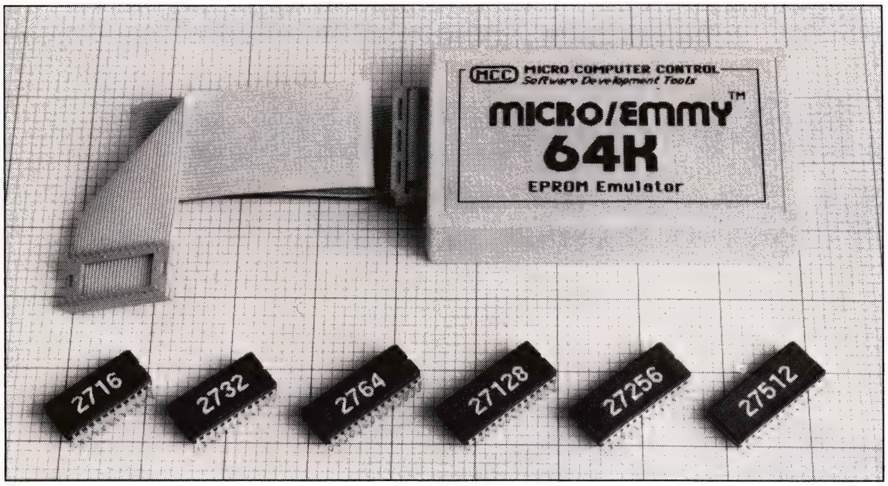
DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716, (516) 567-5600, TLX-310-685-2203, FAX: (516) 567-7358
WEST COAST (CA.): WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, FAX: (818) 887-1372;
SAN JOSE, (408) 236-3260, FAX: (408) 244-9767; GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777, FAX: (714) 895-4988
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 893-7989, FAX: (703) 893-7954
NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: (201) 785-1734, FAX: (201) 785-4132
MASSACHUSETTS: (617) 341-4422 or 3128, FAX: (617) 344-1040; **JAPAN:** (3) 814-7688, FAX: (3) 814-7689
UNITED KINGDOM: 33 (635)-40158, FAX: 44 (635) 32264; **FRANCE:** 33 (1) 4333-5888, FAX: 33 (1) 4334-9762
WEST GERMANY: 49 (8191) 3105, FAX: 49 (8191) 47433; **SWEDEN:** 46 (8) 920635, FAX: 46 (8) 353181

Circle 13 for Literature

Circle 12 for Sales Contact

ROM emulation



Because all EPROMs are pretty much alike, *Micro Computer Control's ROM emulator can substitute for a range of EPROM devices.*

Tektronix included ROM emulation in its Prism 3000 modular logic analyzer. Feeling that a meaningless name would be less confusing than the name ROM emulator, Tek calls its ROM emulator a PDT (prototype debug tool). The logic analyzer's high-speed bus tightly couples this ROM emulator with other elements in the analyzer.

Also, the logic analyzer's control circuitry can write to the dual-port ROM emulator between the target system's memory-access cycles; most other ROM emulators allow either the target system or the host computer to access emulation memory but not both simultaneously.

Thus in conjunction with an emulation-memory-resident 256-byte debugging monitor, the modular logic analyzer can control and monitor a target system's high-speed events, microbus transactions, and software performance in real time. Tek quotes a "base" price of $8400 for the analyzer. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

For more information . . .

For more information on the ROM emulators discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Applied Data Systems Inc
409A E Preston St
Baltimore, MD 21202
(301) 576-0335
(800) 541-2003
FAX 301-576-0388
Circle No. 700

B&C Microsystems Inc
335 W Olive Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5511
Circle No. 701

Forth-Systeme Angelika Flesch
Box 1103
D-7814 Breisach
West Germany
(49) 7667-551
FAX (49) 7667-555
Circle No. 702

Future Systems Inc
21634 Lassen St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(919) 407-1647
FAX 818-407-0681
Circle No. 703

Grammar Engine
3314 Morse Rd
Columbus, OH 43231
(614) 471-1118
Circle No. 704

Gtek Inc
PO Box 2310
399 Highway 90
Bay St Louis, MS 39521-2310
(601) 467-8048
FAX 601-467-0935
Circle No. 705

Macrochip Research Inc
1301 N Denton Dr, Ste 204
Carrollton, TX 75006
(212) 242-0450
FAX 214-245-1005
Circle No. 706

Micro Computer Control Corp
Box 275
Hopewell, NJ 08525
(609) 466-1751
FAX 609-466-4116
TWX 910-240-4881
Circle No. 707

Orion Instruments Inc
702 Marshall St
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 361-8883
FAX 415-361-8970
TLX 530942
Circle No. 708

Parallax Inc
6200 Desimone Ln, #69A
Citrus Heights, CA 95621
(916) 721-8217
Circle No. 709

Stag Microsystems Inc
7524-B Swans Run Rd
Charlotte, NC 28226
(704) 541-8282
FAX (704) 541-8600
Circle No. 710

Tektronix Inc
Logic Analyzer Div
Box 12132
Portland, OR 97212
(800) 245-2036
Circle No. 711

Z-World
1340 Covell Blvd, #101
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
FAX 916-753-5141
Circle No. 712


FREE
Making the change from Analog to Digital scopes.
Scope Evaluation Guide & Circuit Board instructions
The Digital Scope Evaluation Kit

Do 3 simple tests you'd expect any digitizing scope to pass. And see why some don't.

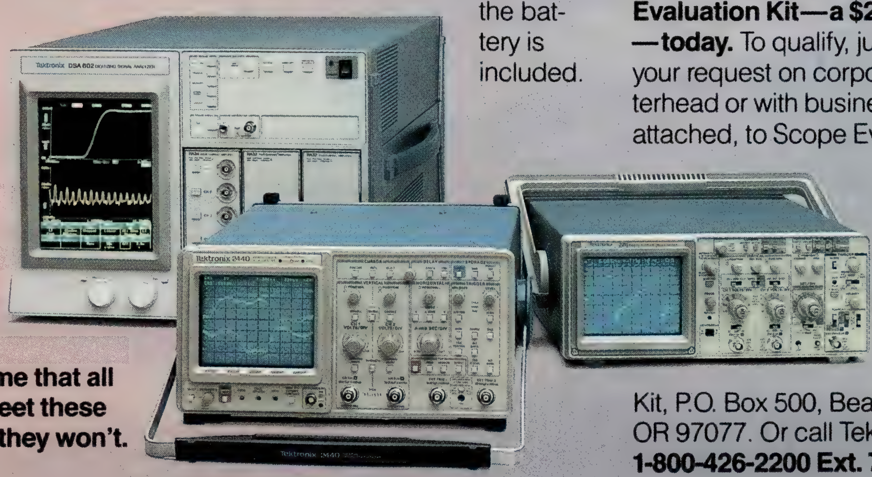
Put Tek digitizing scopes alongside any other DSO. You'll see the difference.

With Tek's free Scope Evaluation Kit and ten minutes of your time, you can put *any* DSO to a true test of ability, basic challenges like these:

- Will the scope miss important events?
- Will it trigger on your signals?
- Will it accurately capture and measure your signals?

Don't assume that all scopes will meet these challenges—they won't.

See for yourself: The kit includes a compact, surface-mount circuit board with specially-designed signals that represent typical real-world measurements. You'll be guided by an easy-to-follow, fully-illustrated manual. Even the battery is included.



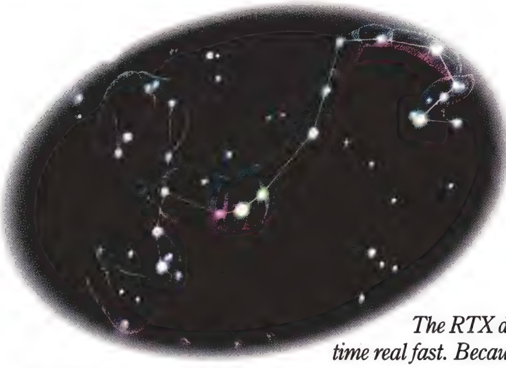
Tek scopes succeed where others fail because we design them to look good not just on paper, but on the job. That holds true from Tek's $695 2205 . . . to the workhorse 2440 . . . to the 2 GS/s DSA 602.

Order your free Scope Evaluation Kit—a $20 value —today. To qualify, just send your request on corporate letterhead or with business card attached, to Scope Evaluation Kit, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. Or call Tektronix: **1-800-426-2200 Ext. 735**

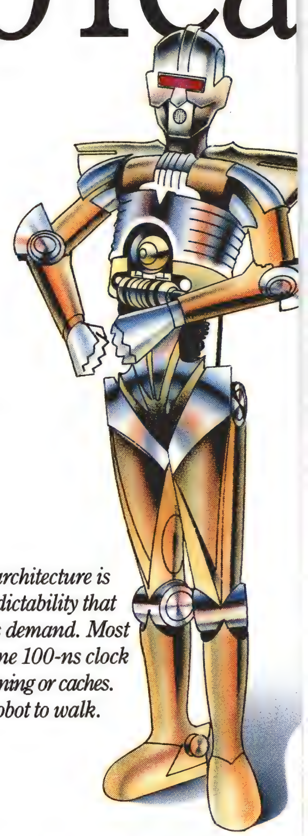
Tektronix®
YOUR VISIBLE EDGE

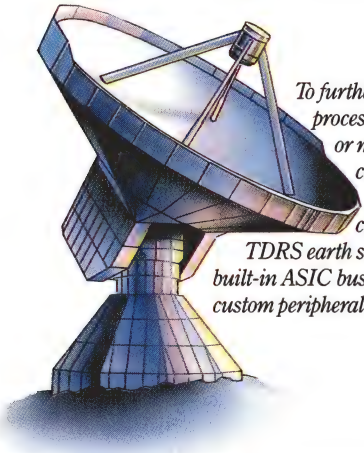
How to do rea

The Harris RTX™ is the real-time machine. It's the only controller optimized for the unique demands of real-time applications.

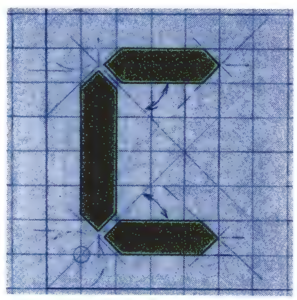


The RTX does real time real fast. Because it turns an expensive custom ASIC solution into an inexpensive software solution. As in the Daylight Star Tracker for Ball Aerospace.





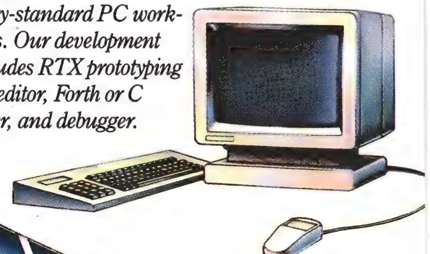
To further boost processing speeds, two or more RTX chips can be tied together for parallel processing, as in this TDRS earth station. And the built-in ASIC bus ties together custom peripheral chips, too.



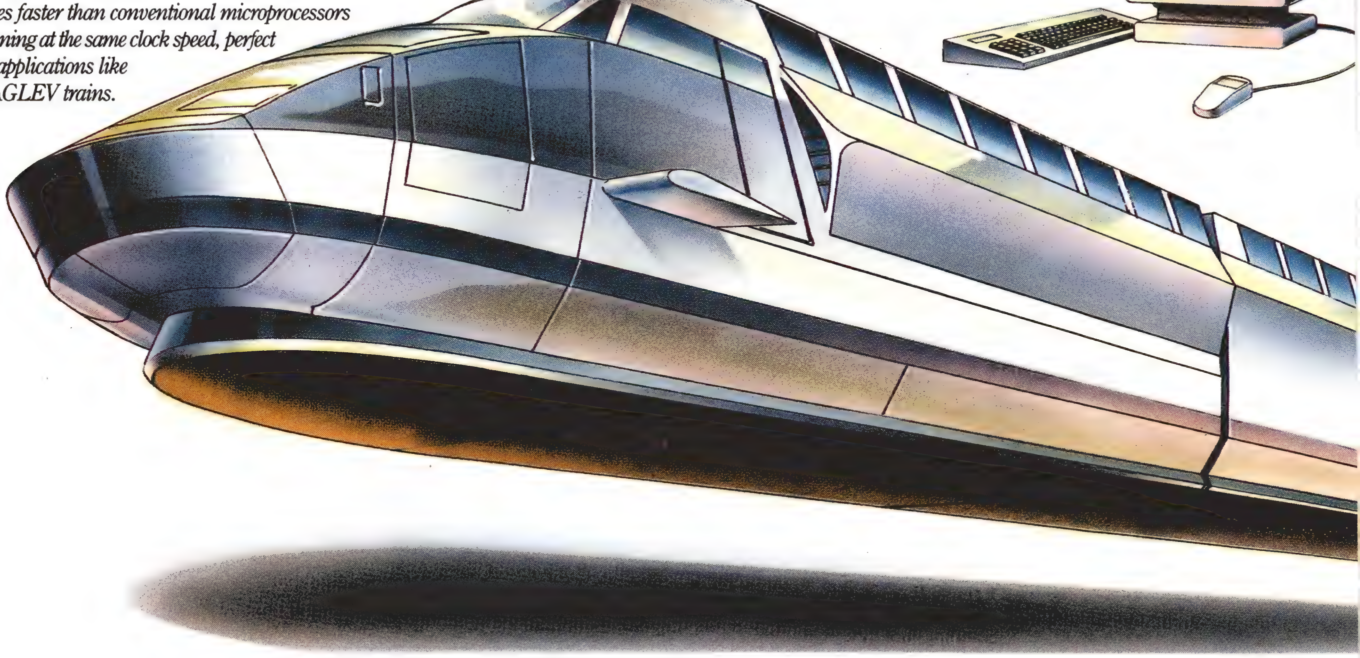
Our C gets all A's. With our C development system, you can develop real-time software fast in a language you already know and use. Or go forth, with our Forth development system.

The 16-bit RTX architecture is optimized for the predictability that real-time applications demand. Most instructions execute in one 100-ns clock cycle. Without using pipelining or caches. Ideal for teaching a robot to walk.

Do RTX development on a wide variety of industry-standard PC workstations. Our development kit includes RTX prototyping board, editor, Forth or C compiler, and debugger.

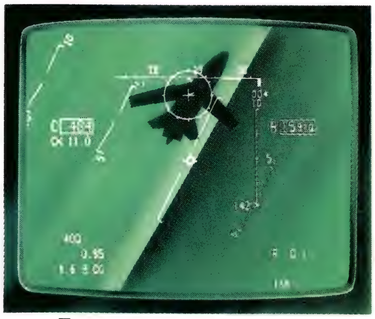


Programming the RTX microcontroller isn't the only thing that's fast. The RTX also executes fast. It's up to six times faster than conventional microprocessors running at the same clock speed, perfect for applications like MAGLEV trains.



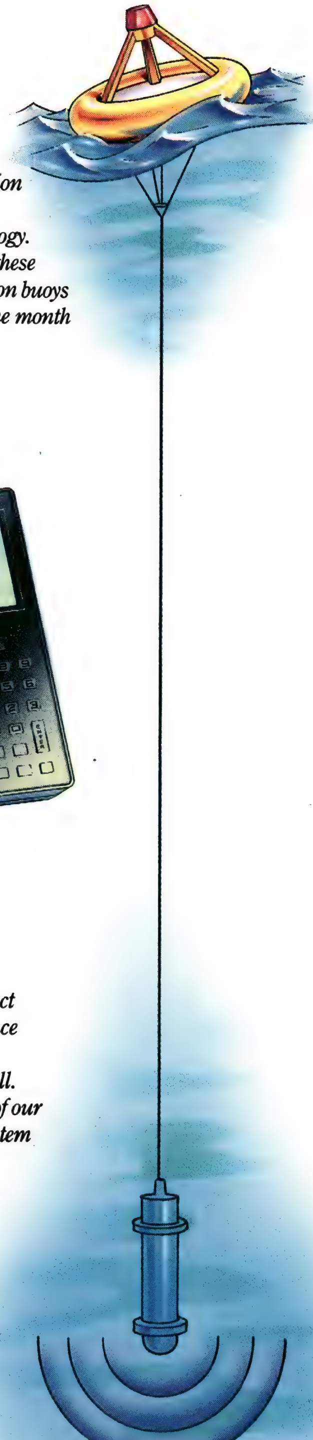
Hundreds of RTX projects are happening in real time right now. Which proves that the RTX 2000's highly integrated, predictable architecture is ideal for getting a real-time solution up and running fast. At a much lower cost than custom silicon. It's one more example of our leadership in

time real fast.

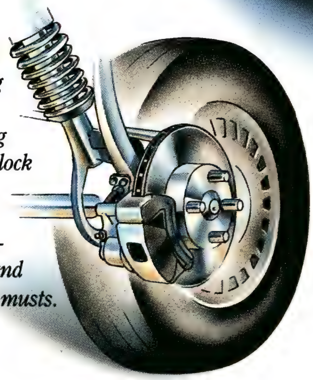


For example, the RTX executes typical image processing applications up to an order of magnitude faster than CISC or RISC chips.

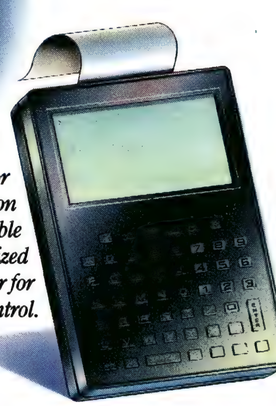
The RTX doesn't just track aircraft in target ID systems. It's also being used to automatically track stars on stage.



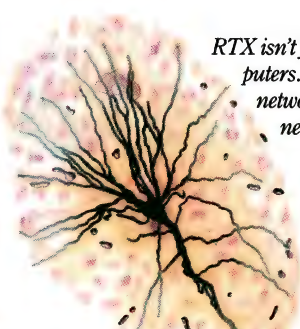
The RTX has near-zero power consumption in standby, thanks to static CMOS technology. That's how the life of these remote data acquisition buoys was extended from one month to one year.



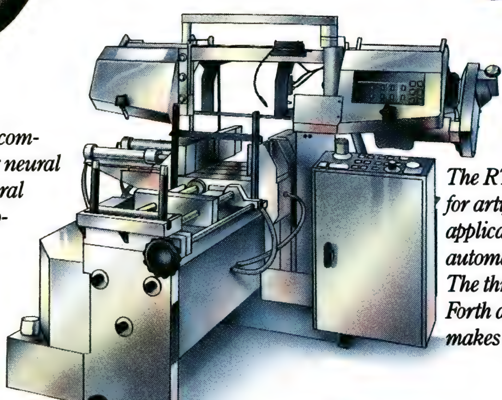
The RTX is a driving force in automotive applications, including engine controls, anti-lock braking, and active suspensions, where high-integration, low-power consumption and high performance are musts.



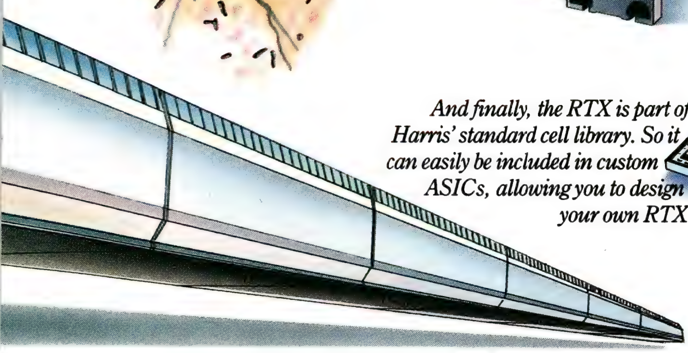
The RTX's form factor and low-power consumption make it ideal for portable applications like this ruggedized handheld computer for inventory control.

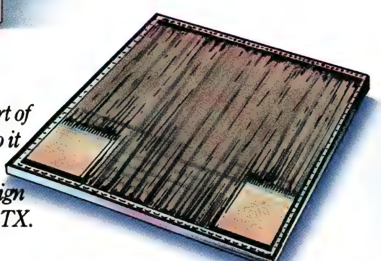


RTX isn't just for ordinary computers. It's also ideal for neural networks. A RTX neural net is under development for voice identification.



The RTX is also perfect for artificial intelligence applications like this automated lumber mill. The threaded nature of our Forth development system makes it ideal for AI.





And finally, the RTX is part of Harris' standard cell library. So it can easily be included in custom ASICs, allowing you to design your own RTX.

signal processing and control. For more information, call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 1015. (In Canada, 1-800-344-2444, ext. 1015).

Harris Semiconductor. What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

4-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS

ICs combine μPs with myriad I/O options

Manufacturers continue to broaden their lines of 4-bit microcontrollers, offering many with specialized functions. Several years will pass before as many 8-bit μCs become available, but chances are you'll never need 8 bits or more.

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*

Today's 4-bit microcontrollers (μCs) offer almost unlimited combinations of core processors, memories, I/O functions, packaging, and operating characteristics. In addition to the wide variety of chips available, many devices also provide specialized functions such as phone dialers and television tuners. Other common features in 4-bit μCs include A/D and D/A converters and LED and LCD drivers. Also, manufacturers now offer the ICs in one-time-programmable and EEPROM versions and with supply-voltage requirements as low as 2V. Because of the abundance and diversity of 4-bit μCs, you're almost guaranteed to find a device that suits your design.

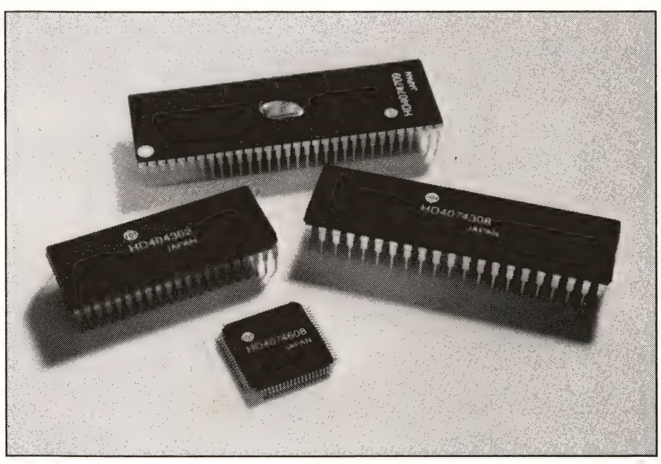
Table 1 reveals many of the 4-bit μCs available, including numerous specialized versions. If you don't see what you're looking for, call a manufacturer; the manufacturers all offer customization in appropriate quantities. In addition, the companies plan to add to their product lines, and they often do so in cooperation with a strategic customer.

The 4-bit chips meet the price and performance requirements of a variety of consumer applications, such as home-electronic applications in telephones, televisions, and stereos. Other typical consumer applications include dishwashers, automobile instrumentation, and exercise equipment.

Customers usually purchase 4-bit microcontrollers in volumes of 10,000, 100,000, or more. In such volumes, the ICs range in cost from less than $0.50 for certain NMOS devices from National Semiconductor to $5 or more for chips with specialized functions such as television tuners or EEPROMs. Most of the 4-bit devices in the **table** cost from $1 to $2.

For most designers considering a 4-bit device, performance takes a back seat to other systems issues such as cost, voltage and power requirements, and integrated functions. Still, you must consider the performance a device offers and remember that instructions are 4 bits in length.

Recent devices, such as the HMCS412/414/424 from Hitachi, offer instruction cycles of less than 1 μsec. However, Hitachi also offers a number of devices that have a 20-μsec cycle. To improve performance, the Hitachi devices employ a 10-bit instruction



The availability of many packages *illustrates the wide variety of 4-bit μCs offered by Hitachi. The company's 4-bit devices offer many options in memory and I/O configurations.*

The FS700 LORAN-C frequency standard

10 MHz cesium stability

$495(

Cesium long term stability at a fraction of the cost

Better long-term stability than rubidium

Not dependent on ionosphere position changes, unlike WWV

Complete northern hemisphere coverage, unlike GPS.

The FS700 LORAN-C frequency standard provides the optimum, cost-effective solution for frequency management and calibration applications. Four 10 MHz outputs from built-in distribution amplifiers provide cesium standard long-term stability of 10^{-12}, with short-term stability of 10^{-10} (10^{-11} optional). Reception is guaranteed in North America, Europe and Asia.

Since the FS700 receives the ground wave from th LORAN transmitter, reception is unaffected by atmo pheric changes, with no possibility of missing cycles, common occurrence with WWV due to discontinuou changes in the position of the ionosphere layer. Cesium an rubidium standards, in addition to being expensive in tially, require periodic refurbishment, another costly item

The FS700 system includes a remote active 8-foo whip antenna, capable of driving up to 1000 feet of cabl The receiver contains six adjustable notch filters and a fr quency output which may be set from 0.01 Hz to 10 MHz i a 1-2-5 sequence. A Phase detector is used to measure th phase shift between this output and another front pan input, allowing quick calibration of other timebases. A analog output with a range of ±360 degrees, provides voltage proportional to this phase difference for drivin strip chart recorders, thus permitting continuous mon toring of long-term frequency stability or phase locking o other sources.

FS700: The optimum frequency management system

RESEARCH SYSTEMS

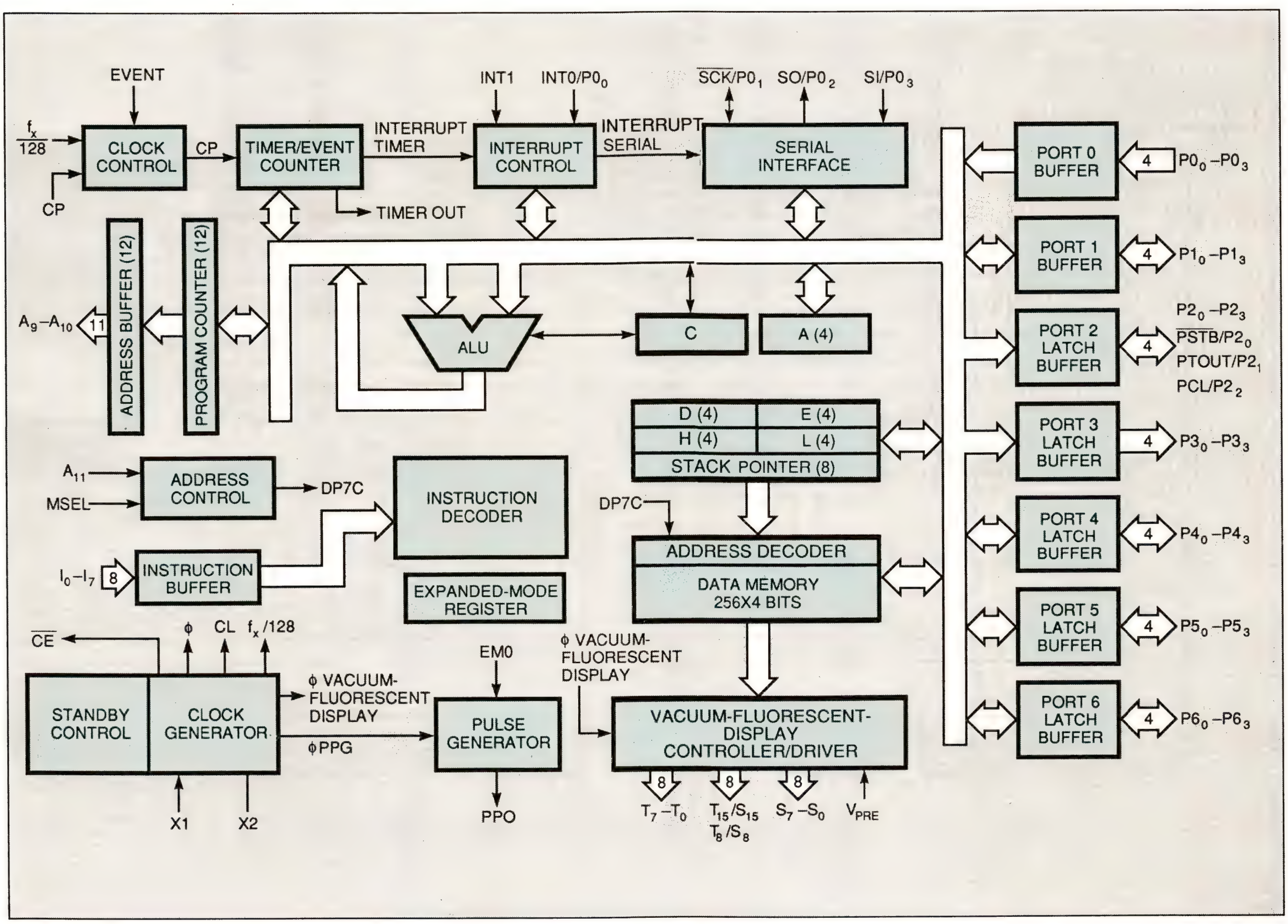
bus and 10-bit-wide ROMs inside the chip. Most available devices have cycle times between 1 and 10 μsec.

A fast instruction cycle often means a sacrifice in other characteristics, such as power or temperature requirements. Certain Hitachi devices, for example, come in three versions: A 5V version may execute instructions in 10 μsec, a low-power 5V version may take 20 μsec, and a 3V device may require 20 μsec. Fujitsu offers a number of μCs that operate at 2.5V but that have an instruction cycle time of 7.5 μsec. Functionally identical 5V devices feature a 3-μsec cycle.

In 4-bit devices, a lower supply voltage is usually more important than less power consumption. The chips suit many battery-powered applications and therefore need a low supply voltage. NEC and Toshiba offer 4-bit μCs with supply requirements as low as 2.2V. Almost all the 4-bit μCs in the **table** offer low-power or standby modes.

Memory configuration also plays a key role in choosing a 4-bit μC for your design. Except for certain devices targeted for development purposes, all of the microcontrollers in the **table** include some ROM and RAM on chip. Older devices have as little as 512 bytes of ROM, more recent ones feature as much as 8 or 16k bytes, and NEC plans to offer 32k-byte versions later this year. The chips typically include between 128 and 1k nibbles (4 bits) of RAM.

Traditionally, the manufacturers in the **table** have only offered 4-bit microcontrollers with mask-programmable ROM. Mask programming is only cost effective in large quantities of μCs (10,000 or more). Furthermore, the mask-programming step can require months of lead time. The companies all offer development chips with EPROM or external connections to EPROM, but such devices aren't cost effective or environmentally suited for most target applications. Therefore, designers have turned to other processor technologies for applications with low-volume production requirements.



***The 24 high-voltage signals** available on the NEC μPD7519 can directly drive vacuum-fluorescent displays. The μC operates from a 2.5V supply, and it includes two power-down modes and 4k bytes of ROM.*

4-bit microcontrollers

Now Toshiba, NEC, and Hitachi offer many of their 4-bit μCs in one-time-programmable packages. You can program a device in minutes. The one-time-programmable devices can simplify development, serve limited production runs, and fill in for mask-programmed parts during delays after a new design or a design update. A one-time-programmable version of a μC currently costs three times more than a regular μC, but you can expect this premium to drop as volumes increase. Compared with the cost of discrete alternatives, triple the price can still be a bargain for certain highly integrated μCs.

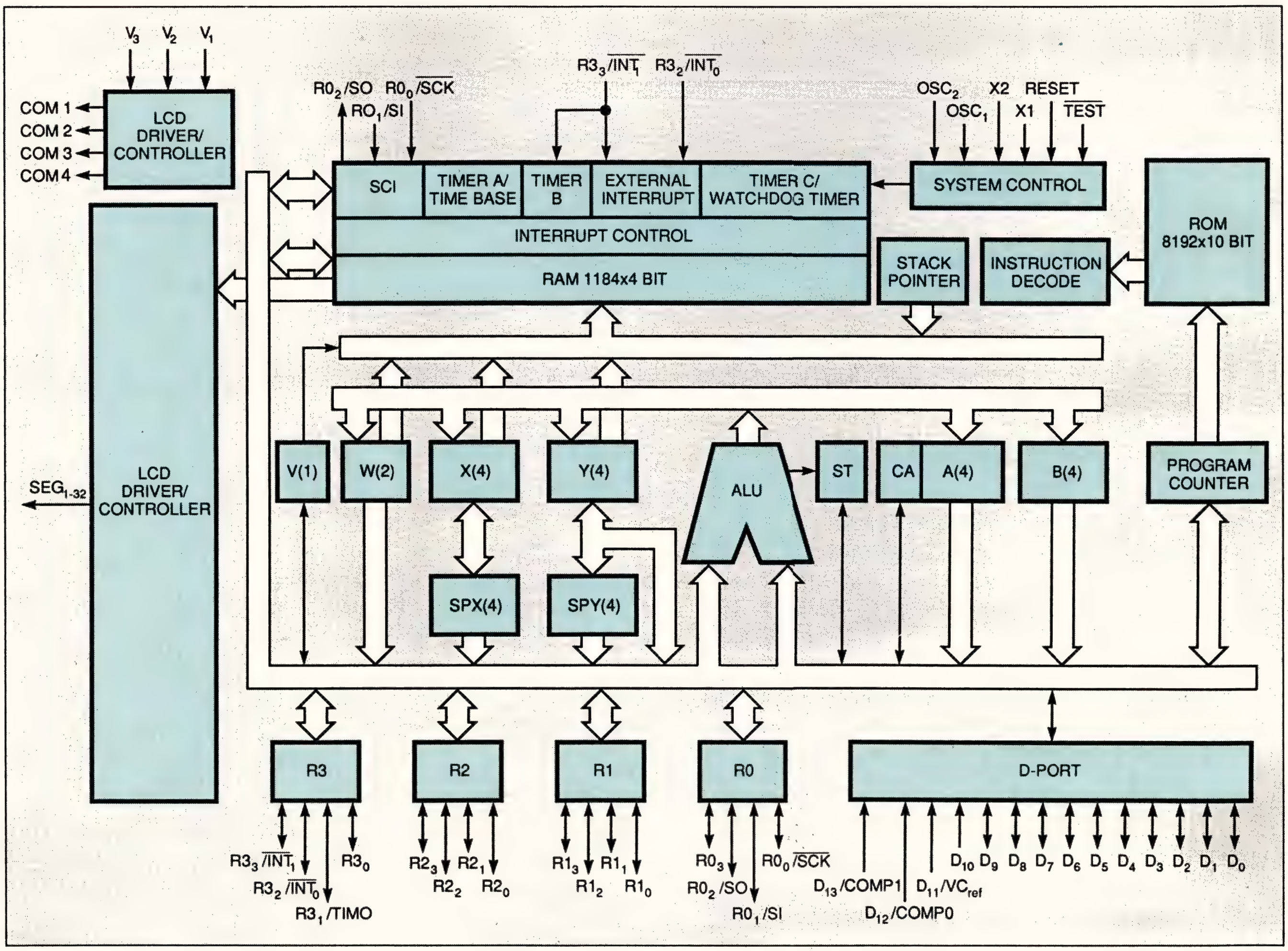
NEC and Hitachi also offer EPROM versions of certain chips that are suitable for various target applications. National Semiconductor offers 4-bit μCs that feature post-metal programming. This feature lets the company program the ROM after final metalization, thus shortening lead times of mask-programmable parts to as little as a few weeks.

EEPROMs target security

EEPROM versions of certain 4-bit μCs will appear this year. Toshiba has announced a handful of such devices and plans to ship them by midyear. Hitachi and NEC also plan to offer EEPROM versions. EEPROM-based μCs suit security applications such as electronic locks and cable-television decoders.

If you think one of these 4-bit devices might be perfect for your next design project, rest easy about other development issues. You'll probably have to work in assembly language to program the chips, but because of its compact and efficient code, you'd most likely choose assembly language for such a project anyway.

All of the companies mentioned in this article offer IBM PC-compatible development software and hardware. To acquire the assemblers, debuggers, simulators, and emulators that you'll need, you can expect to spend between $1500 and



***The LCD driver/controller** on the Hitachi HD404808 can drive a 16-digit display. The 4-bit μC also includes an 8k × 10-bit ROM array and a 1k × 4-bit RAM array.*

4-bit microcontrollers

$10,000 (not including the cost of a PC). The low end of this price range buys support for a single device, and the higher prices usually buy support for a company's entire family of microcontrollers.

Assemblers support macros

All of the assemblers offered by the manufacturers for their μCs are state of the art; they include features such as macro capability and the ability to produce relocatable code. Toshiba also offers a PL/1-language compiler for its products. Because companies are offering versions of their μCs with bigger memories, you can expect to see C-language products available in the next year.

All of the manufacturers in the **table** expect 4-bit devices to continue their healthy growth. These companies offer 8-bit devices also, but not in as many flavors. The cost isn't holding them back from making more advanced 8-bit devices, however; in new process technologies, the incremental cost in silicon real estate, and therefore in dollars, to make an 8-bit core is small compared with the cost of manufacturing a 4-bit core. Nevertheless, it will take several years for the companies to broaden their 8-bit lines to the extent of 4-bit μCs. Furthermore, many applications don't require the processing power that 8-bit μCs offer, and they probably never will. **EDN**

Table begins on pg 76

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

For more information . . .

For more information on the 4-bit-μC products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX 408-432-9044
Circle No. 713

Hitachi America Ltd
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 589-8300
FAX 415-583-4207
Circle No. 714

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
TWX 910-339-9240
Circle No. 715

NEC Electronics Inc
Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
TWX 910-379-6985
Circle No. 716

Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
FAX 714-859-3963
Circle No. 717

Introducing 750kHz VME data acquisition.

Once again, we've left everyone in the dust.

Plug in one of our new DT1492 Series boards, and your Sun or VMEbus computer can capture and output data at an astonishing 750kHz. Which makes our VMEbus boards ideal for those really tough applications that require you to track lots of data—fast.

More surprising, though, is the flexibility you get with the DT1492 Series. 9 different high performance models are available.

Each features onboard memory for gap-free data collection at high speeds. Flexible channel and gain selection, deglitched DACs, an external trigger, pacer clock, and 16 digital I/O lines are standard features too.

As you might expect, DT1492 models can perform A/D, D/A, and digital I/O functions simultaneously! With our DT1498, you can even collect data from up to 4 inputs simultaneously.

When it comes to data acquisition speed and accuracy, we finish first. To raise your speed limits, call today.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

FREE 1990 Data Acquisition Handbook.

Model	Channels	Resolution bits	Gain	Throughput kHz	Analog Output Chls	Throughput kHz	Digital I/O
DT1492	16SE/8DI	12	1, 2, 4, 8	40	2	130/DAC	16
DT1492-F	16SE	12	1, 2, 4, 8	150	2	130/DAC	16
DT1492-F	8DI	12	1, 2, 4, 8	150	2	130/DAC	16
DT1492-G	16SE	12	1, 2, 4, 8	250	2	130/DAC	16
DT1492-G	8DI	12	1, 2, 4, 8	250	2	130/DAC	16
DT1492-L	4DI	12	1	750	2	130/DAC	16
DT1495	16SE/8DI	12	1, 10, 100, 500	40/2.5	2	130/DAC	16
DT1497	4DI	16	1	100	2	130/DAC	16
DT1498	4SE(SS&H)	12	1	100	2	130/DAC	16

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark (42) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (52) 545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 555-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 702-0405.

Table 1—Representative 4-bit microcontrollers

Manufacturers	Model/series	ROM (bytes)	RAM (x4 bits)	I/O lines	Instruction cycle time (μsec)	Supply voltage (V)	Temperature range (°C)	Package pins	Package type	Other features
Fujitsu	MB88200, H	512 to 1k	16 to 32	12	3, 1.5	3.5 to 6.5	−40 to +85	16	DIP,Q SOIC	10 to 12 LED drivers
	MB88200B	1k	32	23	3	5	−40 to +85	28	DIP	16 VFD drivers, 5 to 7 LED drivers
	MB88210	1k	32	10	3	5	0 to +70	20 to 24	DIP,Q SOIC	8-bit A/D converter, 10 LED drivers
	MB8850,F	1k to 2k	64 to 128	23 to 37	3 3 7.5	5 3.5 to 6.0 2.5 to 4.0	−40 to +85 −30 to +70 −30 to +70	28 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	4-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB8850B	2k	128	37	2	5	−30 to +70	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	16 VFD drivers, 4-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB8850H	2k	128	37	1.5	5	−40 to +85	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	24 LED drivers, 4-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88500	2k to 4k	192 to 256	36	2.86 2.86 2.0	3.5 to 6.0 5 5	−30 to +70 −40 to +85 −40 to +85	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer
	MB88500H	2k to 4k	256	36	1.5	5	−40 to +85	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	27 LED drivers, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer
	MB88510	4k	192 to 256	12 to 34	2	5	−40 to +85	28 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	4- or 8-channel 8-bit A/D converters, 30 LED drivers, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88510B	4k to 8k	256	34 to 54	2	5	−40 to +85	42 to 64	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	4- or 8-channel 8-bit A/D converter, 15 to 25 VFD drivers, 19 to 28 LED drivers, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88520	2k to 4k	256	57	2	5	−30 to +70	64	SD,Q SOIC	4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88520B	4k	256	57	2	5	−30 to +70	64	SD,Q SOIC	24 VFD drivers, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88530	2k	128	32 to 34	3	5	−30 to +70	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	3-channel 6-bit or 1-channel 13-bit D/A converter, 4-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88540	4k	256	29 to 37	2	5	−40 to +85	80	Q,SOIC	24×4 to 32×4 LCD controller/driver, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88550,H	6k to 8k	256	68	2, 1.5	5	−30 to +70	80	Q,SOIC	4-channel 5-bit A/D converter, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
	MB88560	3k to 6k	192 to 256	21	6.67	5	−40 to +85	80	Q,SOIC	3-channel 6-bit A/D converter, 26×2 LCD controller/driver, 39 VFD drivers, AM/FM PLL, 8-bit counter
	MB88570	5k	256	32	1.5	5	−40 to +85	42 to 48	DIP,SD, Q,SOIC	8-channel 8-bit A/D converter, 4- to 8-bit serial-port buffer, 8-bit counter
Hitachi	HMCS44C,CL	2k×10	160	32	10, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	42	DIP,SD	8-bit counter
	HMCS45C,CL	2k×10	160	44	10, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	54 to 64	SD,F	8-bit counter
	HMCS46C,CL	4k×10	256	32	5, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	42	DIP,SD	8-bit counter
	HMCS47C,CL	4k×10	256	44	5, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	54 to 64	SD,F	8-bit counter
	LCD III	2k×10	160	32	10, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	80	F	LCD drivers, 8-bit counter
	LCD IV	4k×10	256	32	4, 20	5, 3	−20 to +75	80	F	LCD drivers, 8-bit counter
	HMCS402AC,C,CL	2k×10	160	58	1.33, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	64	SD,F	Serial port, two 8-bit counters
	HMCS404AC,C,CL	4k×10	256	58	1.33, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	64	SD,F	Serial port, two 8-bit counters
	HMCS408AC,C,CL	8k×10	512	58	0.89, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	64	SD,F	Serial port, two 8-bit counters

Key: DTMF = dual-tone multiple-frequency
F = flatpack
MF = miniflatpack
OPT = one-time-programmable
PMP = post-metal programming
Q = quad flatpack
QI = quad in-line flatpack
SD = shrink DIP
VFD = vacuum-fluorescent display

Table continued

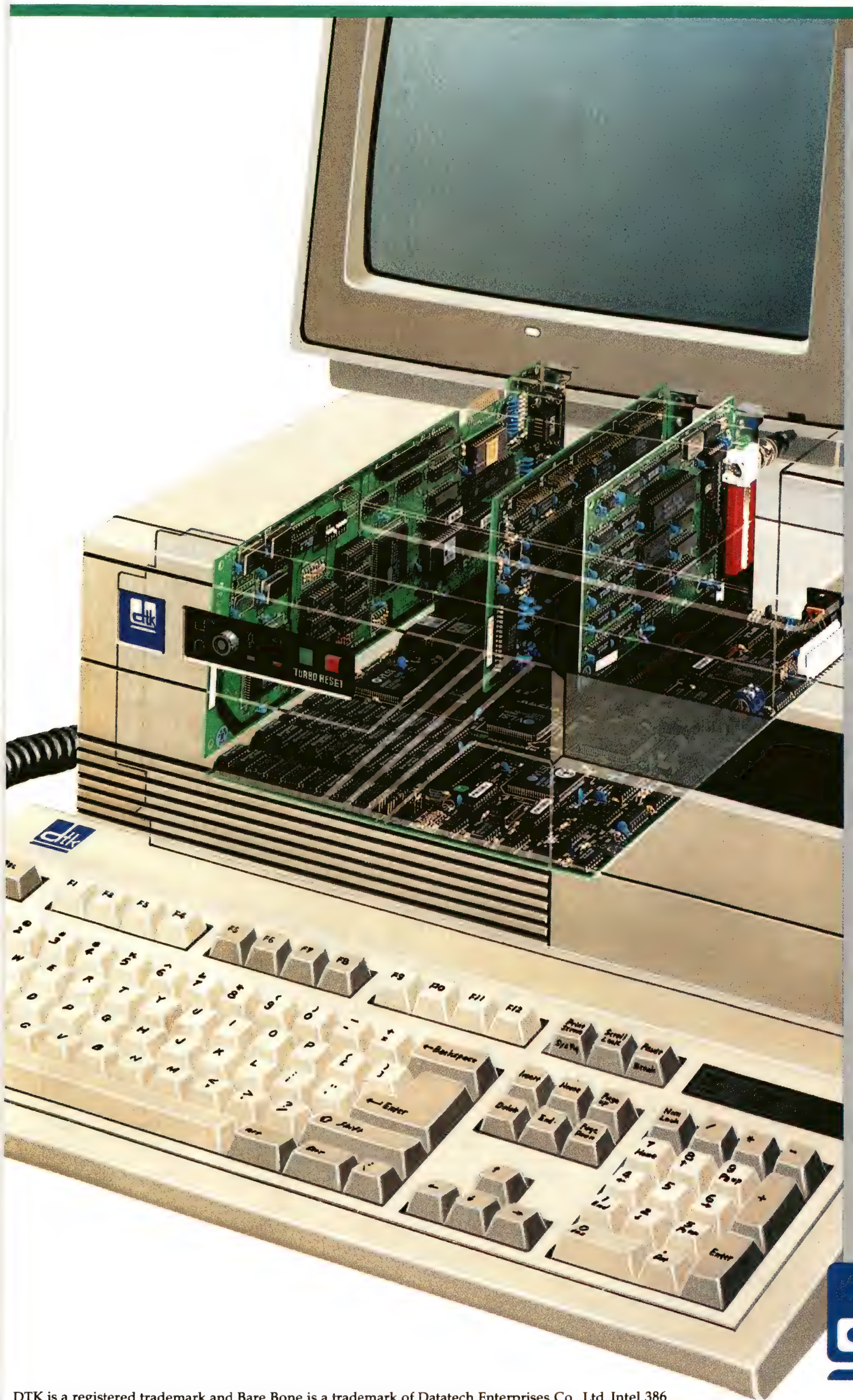


Table 1—Representative 4-bit microcontrollers (continued)

Manufac-turers	Model/series	ROM (bytes)	RAM (x4 bits)	I/O lines	Instruction cycle time (μsec)	Supply voltage (V)	Temperature range (°C)	Package pins	Package type	Other features
Hitachi (contin-ued)	HMCS412AC,C,CL	2k×10	160	36	0.89, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	42	DIP,SD	Serial port, two 8-bit counters
	HMCS414AC,C,CL	4k×10	160	36	0.89, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	42	DIP,SD	Serial port, two 8-bit counters
	HMCS424AC,C,CL	4k×10	256	36	0.89, 2, 4	5, 5, 3	−20 to +75	42	DIP,SD	Serial port, two 8-bit counters
	HD4074008	8k×10	512	58	0.89	5	−20 to +75	64	DIP,SD,F	Serial port two 8-bit counters, EPROM option
	HD4074308	8k×10	160	34	2	5	−20 to +75	42	DIP	4-channel 8-bit A/D converter, tone generator, 26 high-voltage ports, two 8-bit counters, EPROM option
	HD4074408	8k×10	512	58	1	5	−20 to +75	64	DIP,SD,F	Two serial ports, two 8-bit counters. PWM output, EPROM option
	HD4074608	8k×10	1184	30	10, 5	5	−20 to +75	80	F	LCD controller/driver, DTMF generator, serial port, three 8-bit counters, EPROM option
	HD4074709	16k×10	512	56	1	5	−20 to +75	64	DIP,SD,F	VFD controller/driver, serial port, three 8-bit counters, EPROM option
	HD4074808	8k×10	1184	30	1	5	−20 to +75	80	F	LCD controller/driver, serial port, three 8-bit counters, EPROM option
	HD4074509	16k×10	512	29	1	5	−40 to +70	80	F	LCD controller/driver, PLL with prescaler, 2-channel 8-bit A/D converter, two serial ports, two 8-bit counters, one 20-bit counter
National Semicon-ductor	COP410L,11L,13L,14L	512	32	15 to 19	16	5	−40 to +85	20 to 24	DIP,SOIC	NMOS, PMP option, serial port
	COP410C,11C,13C	512	32	15 to 19	4	2.4 to 5.5	−40 to +85	20 to 24	DIP,SOIC	PMP option, serial port, military version available
	COP420,21,22	1k	64	15 to 23	4	5	−40 to +85	20 to 28	DIP,SOIC, PLCC	NMOS, serial port
	COP424C,25C,26C	1k	64	15 to 23	4	2.4 to 5.5	−40 to +85	20 to 28	DIP,SOIC, PLCC	PMP option, serial port, military version available
	COP420L,21L,22L	1k	64	15 to 23	16	5	−40 to +85	20 to 28	DIP,SOIC, PLCC	NMOS, PMP option, serial port
	COP440,41,42	2k	160	19 to 36	4	5	−40 to +85	28 to 40	DIP	NMOS, zero-crossing detect circuit, serial port
	COP444C,45C	2k	128	19 to 23	4	2.4 to 5.5	−40 to +85	20 to 28	DIP,SOIC, PLCC	Serial port, military version available
	COP444L,45L	2k	128	19 to 23	15	5	−40 to +85	24 to 28	DIP	NMOS, PMP option, military version available
NEC	7501,02,03	1k to 4k	96 to 224	24	10	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	64	MF	LCD controller/driver, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7514	4k	256	31	5	2.7 to 6	−10 to +70	80	MF	LCD controller/driver, serial port
	7507S	2k	128	20	5	2.2 to 6	−10 to +70	28	DIP,SD	Serial port, 8-bit counter
	7506,07,08	1k to 4k	64 to 224	22 to 32	5	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	40 to 62	DIP,SD, MF	Serial port, 8-bit counter
	7507H,08H	2k to 4k	128 to 224	32	2.86	2.7 to 6	−10 to +70	40 to 44	DIP,SD	Serial port, 8-bit counter
	7508A	4k	208	32	5 to 10	2.7 to 5.5	−10 to +70	40	DIP	VFD drivers, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7554,64	1k	64	15 to 16	2.86 to 4	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	20	SD,SOIC	LED drivers, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7556,66	1k	64	19 to 20	2.86 to 4	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	24	SD,SOIC	LED drivers, 4-bit comparator, 8-bit counter

Key: DTMF = dual-tone multiple-frequency
F = flatpack
MF = miniflatpack
OPT = one-time-programmable
PMP = post-metal programming
Q = quad flatpack
QI = quad in-line flatpack
SD = shrink DIP
VFD = vacuum-fluorescent display

Table continued

WHY LONG LINES MEAN FASTER SHOPPING WITH KYOCERA

Work with Kyocera and you'll find everything you need under one roof.

We design and manufacture chip capacitors, chip resistors, resistor networks, clock oscillators, piezo transducers, hybrids, filters and more.

Our reach is global, so we can handle your biggest orders. But our focus is personal, so you have our undivided attention regardless of your company's size.

And with failure rates as low as 7 ppm, Kyocera components keep your product moving out the door. Instead of to the reject pile.

Those are a few ways the lines at Kyocera help you run faster — from shopping to shipping.

For the whole story, call 1-800-628-9779.

CIRCLE NO. 65

KYOCERA

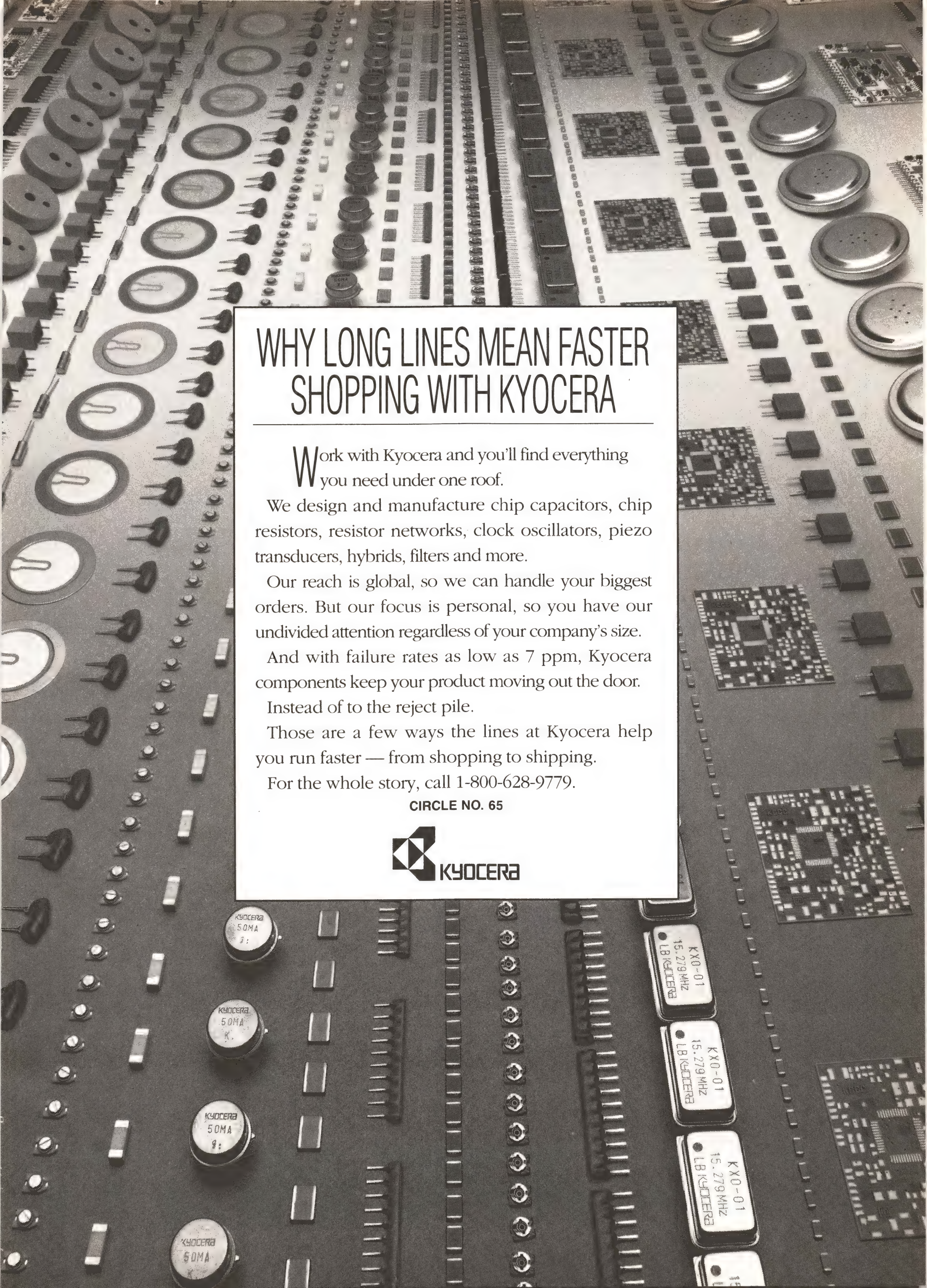


Table 1—Representative 4-bit microcontrollers (continued)

Manufacturers	Model/series	ROM (bytes)	RAM (x4 bits)	I/O lines	Instruction cycle time (μsec)	Supply voltage (V)	Temperature range (°C)	Package pins	Package type	Other features
NEC (continued)	7527A,28A,37A,38A	2k to 4k	128 to 160	35	3.3 to 5	2.7 to 6	−10 to +70	42	DIP,SD	VFD driver, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7519,19H	4k	256	53	2.44 to 15.26	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	64	SD,MF,QI	VFD controller/driver, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7516H	6k	256	53	2.44 to 15.26	2.5 to 6	−10 to +70	64	SD,QI	VFD controller/driver, serial port, 8-bit counter
	7533	4k	160	30	5 to 10	3 to 6	−10 to +70	42	DIP,SD, MF	4-channel 8-bit A/D converter, serial port, 8-bit counter
Toshiba	TMP42C40P,60P, 50N,70N,70M	512 to 1k	32	11 to 23	1	5	−40 to +85	16 to 28	DIP,SD, SOIC	
	TMP42C66P	1k	32	15	1	5	−40 to +85	20	DIP	Pulse output circuit, zero-crossing detector circuit
	TMP4240P,60P,50N, 70N	512 to 1k	32	11 to 23	2.5	5	−40 to +85	16 to 28	DIP,SD	NMOS
	TMP47C200AN/F, 400AN/F,460AN/F	2k to 4k	128 to 256	36 to 58	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42 to 67	SD,Q	LED drivers
	TMP47C210AN/F, 410AN/F,212AN, 412AN	2k to 4k	128 to 256	36	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42 to 44	SD,Q	VFD driver
	TMP47C475AN	4k	256	55	1.9	5	−30 to +70	64	SD	VFD driver, D/A converter with optional PWM output
	TMP47C221AF, 421AF,423AF,425AF	2k to 4k	192 to 256	27 to 28	1.9	5	−30 to +70	64 to 67	Q	LCD driver, OTP option, high-speed event counter
	TMP47C231AN	2k	128	24	1.9	5	−30 to +70	30	SD	LED drivers, D/A converter with optional PWM output, 4-bit A/D converter
	TMP47C232AN, 432AN	2k to 4k	128 to 256	24 to 36	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42	SD	LED drivers, D/A converter with optional PWM output, 3-state input
	TMP47C233AN, 433AN	2k to 4k	128 to 256	36	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42	SD	LED driver, D/A converter with optional PWM output, 3-bit A/D converter
	TMP47C440AN/F	4k	256	34	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42	SD	LED driver, A/D converter
	TMP47C441AN/F	4k	256	34	1.9	5	−30 to +70	44	Q	VFD driver, A/D converter
	TMP47C446AF	4k	256	24	1.9	5	−30 to +70	64	Q	LCD driver, A/D converter
	TMP47C451AN, 452AN	4k	768	23 to 35	16.7	2.2 to 6	−30 to +70	30 to 42	SD	DTMF generator
	TMP47C456AF	4k	768	35	8.3	2.7 to 6	−30 to +70	80	Q	LCD driver, DTMF generator
	TMP47C25N/F	2k	384	32	8.3	2.5 to 6	−30 to +70	42	SD	DTMF generator
	TMP47C26N/F	2k	384	35	33.3	2.2 to 4.0	−30 to +70	44	Q	DTMF generator
	TMP47C20P/N, 40P/N,46N	2k to 4k	128 to 256	35 to 57	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42 to 64	SD	NMOS, LED driver
	TMP47C800AN/F	8k	512	36	1.3	5	−30 to +70	42 to 44	SD,Q	LED driver
	TMP47C620F,820F	6k to 8k	384 to 512	36	1.3	5	−30 to +70	80	Q	LCD controller/driver, high-speed counter, EEPROM option
	TMP47C434N,634N	4k to 6k	256 to 384	28	1.9	5	−30 to +70	42	SD	Television display on screen circuit, D/A converter with optional PWM output, remote-control-circuit LED driver
	TMP47C660,860	6k to 8k	384 to 512	55	1.3	5	−30 to +70	64	SD,Q	A/D converter, remote-control judgment circuit, LED driver, OTP and EPROM option
	TMP47C670N,870N	6k to 8k	384 to 512	53	1.3	5	−30 to +70	64	SD	VFD driver, D/A converter with optional PWM output, A/D converter

Key: DTMF = dual-tone multiple-frequency
F = flatpack
MF = miniflatpack
OPT = one-time-programmable
PMP = post-metal programming
Q = quad flatpack
QI = quad in-line flatpack
SD = shrink DIP
VFD = vacuum-fluorescent display

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A PERSPECTIVE ON DESIGN ISSUES:

Beyond VGA

IN THE ERA OF

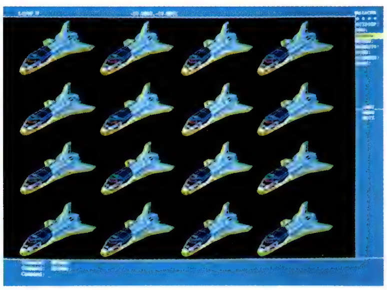
MegaChip

TECHNOLOGIES

TIGA-340 from Texas

The open graphics interface standar a clear path for your future.

A ground swell of support is rallying behind TIGA-340™, the Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture. It and TI's TMS340 family are poised to become the next standard beyond VGA as PC users demand higher performance and resolution.



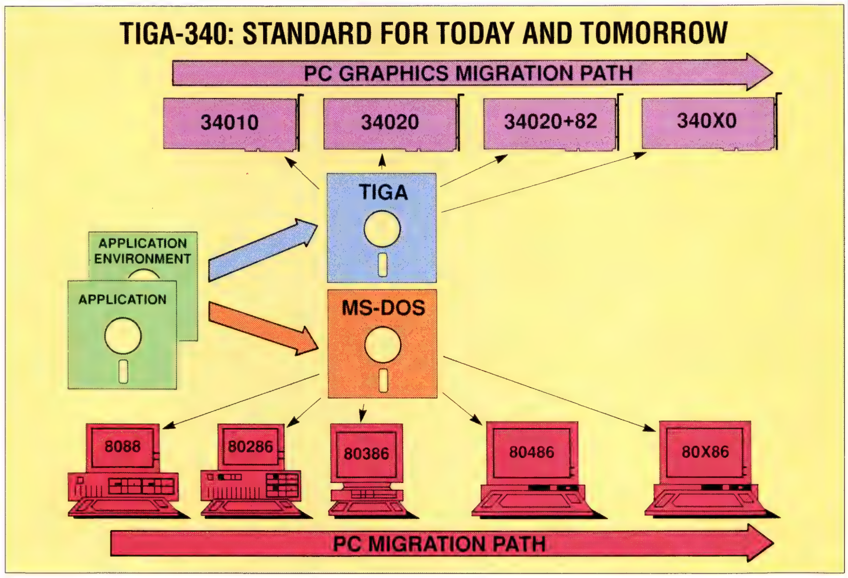
The PC graphics standard anyone can use

TIGA™ is a high-performance software interface that optimizes communications between industry-standard 340 family processors and the PC host processor.

With TIGA, hardware and software specifications for a PC graphics standard are open and available from inception — one of the reasons why more than 100 companies have already made plans to evaluate TIGA-compatible hardware and software products.

Lowest cost, highest performance

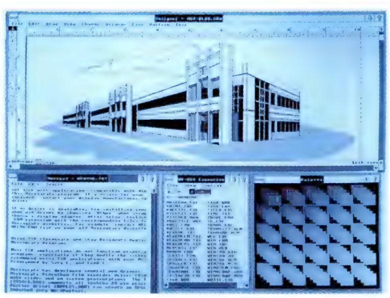
TIGA's move into the mainstream is being fueled by the price of TMS34010-based boards falling to well below $1,000. In fact, TI's 34010 processor is the most economical way to implement high-performance 1024 x 768 resolution PC graphics boards. The faster speed and greater throughput of the second-generation 34020 result in even higher performance boards.



Just as MS-DOS® allows applications to run on any MS-DOS PC using 80X86 processors, TIGA allows graphics applications to run on any TIGA display system using a 340X0 processor.

Clear migration path

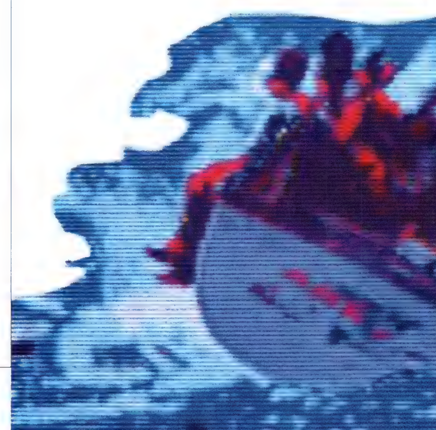
TIGA provides a common platform upon which graphics applications can take advantage of the processing power of the TMS340 family.



Software developers no longer have to rewrite code in order to migrate to higher performance hardware. Software applications that run through TIGA on the 34010 processor run on the upward-compatible 34020 as well as on future 340 family members.

Hardware developers benefit from wide software support, reduced system development time and costs, and easy differentiation of products.

At present, TIGA supports DOS-based PCs, with UNIX™ and OS/2 forthcoming.



Instruments:
that defines

Applications portability

TIGA allows an application to be ported to a wide variety of 340-based graphics systems with a single software driver. Applications will run without modification regardless of resolution, color content, or specific 340 family processor.

For example, the Microsoft® Windows driver, which is part of the TIGA Software Porting Kit (*see next page*), allows Windows to run without any change on boards having resolutions from 640 x 480 to 4096 x 4096 and color content from monochrome to 256 colors or more.

Speeds time to market

Now hundreds of popular applications can be made available for your new graphics product almost instantly using TIGA and Microsoft Windows. Porting TIGA to a 340-based board typically takes less than one man-week of effort.

More than 150 OEMs have made the TMS340 graphics family their own. That wide acceptance, coupled with open architecture and a defined migration path, makes the future for TIGA-340 and the TMS340 family rich and promising.

TI's leadership TMS340 graphics family

No other supplier comes close to TI in the range of cost/performance options for the development of integrated graphics solutions. The widely used TMS34010 processor and other family members are now

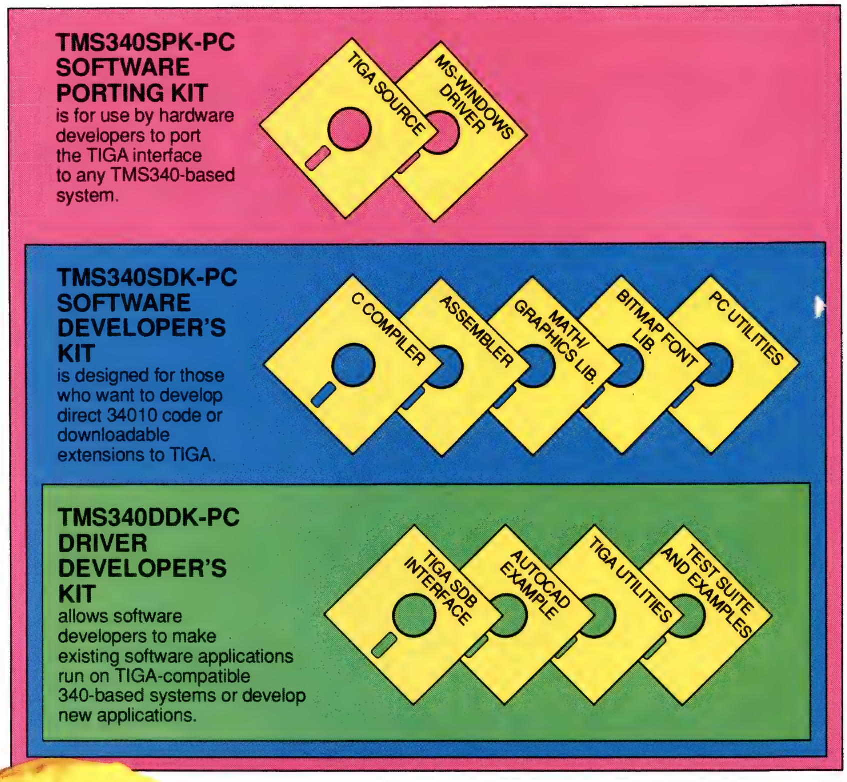
being joined by a group of new-generation products that will bring the higher levels of workstation performance to PCs.

Chief among these is the TMS34020, a programmable, 32-bit processor up to 20 times faster than the 34010.

For use with the 34020, the TMS34082 will perform floating-point operations up to 100 times faster than current PC coprocessors. It is the industry's first graphics floating-point coprocessor.

The family's video RAMs, invented by TI, have been augmented by the TMS44C251 1-megabit VRAM. It was designed in conjunction with the 34020 for the high system bandwidths demanded by today's mid- and high-resolution graphics systems.

TIGA-340 DEVELOPMENT KITS



Free user's guide

For more information about the TIGA-340 standard, get your free copy of the *TIGA-340 Interface User's Guide* and the *TIGA-340 Interface Brochure*.

Call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3526, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, Texas 75380-9066.

In Europe call 44-234-223000, fax 44-234-223459, or write Customer Response Centre, MS 09, Texas Instruments Limited, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA, England. **In Japan** call 81-3-769-8700, fax 81-3-457-6777, or write Texas Instruments Japan Limited, MS Shibaura Building 9F, 4-13-23 Shibaura, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 108, Japan. **In Hong Kong** call 852-735-1223, fax 852-735-4954, or write Texas Instruments Hong Kong Limited, Market Communications Manager, 8th Floor World Shipping Centre, 7 Canton Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

Orbit puts engineering prototypes within reach.

Now you can cut NRE expense and save valuable time on engineering prototype runs just by using a little foresight. Foresight, Orbit's new multi-project wafer processing service, puts the engineering prototypes you need within reach. In record time. And at a record low cost.

Orbit's new Foresight accommodates generic CMOS processes with feature sizes down to 1.2 microns with maximum die sizes of 300 mils on a side. Getting in on a run is as easy as supplying a database tape by our monthly start date.

Available processes:

- Single Poly/Single Metal
- Double Poly/Single Metal
- Single Poly/Double Metal
- Double Poly/Double Metal

Don't wait until high NRE costs and slipped deadlines put you in a bind. Design rules and information on Orbit's new Foresight service are within reach today by contacting Foresight Marketing or the international rep nearest you. Orbit Semiconductor, Inc. 1230 Bordeaux Drive. Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX (408) 747-1263. Or call (800) 331-4617. In California (800) 647-0222 or (408) 744-1800.

ORBIT SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

A subsidiary of Orbit Instrument Corporation.

What others promise, we guarantee.

CIRCLE NO. 66

REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *East Coast* (609)428-6060, – *Midwest* (303)530-4520 – *West Coast* (408)241-8111, (714)253-4626, (602)996-0635, (602)293-1220, (505)888-0800.

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *Canada* (514)481-3313 – *U.K.* Phone (0372) 377779, Tlx 897628 S.G. U.K.-G, Fax (0372) 376848 – *Europe* Phone (06031) 61076, Tlx 6031 948, FAX (06031) 61788 – *Australia* Phone (8) 223 5802, Tlx UNIVAD AA89141, Fax (8) 224 0464.

"Think of what we could do with 33% more gates."

"And think how much board space the increased density would save us."

"Without sacrificing speed. It's still under 400 picosecond gate delay."

"I wonder how fast we can get our hands on one."

"How fast can you dial that phone?"

The new TC140G Series packs 172,000 gates on a single chip. Yet the delay time is under 400 picoseconds—about 5% better than our own industry-leading TC120G Series. And the die is smaller too. Even though the maximum gate count is 33% higher.

Chalk up one more success to our 1.0 micron CMOS technology. And to our proven Sea of Gates non-channeled architecture.

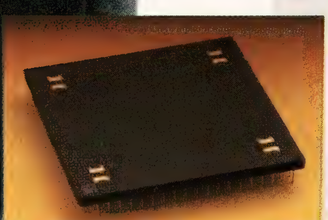
The TC140G Series is upwardly compatible from the TC120G. It is supported by a compatible library of over 500 cells. Plus compatible CAD tools like our VLCAD System.

TOSHIBA THE POWER IN GATE ARRAYS		
SERIES	TC120G	TC140G
GATES	37,932 to 129,042	2,300 to 172,000
GATE LENGTH	1.0μ	1.0μ
GATE SPEED	0.4ns	0.4ns
PART NUMBERS	5	14
AVAILABILITY	NOW	NOW
All Si-gate double layer metal.		

The combination of high density and high speed make the TC140G Series especially well-suited to high performance applications. Applications like mainframe CPUs, minicomputers and telecommunications switching.

But even if you don't need all those gates, you can still benefit from the TC140G's high performance. The Series is available in 14 master array sizes ranging from 2000 gates on up to 172,000. One is sure to be right for your ASIC application.

Now there are five Toshiba design centers around the United States to help you. For technical literature call 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517 today. *Service is our key component.*



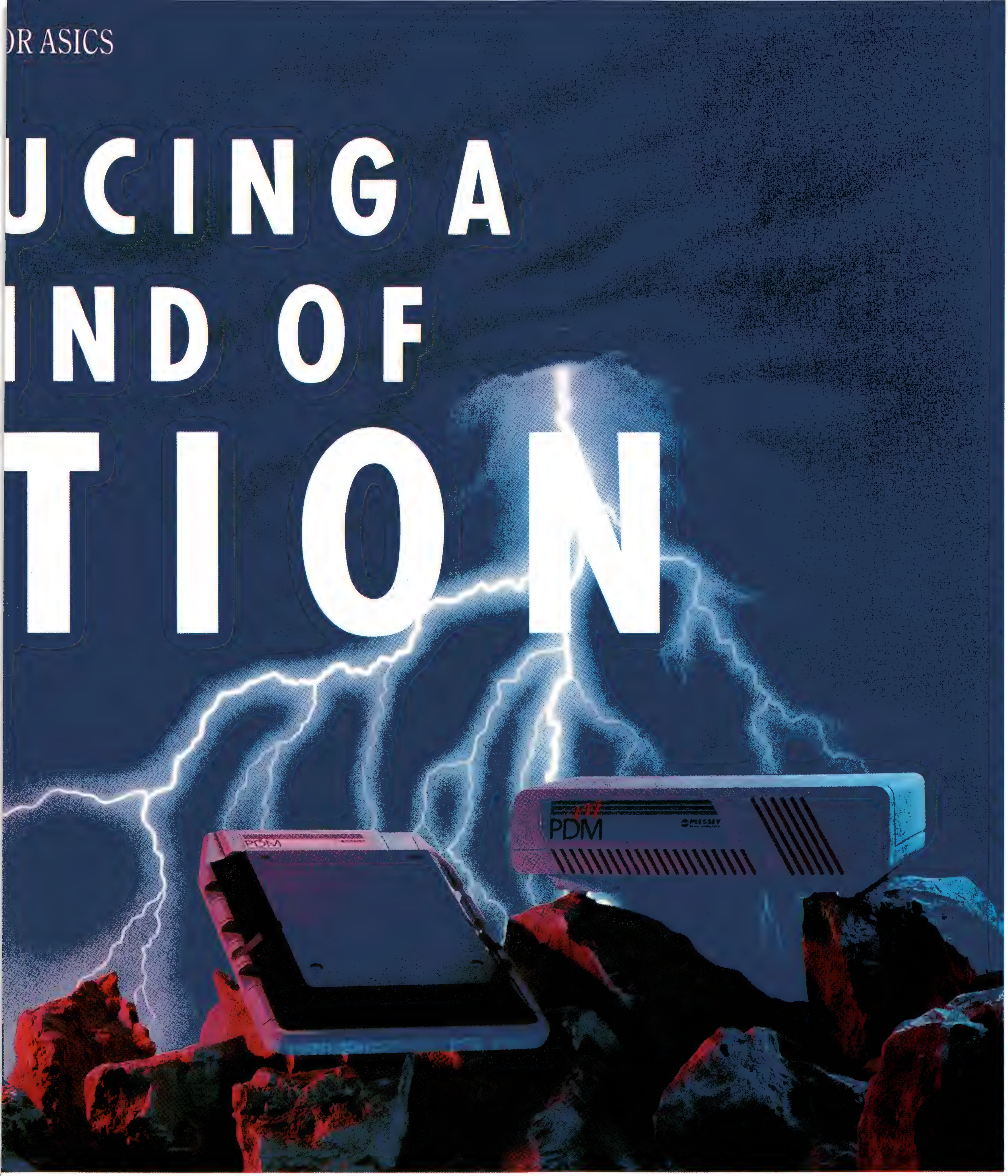
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

 CIRCLE NO. 67 MAS-89-011-1

MAINE, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **MARYLAND,** D.G.R., Inc., (310) 583-1360; **MASSACHUSETTS,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **MICHIGAN,** Action Components Sales, (313) 349-3940; **MINNESOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **MISSISSIPPI,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **MISSOURI,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966-4977; **MONTANA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **NEVADA,** Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEW ENGLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW JERSEY,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW MEXICO,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **NEW YORK,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW YORK** (Upstate), L.D. Allen, (315) 437-8387; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319, (919) 851-0010; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO,** J.R. Thornberry, (216) 248-4995; **OHIO,** J.R. Thornberry, (214) 248-4995, (614) 792-5171; **OKLAHOMA,** MIL-Reps, (214) 644-6731; **OREGON,** Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA,** Nexus Technology, (215) 675-9600, (Western), J.R. Thornberry, (216) 248-4995, (614) 792-5171; **RHODE ISLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **TENNESSEE,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **TEXAS,** MIL-Reps, (512) 346-6331, (713) 444-2557, (214) 644-6731; **UTAH,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VERMONT,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **VIRGINIA,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 581-1360; **WASHINGTON,** Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 922-2412; **WEST VIRGINIA,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 581-1360; **WISCONSIN,** Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA,** Electro Source, (204) 888-2412; **ONTARIO,** Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675-4490, (613) 592-3214; **QUEBEC,** Electro Source, Inc., (514) 630-7486.



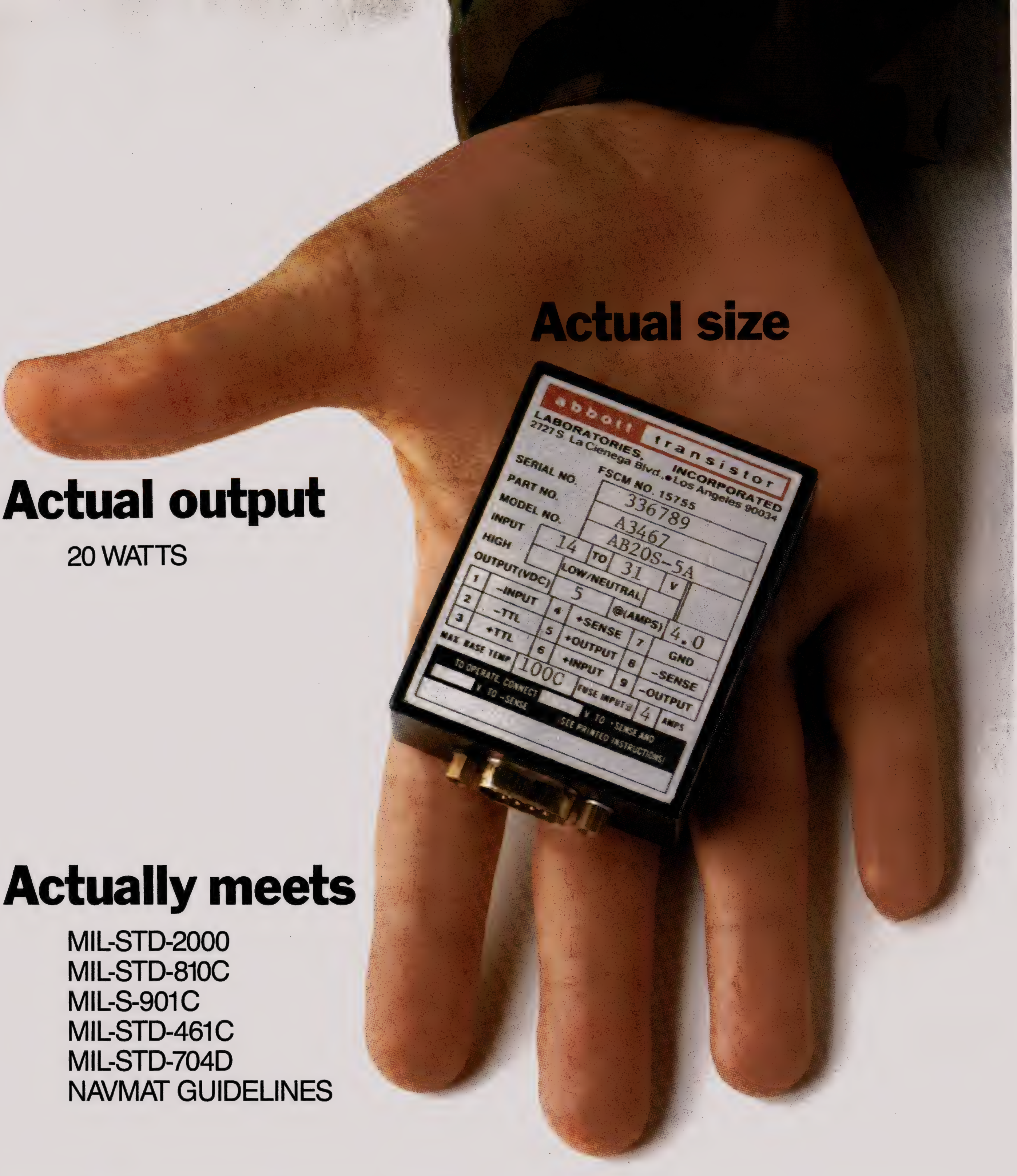
that come with chip design in mixed signal environments. Out goes much of the worry over whether the design will work first time. In comes design cycles that are just about unheard of and at a level of confidence that's equally staggering.

If you're all mixed up with analog and digital signals unscramble yourself by finding out more about PDM. Contact Customer Services on:
North America 1 800 441 5665 or Fax: 408 438 7023, elsewhere call 44 793 726666 or Fax: 44 793 518550

PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

nce, Greece, Hong Kong, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway,

CIRCLE NO. 68



Actual size

Actual output

20 WATTS

Actually meets

MIL-STD-2000
MIL-STD-810C
MIL-S-901C
MIL-STD-461C
MIL-STD-704D
NAVMAT GUIDELINES

Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies. Introducing NDI DC-to-DC converters that meet an unprecedented combination of military design demands. Plus having the highest power-to-volume ratios of any full-mil qualified products.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, 28V) and dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

They handle a wide 14V to 31V range of input. And operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C.

Mil/Pacs are designed with a field-proven topology that's been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening. They're available with MIL-STD-2000, or without. Either way, the specs are worth reading.

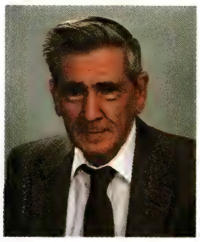
Just write us at 2727 S. La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

SEMICUSTOM CIRCUITS

Analog-digital ICs provide versatility



To meet the increasing demand for greater versatility and higher levels of integration, many vendors of semicuston ICs offer chips that contain both analog and digital capabilities.

Dave Pryce,
Associate Editor

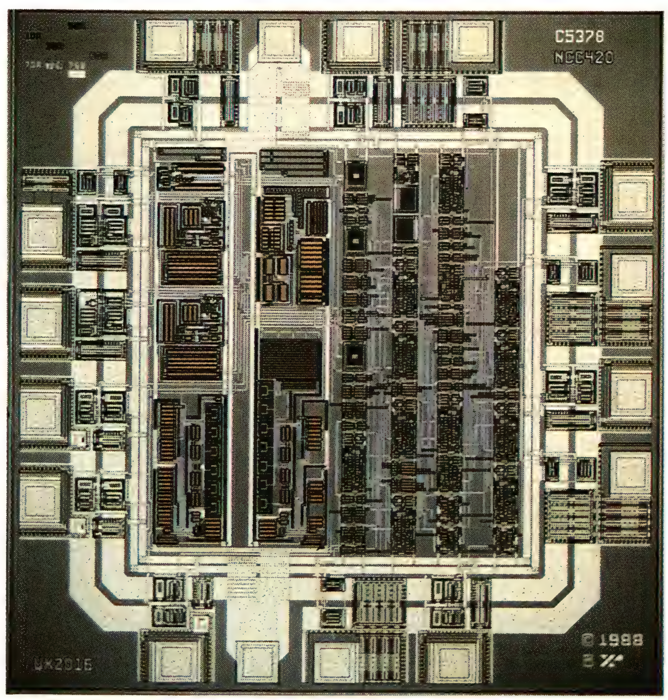
Mixed-mode semicustom ICs combine analog and digital functions on one chip, freeing system designers from the inherent limitations of early semicustom arrays and the cost penalty of 2-chip sets. Although early mixed-mode chips are still available and often are useful, today's devices generally offer superior performance.

When they first appeared on the market nearly twenty years ago, semicustom ICs were organized into two basic groups—gate arrays and linear arrays—and choosing a suitable device was a relatively simple task. Semicustom chips still come in these two basic groups, but choosing the right chip requires a lot more awareness today.

For digital circuits, the designer chose a bipolar or CMOS gate array with the appropriate number of gates and the required speed. For analog circuits, the typical choice was a component-based linear array. These arrays, which were usually manufactured in bipolar fabrication, were selected according to the number of transistors, diodes, and resistors needed by the circuit designer.

Most of these first-generation linear arrays have a number of intrinsic limitations. For example, because of the component-based layout of these linear arrays, most circuit designs can utilize only about 70% of the available chip area. Another limitation is the disparity in the gain-bandwidth characteristics of the npn and pnp transistors used in these arrays. The dc characteristics of these npn/pnp transistors are also quite different, thus negating the possibility of constructing true complementary circuits.

Apart from their basic limitations, the real problems with most first-generation semicustom chips began when designers wanted both analog and digital functions. At least two chips were needed. Because of differences in processing, op-



Well known for its array-based bipolar chips, *Exar also offers semicustom chips based on standard cells. Fabricated using the company's N2000 library, this circuit provides 50% analog and 50% digital functions.*

erating conditions, and dynamic characteristics, the compatibility of the two chips was often less than optimum. Moreover, the additional engineering charge for a 2-chip circuit and the unit cost of a second device were a burden on designers.

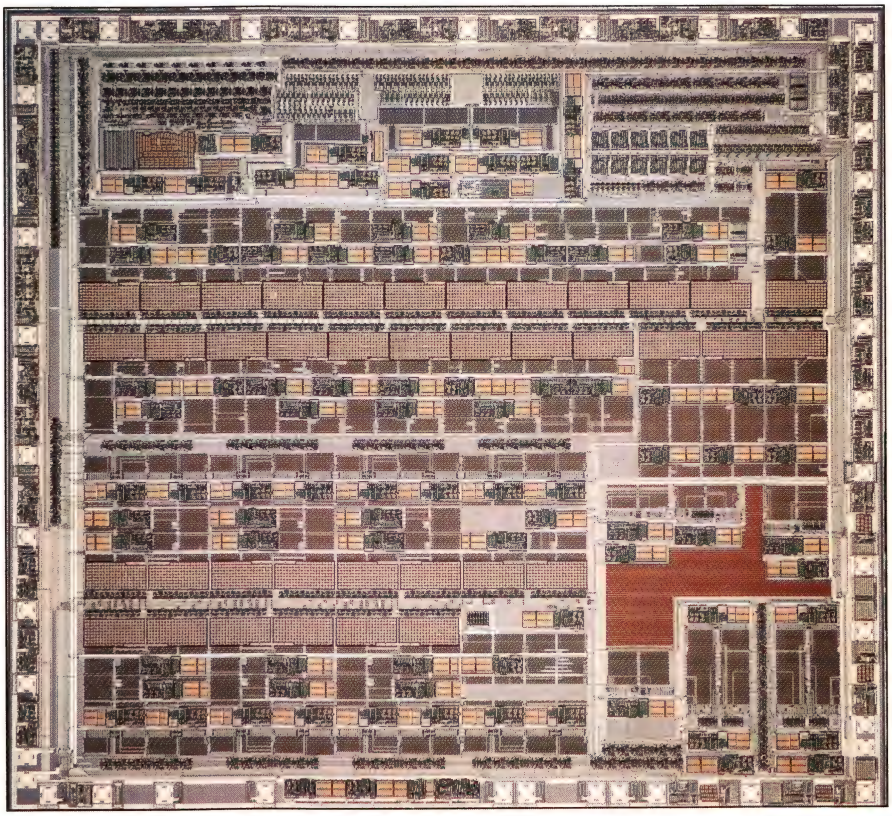
Recognizing these problems, vendors began to offer devices containing both analog and digital capabilities. Initially, many of these mixed-mode chips were crude cut-and-paste attempts that provided marginal quantities of gates and linear elements with little, if any, increase in performance.

New-generation mixed-mode chips are superior to their predecessors for a number of reasons. For example, manufacturers have developed more efficient cell-based and scalable architectures that take maximum advantage of the chip's available or allocated real estate. Also, CMOS gates now run at higher speeds while operating at low power.

Linear components improve

The most noteworthy advances, however, are those made in the linear components. For example, instead of using 5-MHz lateral pnp transistors, many vendors now offer semicustom chips with 200-MHz vertical pnp transistors that match the performance of the vertical npn transistors. This npn/pnp match allows the design of complementary low-frequency and high-frequency circuits. Moreover, many of these chips have redefined the meaning of high-frequency performance; some vendors now offer semicustom chips with npn and pnp transistors that have gain-bandwidth products in the gigahertz range.

Adding to the available choices of mixed-mode chips, a number of vendors have mitigated the problems associated with mixed-mode CMOS fabrication and now offer arrays or cell-based chips that offer both digital *and* analog functions that provide good performance. Also, many vendors offer chips that have separate low- and high-voltage sections, an architecture that not only extends the chip's voltage rating, but also optimizes its use of real estate. Further, an increasing



This complex circuit was integrated using configurable standard cells. *Included on this chip from International Microelectronic Products (IMP) are three DACs, an ADC, a bandgap reference, lowpass filters, a highpass filter, and several other functions.*

number of companies offer libraries of standard cells or macro functions that let the user construct a close kin to a full-custom circuit. These libraries often can satisy the requirements of a small system.

If you're going to use a semicustom circuit, you have only two basic choices: array-based or cell-based chips. Cell-based chips may cause confusion because, after fabrication, many of them closely resemble full-custom circuits. A number of subtle differences exist between array-based and cell-based chips, but confusion mainly arises because of the different kinds of array-based chips.

For example, many of the more recent array-based chips use a tile-like structure, wherein each tile contains a selection of transistors and resistors. Depending on the component content of a particular tile, you use one or more tiles to construct various types of simple analog or digital circuits. To realize the final, complex circuit, you use all or most of the tiles.

Although many array-based chips use a tile- or cell-like architecture, these arrays aren't standard cells. The term *standard cell* refers to complete macro functions such as op amps, comparators, gates, flip-flops, and countless other circuit building blocks available in a vendor's library. The term *standard cell* is misunderstood because of its

original use in compiled, digital CMOS chips, which are essentially machine-crafted, full-custom circuits. Today, standard cells can be semicustom or full-custom circuits. Moreover, standard cells can be analog as well as digital, and they can be manufactured in bipolar or CMOS fabrication, although the latter process is more common.

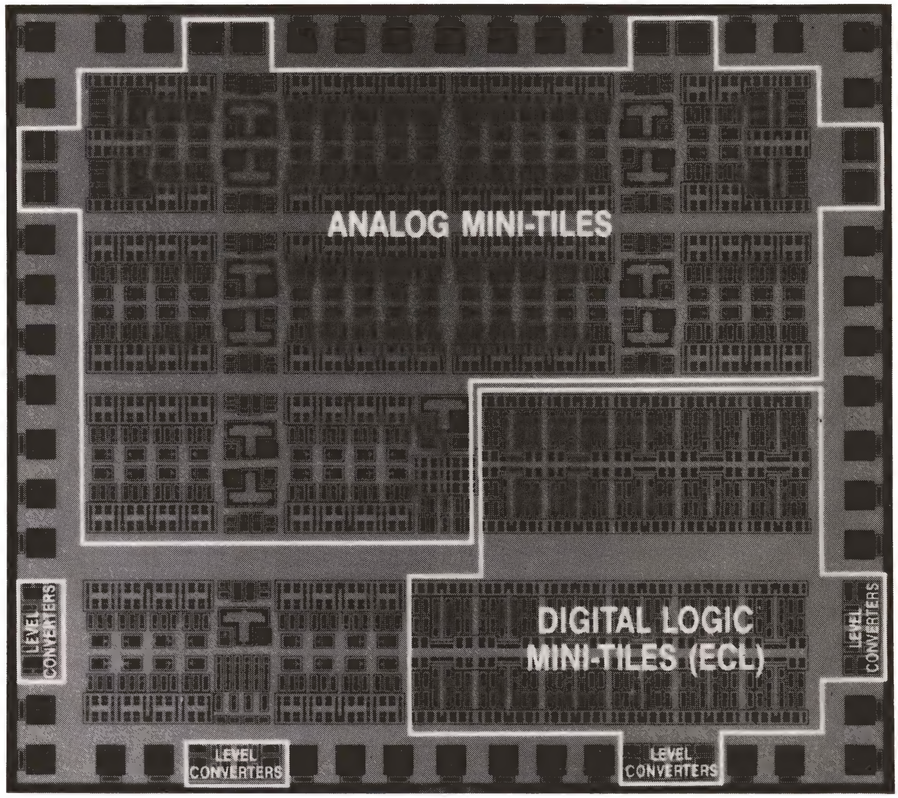
Array-based chips are popular

Whether you choose an array-based or cell-based chip, you're likely to find a mixed-mode semicustom IC that suits your requirements. In recent years, traditional vendors of linear circuits have added new analog-digital arrays to their product lines, and newcomers have jumped into the market with tile-based arrays.

In a departure from its usual component-based arrays, Cherry Semiconductor Corporation (CSC) recently announced its Genesis 97100 servo-driver array. The 97100 is a combination of dedicated macrocells, which are optimized for voice-coil motor applications, and an undedicated area that contains enough components to construct a variety of servo-control functions.

Included on chip is an H-bridge driver, thermal-shutdown circuitry, a current-sensing amplifier, and a dedicated park-head macrocell. You can use the undedicated area to provide specialized control functions such as overcurrent protection and motor braking. The acronym "ASIC" is usually a misnomer, but the 97100 really is application specific.

A relative newcomer, AT&T Microelectronics supplies its ALA501 tile-structured array, which combines 350V-rated DMOS and PMOS linear devices with low-voltage CMOS logic. The mixed-mode array uses dielectric isolation to eliminate the parasitic latch-up problems that often plague junction-isolated technologies. The ALA501 lets you interface TTL/CMOS logic inputs to high-voltage loads such as a power supply or an ac line.

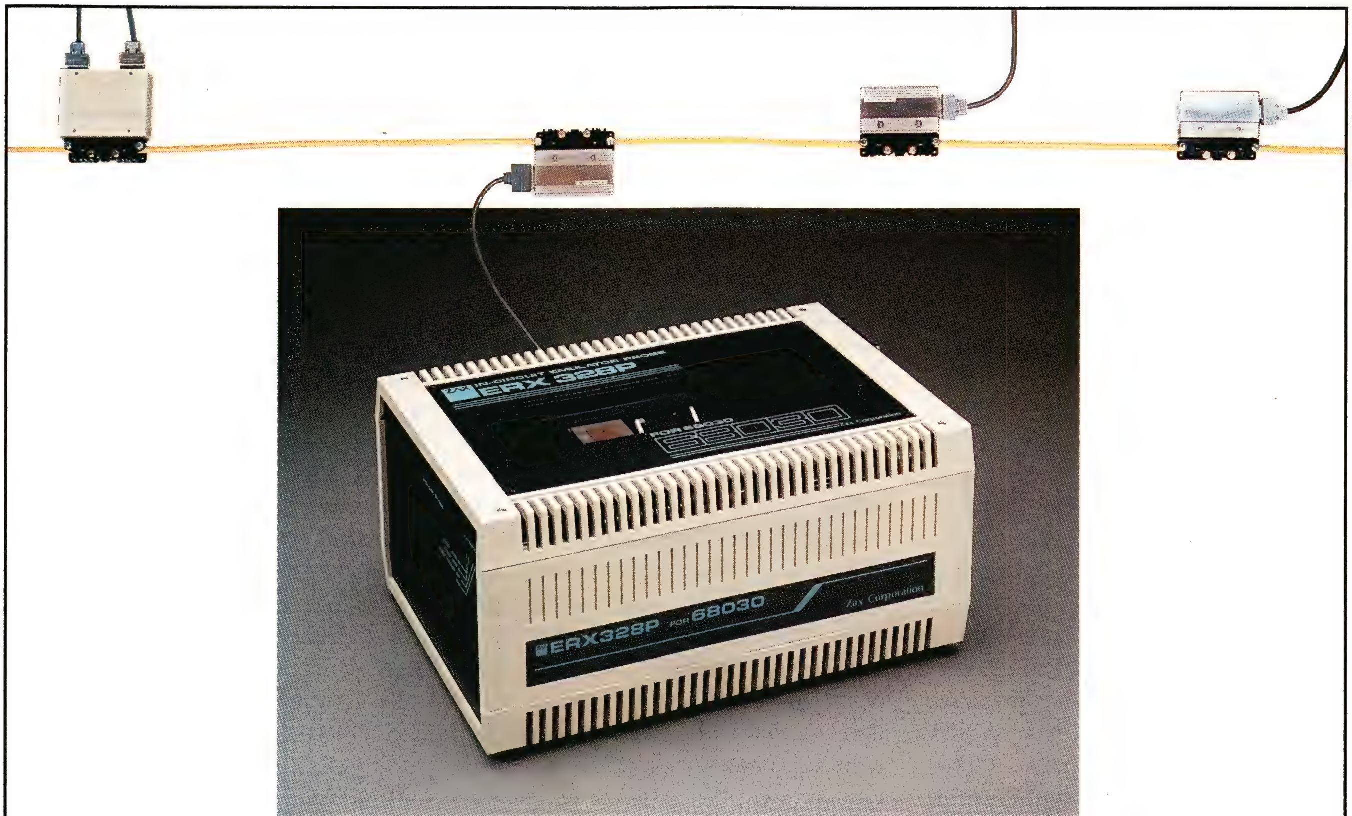


Fabricated in a 1-GHz bipolar process, *the FB3631 from Micro Linear is suitable for circuits that require 100-MHz analog bandwidths and 2-nsec ECL gates.*

Included in the ALA501 array are four identical high-voltage tiles, four logic tiles, and a wide variety of uncommitted active and passive components. The high-voltage section contains eight large and eight small DMOS transistors, eight small PMOS transistors, and eight diodes. The logic section features 35 equivalent CMOS gates in a cellular arrangement. Design kits include Spice models, parts for breadboarding, a design guide, and layout plots.

Extending high-frequency performance boundaries is the FB3631 mixed-mode tile array from Micro Linear Corp. Fabricated in a 1-GHz bipolar process, the FB3631 is suitable for designing circuits that require amplifiers with a 100-MHz bandwidth and ECL gates with delays of 2 nsec. The chip partitions its 144 minitiles into 15 analog-circuit blocks and 66 ECL gates. The total component count includes 690 npn transistors, 154 pnp transistors, and 16 Schottky transistors. Also included is 4778 kΩ of total resistance and 60 pF of MOS capacitance. The FB3631 is typical of new-generation, mixed-mode semicustom chips that use advanced architectures to ease circuit design.

Like Micro Linear, Tektronix uses bipolar processing to extend the high-frequency performance of mixed-mode chips. Its QuickChip-4 modified tile array, for example, combines 6.5-GHz npn transistors with 400-psec ECL gates. For analog design, the QC-4 contains 294 npn transistors, 174 pnp transistors, and 1290 implanted resistors. The pnp transistors are 20-MHz lateral and substrate types. The digi-



ZAX INVITES YOU TO THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS.

Zax Corporation established its reputation as a leading manufacturer in the Microprocessor Development industry with the introduction of the ICD series of emulators. We expanded upon this technology by unveiling our advanced line of ERX emulators featuring *high performance debugging* for a wide variety of microprocessors including *Motorola, Intel, NEC, Hitachi and Zilog.*

We now invite you to witness the next generation of microprocessor development tools by introducing *high speed 33 MHz support for 68020 and 68030*, and by presenting *'AXIS,' a revolutionary configuration featuring an ethernet interface for networking ERX-series emulators with Sun workstations.* We've enhanced the ERX configuration without forfeiting the ergonomic features and compact size we've always provided. You now get higher speed and more versatility in addition to features like one million breakpoints, two meg of emulation memory, performance analysis, source level and symbolic debug, enhanced window driven interfaces, and full cross development software, to name a few.

Zax is committed to fulfilling all your development needs. Call us toll-free and let the next generation of development systems work for you. Call **1-800-421-0982.** In California call 1-800-233-9817. Zax Corporation. 2572 White Road, Irvine, CA 92714.

ZAX

Zax Corporation

tal section contains 300 equivalent gates. The chip also contains several 1.0- and 2.7-pF capacitors.

Tektronix provides a number of design tools for the QC-4, including a design guide for analog functions, device models for all transistors and resistors in the analog portion of the chip, a design guide for the ECL gate array, logic models for all digital cells, and circuit-simulation software.

Plessey Semiconductors offers a wide range of analog and digital products. The high-performance, bipolar ULA-DF Series is a good example of the company's mixed-mode arrays. The DF Series is useful for a wide variety of circuits at frequencies to 100 MHz; the chips feature 1-GHz npn transistors in the analog section and 1-nsec gate delays in the digital section. The total component count for the DF Series ranges from 448 equivalent gates and 32 analog cells for the smallest chip to 2432 gates and 82 analog cells for the largest chip.

Electronic Technology Corp uses a P-well, polysilicon-gate CMOS process to fabricate its AD20Si Series of mixed-mode arrays. Using a 15V supply, the n-channel drivers can provide 20 mA with only a 0.4V drop. The propagation delay for a 2-input NAND gate is typically 3.5 nsec for 5V operation; the delay would be shorter at higher voltages. Laser-trimmed silicon-chromium resistors enhance the performance of analog functions. Available in three sizes, the AD20Si Series provides 4000- and 74CXX-series logic along with analog functions such as op amps, comparators, references, oscillators, and analog switches.

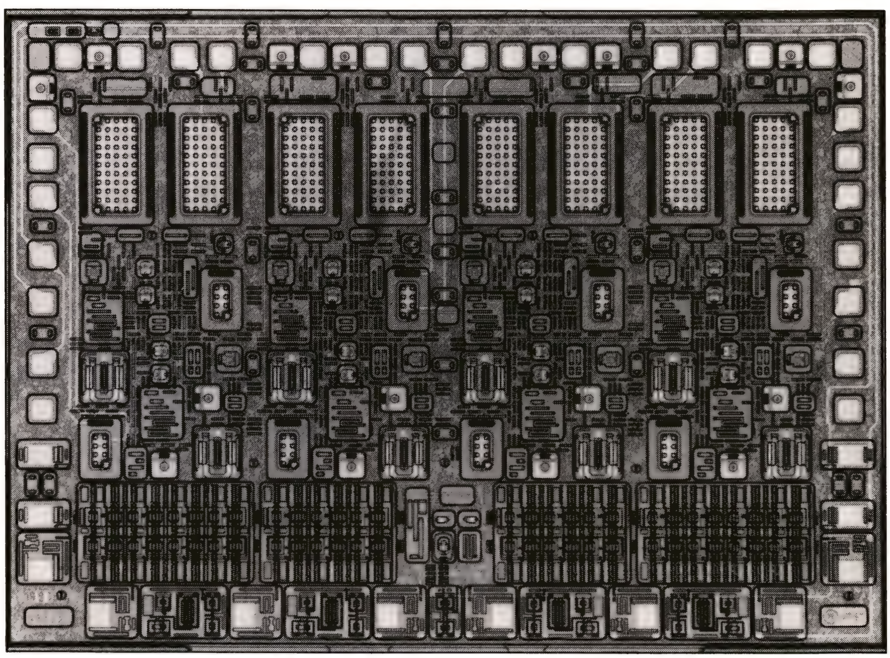
Although array-based semicustom chips remain popular, those based on standard cells are growing at a faster rate. Because of the trend toward mixed-mode chips that combine analog and digital functions, systems designers aren't always able or willing to deal with analog-circuit design at the component level. By using a cell-based chip, designers can use familiar analog building blocks such as op amps, comparators, timers, and references; digital elements such as gates, counters, and flip-flops; and combined functions such as ADCs, DACs, and multiplexers.

Standard cells offer advantages that array-based chips can't provide. For example, because they have no "leftover" components, semicustom chips based on standard cells take maximum advantage of a chip's total real estate. Moreover, it's easier to breadboard a circuit with fully characterized building blocks rather than with individual components. In addition, CAE/CAD tools are generally more effective when used at the macro level.

Exar Corp, one of the pioneers of linear semicustom arrays and the company that recently introduced its novel Flexar-Delta arrays, also offers standard-cell chips. The company's N2000 library of analog and digital standard cells, which is fabricated in a 2-µm BiCMOS process, provides fast digital switching, precise analog functions, and dense memory, including EEPROM.

The N2000 library includes 125 digital cells, 50 analog cells, and 25 memory macros of EEPROM, RAM, and software-configurable ROM. The digital cells feature toggle frequencies to 75 MHz and a typical propagation delay of 1 nsec for a 2-input NAND gate. The analog cells include op amps, comparators, oscillators, switched-capacitor filters, ADCs, and DACs.

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics features several types of semicustom chips, including the tile-based, bipolar TSFJ Series and the cell-based, CMOS TSGSM Series. The TSGSM chips are suitable for designing high-performance analog and digital circuits. The TSGSM library includes 94 logic cells and 66 analog cells. Also included are TTL-



This tile-structured array, *the ALA 501 from AT&T Microelectronics, features 350V-rated DMOS and PMOS linear devices with low-voltage CMOS logic. The mixed-mode chip uses dielectric isolation to eliminate the latch-up problems that often occur in junction-isolated devices.*

NEW

MILITARY DC/DC CONVERTERS

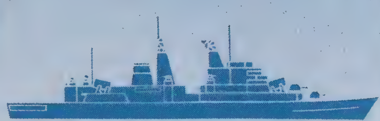
Vicor Provides The Power For Military Applications On The Move

1...If By Land:

28 VDC input per **MIL-STD-1275A (AT)** fault free and battery only conditions for steady-state, surge and cranking.

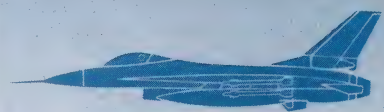
2...If By Sea:

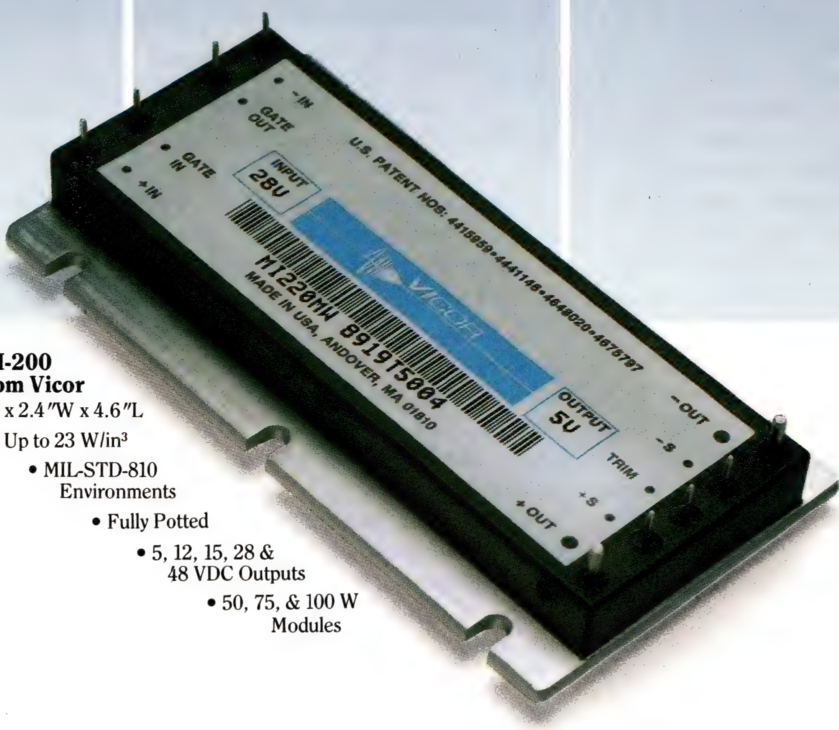
155 VDC input per **MIL-STD-1399A** (NAVSEA SE 010-AA-SPN-010 Rev A) steady-state and worst case excursions.



3...If By Air:

28 & 270 VDC input per **MIL-STD-704D** normal, abnormal, transfer, external and emergency conditions for steady-state, transient and overvoltage.





The new MI-200 Series from Vicor

- 0.5″H x 2.4″W x 4.6″L
- Up to 23 W/in³
- MIL-STD-810 Environments
- Fully Potted
- 5, 12, 15, 28 & 48 VDC Outputs
- 50, 75, & 100 W Modules

To receive a complete data sheet, call Vicor today at (508) 470-2900, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810.

Component Solutions For Your Power System VICOR

See Fax Card for Immediate Response

CIRCLE NO. 73

and CMOS-compatible I/O cells.

The TSGSM chips' digital functions can achieve operating speeds to 15 MHz. Bandwidths for representative analog functions range from 3.3 MHz for a general-purpose op amp to 10.5 MHz for a transconductance amplifier. The analog-cell library also includes a 12-MHz crystal oscillator, 8- and 12-bit A/D converters with 25-μsec conversion times, a 1.2V bandgap reference, and a comparator.

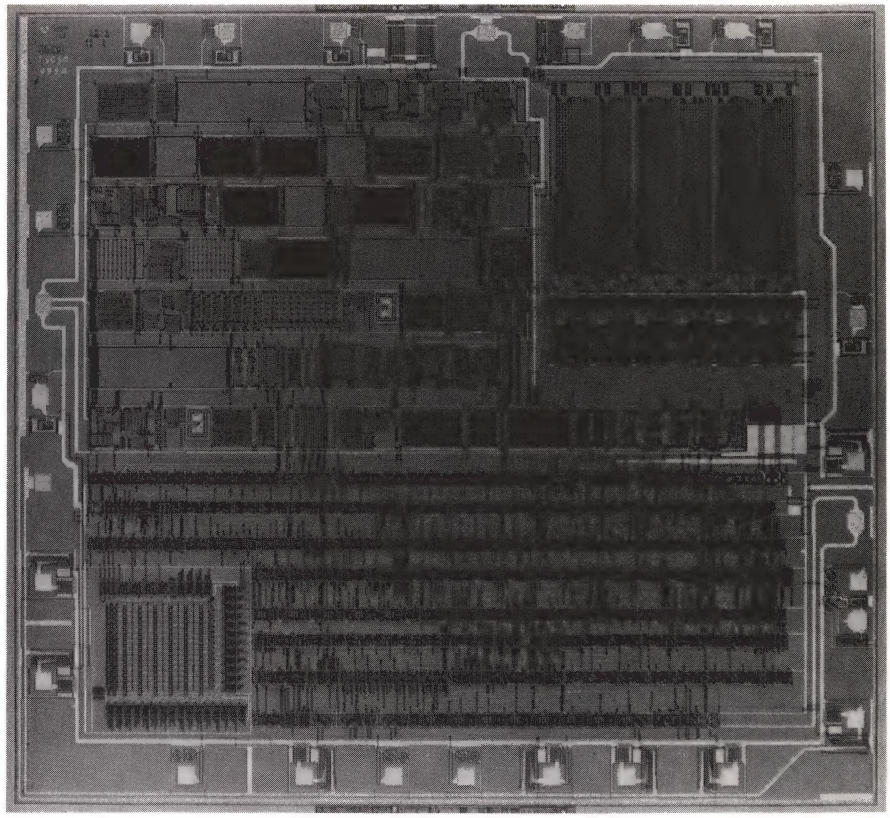
CAD tools include schematic capture, logic and analog simulations, automatic place-and-route capability, and test-pattern generation. These tools are available on DEC's VAX computer systems. In addition, the TSGSM library is implemented on Daisy, Mentor, and SUN CAE workstations.

National Semiconductor's semicustom product line is called CLASIC (Customizable Linear Application Specific Integrated Circuits). The CLASIC library of analog and digital standard cells includes a choice of bipolar (LFAST) or CMOS (LCMOS) technologies.

The LFAST bipolar process features npn transistors that have an f_T of 2.5 GHz; the gain-bandwidth product of the pnp transistors is in the 40-MHz range. The high-density capability of LFAST lets you build circuits that contain more than 100 equivalent op-amp functions, along with digital logic circuitry. The op amps have bandwidths to 25 MHz, and logic functions have typical gate delays of 1.5 nsec and toggle frequencies of 140 MHz.

LCMOS, a 3-μm CMOS process, is tailored for combined analog-digital applications. Op-amp functions have bandwidths of 5 MHz and offset voltages of <5 mV. Logic functions have gate delays of 5 nsec and toggle frequencies of 20 MHz.

The CLASIC standard-cell library contains over 400 cells, including op amps, comparators, logic blocks, data-acquisition circuits, voltage references, and peripheral cells. The library also features individual npn and pnp transistors and a selection of resistors and capacitors. Using the library's PC-based design tools, you can perform schematic capture and simulation of the cells in the library.



Using standard cells, this circuit provides several functions. *Implemented with the CMOS TSGSM library from SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, the chip contains several op amps, a sixth-order switched-capacitor filter, an 8-bit A/D converter, several capacitors, and a section of digital gates.*

Sierra Semiconductor claims to have the largest library of standard cells available. A review of the company's catalog makes this claim believable. The SCDS (Sierra Custom Design System) library includes nearly 400 cells in 2-μm CMOS technology and 300 cells in 1.5-μm CMOS technology. The variety of cell types is also extensive. Among other functions, the library includes ADCs, DACs, buffers, op amps, multiplexers, microcontroller cores, flip-flops and latches, arithmetic functions, oscillators, PLLs, comparators, and 32- to 4k-bit EEPROMs.

The performance of the SCDS standard cells is also noteworthy. The library's digital cells operate as fast as 70 MHz and feature 120-MHz toggle rates, and the analog cells operate as fast as 65 MHz. The company also offers 10-MHz resistor DACs, 100-MHz video DACs, and fast (10 nsec) comparators.

Vital to Sierra's library of standard cells is its Montage software system, which is structured on Silicon Compiler Systems' (San Jose, CA) software modules. According to Sierra, this software permits a system engineer to design, develop, and simulate complex mixed-mode circuits at his own desk using integrated CAE-design tools and Unix-


Gate to gate service.
Standing under the torii gates of Kyoto, you're a long way from where you began this journey. But United made it easy.
With nonstops to Japan from five U.S. gateways, United gives you the convenience you need, and a level of service that makes passing through a pleasure.
Come fly the friendly skies.
UNITED
AIRLINES
TOKYO • OSAKA • HONG KONG • SEOUL • TAIPEI • SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • BEIJING • SHANGHAI • AUCKLAND • SINGAPORE • MANILA • BANGKOK

based workstations, such as those from Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA) and the Apollo Computer Div of Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA).

Configurable standard cells

Unlike many manufacturers, International Microelectronic Products (IMP) offers a library of configurable CMOS standard cells for its mixed-mode semicustom chips. IMP, like Gould/AMI, uses its analog standard cells only as a starting point. From that point, it modifies the cells according to specific customer needs. This configurability enables IMP to limit the total number of analog cells in its library and still satisfy most requirements. IMP uses an in-house automated-design system to perform the tasks of schematic capture, simulation, physical layout, and test.

Gould AMI has several libraries of standard cells, including its CCI family. Fabricated using a 3-μm CMOS process, the CCI cells are intended primarily for combined analog-digital applications; the analog portion of the cell operates at 10V, and the digital portion operates at 5V. Gould also offers its ABX family of cells, which includes electrically erasable ROMs, implant-programmable ROMs, and bipolar transistors.

NCR has three libraries of analog standard cells, as well as libraries of digital functions, compiled functions, and supercells. The analog libraries comprise the 1.7-μm VS2000 Series, the 1.1-μm VS1500 Series, and the 0.7-μm VS700 Series. These libraries contain numerous analog cells including op amps, comparators, references, VCOs, ADCs, and DACs. The digital libraries include a variety of gates, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, RAMs, ROMs, EEPROMs, multiplexers, and μCs.

Standard Microsystems' library of 1.6-, 2.0-, and 3.0-μm CMOS standard cells has far more digital functions than analog functions. The library contains nearly 200

For more information . . .

For more information on the semicustom products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Advanced Linear Devices
1180 F Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8737
Circle No. 800

AT&T Microelectronics
Dept 50AL330240
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 801

Cherry Semiconductor Corp
2000 S County Trail
East Greenwich, RI 028218
(401) 885-3600
Circle No. 802

Electronic Technology Corp
2501 North Loop Dr
Ames, IA 50010
(515) 296-7000
Circle No. 803

Exar Corp
2222 Qume Dr
San Jose, CA 95161
(408) 434-6400
Circle No. 804

Gould AMI
2300 Buckskin Rd
Pocatello, ID 83201
(208) 233-4690
Circle No. 805

International Microelectronic Products
2830 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-9100
Circle No. 806

Micro Linear Corp
2092 Concourse Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 433-5200
Circle No. 807

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
Circle No. 808

NCR Microelectronics
2001 Danfield Ct
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-9500
Circle No. 809

Plessey Semiconductors
1500 Green Hills Rd
Scotts Valley, CA 95006
(408) 438-2900
Circle No. 810

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
1310 Electronics Dr
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 466-6000
Circle No. 811

Sierra Semiconductor
2075 N Capitol Ave
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 263-9300
Circle No. 812

Standard Microsystems
35 Marcus Blvd
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 273-3100
Circle No. 813

Tektronix Inc
Box 500, MS 59-420
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-2515
Circle No. 814

TriQuint Semiconductor
Group 700, Box 4935
Beaverton, OR 97076
(503) 644-3535
Circle No. 815

VOTE...

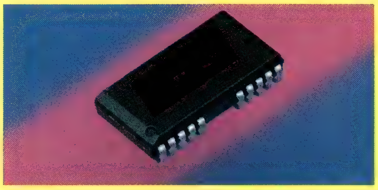
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 515 **Medium Interest 516** **Low Interest 517**

GUESS, WHO'S ONCE AGAIN: 4 TIMES BETTER.

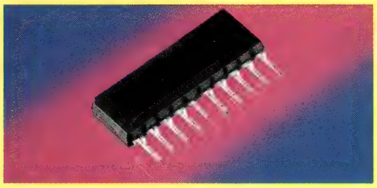
4 MDRAM

Now, in 1990, we're out to make it happen again: To reach the next technological peak, first. Offering our customers mass-produced 4 MBit DRAMs. To give you an idea: by March 1990, our monthly output of 4 MBit DRAMs will break the one million barrier.



1 MDRAM

In 1985, we were the first to go into full-scale production of the 1 MBit DRAM. Since then we've led the market for these super components.



Any guesses who's now pulling off this staggering mega-double? And whom you should call a.s.a.p. for the latest information on the new 4 MBit DRAM? Turn over and find out.

CIRCLE NO. 76

Semicustom circuits

cells, including a complete library of 74LS SSI and MSI logic functions. Also included are a number of analog cells such as op amps, comparators, references, and several supercells for RAM, ROM, UART, μP, and VCO functions.

Standard cells attain 2 GHz

Although the array-based bipolar QC-4 chip from Tektronix is sufficiently fast, it can't match the blazing speed of the standard cells from its subsidiary company, TriQuint Semiconductor. Using an advanced GaAs technology, TriQuint achieves 2-GHz performance with its line of digital standard cells and analog macro functions.

The typical delay for a 2-input NOR gate is only 95 psec, and a flip-flop's typical delay is 170 psec. TriQuint maintains that its GaAs technology has a better speed/power product than does bipolar ECL. The analog macro functions include an op amp with a 1-GHz bandwidth, a buffer amp with a 2-GHz bandwidth, laser drivers with rise and fall times of 100 psec, transimpedance amplifiers, and 4- and 8-bit DACs. The company offers standard-cell libraries for Daisy and Mentor workstations and a manual with circuit-design guidelines.

A different choice

Advanced Linear Devices (ALD) takes a different approach to the construction of semicustom circuits. Instead of providing array- or cell-based chips, the company takes its building blocks from its own function-specific line of standard products. These fully characterized building blocks include linear functions such as op amps, comparators, timers, and matched n-channel and p-channel dual MOSFETs. Digital functions are replicated from any 74HC- or 4000-series logic devices. ALD offers a library of 38 of these standard products—or "standard cells"—including gates, flip-flops, shift registers, and counters.

Using ALD's method, you design your circuit with the company's standard products. ALD maintains that you don't need to invest in expensive workstations or simulation software. All you need, according to the company, is its $185 function-specific design kit, which includes 86 standard-product cells and a design manual. After you complete your design using these standard parts, ALD will then take your breadboarded circuit and fabricate a working ASIC. The logical presumption is that, if the circuit works to your satisfaction using standard products, the final ASIC will work exactly the same way.

This review provides only a limited sampling of the available mixed-mode semicustom chips. The number of semicustom circuits will continue to increase rapidly, with the emphasis on combined analog-digital capability. Although today's semicustom chips are far superior to those of a few years ago, the choices aren't as simple anymore. Before choosing a chip, you must carefully consider a wide range of performance capabilities, architectures, and process technologies.

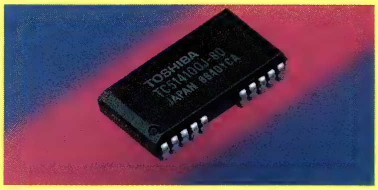
EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

ES, ONCE AGAIN: TIMES BETTER.

4 MDRAM

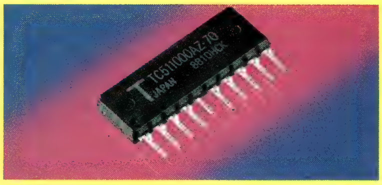
Right again! Once more TOSHIBA is heading for the top in 1990 by offering it's customers plenty of mass-produced 4 MBit DRAMs. By March 1990, monthly output of the 4 MBit DRAM will break the one million barrier.



Want to know more about TOSHIBA's latest mega-success? Please use the Reader Service Card. Or write in for detailed information.

1 MDRAM

You've guessed it! TOSHIBA was the first company to go into full-scale production of the 1 MBit DRAM back in 1985. Since then TOSHIBA has led the market for these super components.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE NO. 78

TOSHIBA ELECTRONICS EUROPE GMBH, P.O. Box 222, D-4000 Düsseldorf 1

Culminating a Century-of-Progress.

Noritake's Prime Ceramic Thick-Film Substrates.

Combining the expertise gleaned from over 100 years of advanced craftsmanship in the fine chinaware field, with the propriatory precision fine-line PC technologies developed for its high quality ceramic thick-film substrates line, Noritake now provides economical and reliable answers for all your needs on a fast response basis.

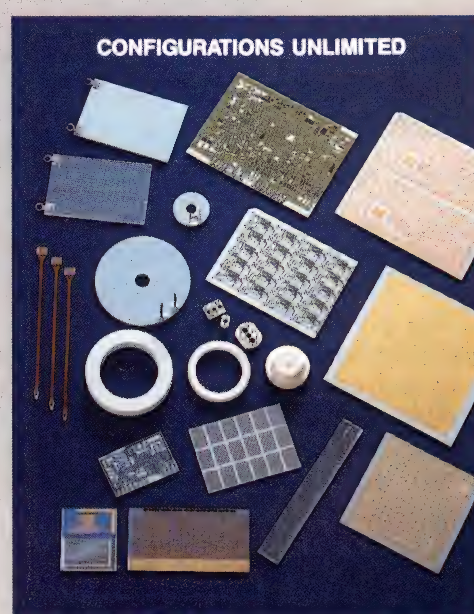
- ☐ LONG-TERM RELIABILITY ASSURED BY A LESS THAN 60 PPM DEFECTS RATE
- ☐ IDEAL FOR SURFACE MOUNT AND HYBRID CIRCUITS
- ☐ UP TO 12-LAYER THICK GEOMETRIES
- ☐ STATE-OF-THE-ART CAD SYSTEMS FOR FAST & ACCURATE PATTERN DESIGNS
- ☐ WIDE CHOICE OF THICK-FILM MATERIAL
- ☐ HIGH DENSITY FINE-LINE METALLIZATION

NEW NORITAKE "ICON" BONE CHINA PLATE SHOWN

METALLIZATIONS: Cu, AgPd, PtAg, Au, and Au Resinate
FINE-LINE DEPOSITION GEOMETRIES:
Lines and spaces can be configured up to 1.2 mils wide.
MULTILAYER GEOMETRIES: Up to 12 layers thick

GENERAL CAPABILITIES

	ITEM	SPECIFICATIONS		CONDITIONS
CONDUCTOR	CONDUCTOR RESISTANCE	AgPd .... 15-50mΩ/☐ AgPt .... 2-4mΩ/☐ Au .... 2-4mΩ/☐		—
	ADHESION	≥2.5 KGS — INITIALLY		0.6 COPPER WIRE COVERED WITH SN 2MM ☐ PAD
	SOLDER LEACH RESISTANCE	≥2.0 KGS AFTER AGING (@150°C, 48 HRS.)		62 SN/Pd/2 Ag SOLDER
	ITEM	STANDARD	MAX. AVAIL.	CONDITIONS
RESISTOR	RESISTOR VALUE	10Ω-2MΩ	20mΩ-20MΩ	—
	TCR	±250 PPM /°C	±100 PPM/°C	—
	TRACKING TCR	±100 PPM/°C	±10 PPM/°C	—
	LOAD WATTAGE	150mW/MM²	—	—
	RESISTOR TOLERANCE	> ±1.0%	+0.3%	—
	STABILITY: TEMPERATURE HUMIDITY HEAT CYCLE HIGH TEMP. STORAGE	≤ ±1.5% ≤ ±2.0% ≤ ±2.0% ≤ ±1.5%	— — — —	430°C, 5 MIN. 60°C, 95% 125°C↔-40°C (10 CYCLES) 125°C, 1000 HRS.
INS.	INSULATION RESISTANCE	≥100MΩ	—	—



REPRESENTATIVES

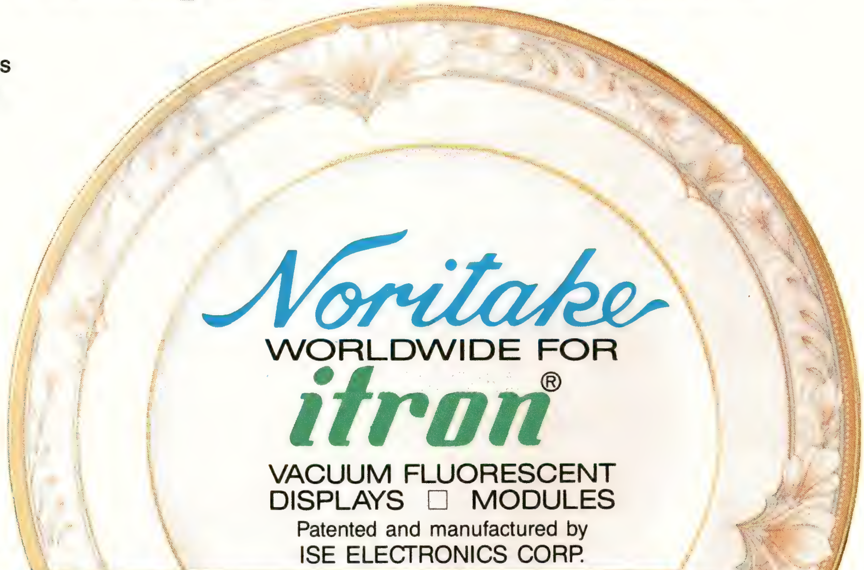
WA, OR: (503) 684-1671 ☐ Components West, Inc. **No. CA, NV:** (415) 961-1422 ☐ Westech Sales **So. CA:** SD (619) 292-1771 / OC (714) 891-4621 ☐ ELSCO **TX, OK, AR, LA:** (214) 386-4888 ☐ Norcom, Inc. **CO, UT:** (303) 794-4684 ☐ MRC **OH, WV, W. PA, KY:** (216) 461-6161 ☐ Arthur H. Baier **No. IL, So. WI:** (312) 439-9810 ☐ Coombs Asso., Inc. **AL, GA, MS, TN:** (205) 533-1730 ☐ Interep Asso. **IN:** (317) 844-4842 ☐ Fred A. Dorsey & Asso., Inc. **No. WI, MN, No. IA, ND, SD:** (612) 536-9512 ☐ Tech. Components **N.E.:** (508) 788-0316 ☐ Int. Mktg. Group **PA, MD, DE:** (215) 233-0333 ☐ C.H. Newsom & Associates **FL, Puerto Rico:** (407) 831-8233 ☐ Semtronic Asso., Inc. **NY, NJ:** (201) 376-3324 ☐ F.F. Sylvester Asso. **VA:** (804) 740-0063 ☐ Glasscock Asso. **NC, SC:** (919) 782-8100 ☐ C-Tech Sales Co. **CANADA:** (416) 671-8111 ☐ Gidden Morton Associates

FOR IMMEDIATE NEED: CIRCLE 40 **FOR REFERENCE NEED: CIRCLE 41**

Brighten-up Your Display Designs.
Turn-onto itron VFD Super-Smart Modules.

Proprietary advanced VFD technology now allows Noritake to offer a broad line of super-smart dot character and dot matrix vacuum fluorescent display modules that will satisfy the most demanding requirements.

- ☐ HIGH VISIBILITY
- ☐ LOW POWER
- ☐ SURFACE-MOUNT TECHNOLOGY
- ☐ LONG-TERM RELIABILITY
- ☐ 5Vdc POWER SUPPLY OPERATION
- ☐ WIDE TEMP. RANGE: −40°C TO +85°C



NORITAKE "BARRYMORE" BONE CHINA PLATE SHOWN

MODEL CU205SCPB

DOT CHARACTER DISPLAY MODULES

CHARACTER FORMAT	MODEL NUMBER	NUMBER OF CHARACTERS	CHARACTER HEIGHT (MM)	INPUT (SERIAL/ PARALLEL)	BI-DIRECT BUS	* WIDE TEMP. RANGE MODELS
5 × 7 DOT MATRIX	CU165SCPB-S	1 × 16	5.0	S/P		
	CU169SCPB-L	1 × 16	9.0	P	x	
	CU205SCPB-S	1 × 20	5.0	S/P		
	CU209SCPB-L	1 × 20	9.2	P	x	
	CU2015SCPB-L	1 × 20	15.1	P	x	
5 × 7 DOT MATRIX PLUS CURSOR	CU406SCPB-S	1 × 40	5.0	P	x	
	CU20026SCPB-S	2 × 20	5.1	P	x	x
	CU40026SCPB-S	2 × 40	5.0	P	x	x
	CU40046MCPB-S	4 × 40	5.0	S/P	x	x
	CU40066MCPB-S	6 × 40	5.0	S/P	x	x
	CU40086MCPB-S	8 × 40	5.0	P	x	x

*OPTIONAL

DOT MATRIX DISPLAY MODULES

DOT MATRIX FORMAT (DOTS/LINE × NO. OF LINES)	MODEL NUMBER	NO. OF LINES AND CHARACTERS/LINE (5x7 DOT CONFIGURATION)	GRAPHICS CAPABILITY
192 × 16 (3072 DOTS TOTAL)	GU192X16	2 × 32	YES
256 × 16 (4096 DOTS TOTAL)	GU256X16	2 × 42	YES
256 × 64 (16,384 DOTS TOTAL)	GU256X64	8 × 42	YES

The models shown are typical of the broad selection available on an immediate delivery basis. Contact our nearest sales office or representative for counsel on the best Noritake VFD for your application, as well as for details on costs, custom designs, deliveries, etc.

NORITAKE CO., INC. ☐ ELECTRONICS DIV. U.S.A. SALES OFFICES

WEST: 23820 Hawthorne Blvd. ☐ Suite 100 ☐ Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 373-6704 ☐ FAX (213) 772-3918

CENTRAL: 415 E. Golf Rd. ☐ Suite 109 ☐ Arlington Hts., IL 60005 (312) 439-9020 ☐ FAX (312) 593-2285

EAST: 263 Winn Street ☐ Suite 1D ☐ Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 270-0360 ☐ FAX (617) 273-2892

SOUTHWEST: 2454 Trade Mart Dr. ☐ Dallas, TX 75207 (214) 742-9389 ☐ FAX (214) 747-5065

NORITAKE EUROPA G.M.B.H. ☐ Electronics Div.
Frankfurter Strasse 97-99, D-6096, Raunheim, F.R. Germany
Phone: 06142-43095 ☐ FAX: 06142-22799 ☐ TLX: 4182982 dn d

NORITAKE CO., LTD. ☐ Electronics Div.
1-36 Noritake Shinmachi, 3 Chome, Nishi-Ku, Nagoya, Japan
Phone: (052) 562-0336 ☐ FAX: (052) 581-1679 ☐ TLX; 59738

 FOR IMMEDIATE NEED: CIRCLE 42 FOR REFERENCE NEED: CIRCLE 43

AT YOUR COMMAND.

Data Acquisition and Instrument Control at Your Fingertips

With the CEC genie your wishes come true. You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB) instrument, printer, or plotter from your PC.

CEC's plug-in cards come with a software library of example programs and utilities that let you spend more time solving problems than programming. CEC provides software support for BASIC, Pascal, C, and FORTRAN.

If your wish is for a custom program, CEC also offers software that writes '488 programs. Simply pop up our software over your program editor and select a control function or library for your instrument. Code is automatically generated from your choices. Press a key and the magic begins. The code appears where you want it in your program.

Now, make your wishes come true by calling 800-234-4232 for your FREE demo disk.

cec

Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel: 617-273-1818 Fax: 617-273-9057

Analog comparators mate with ECL, TTL

Designers in both the ECL and TTL camps are reaping the benefits of a new generation of fast, high-precision linear comparators.

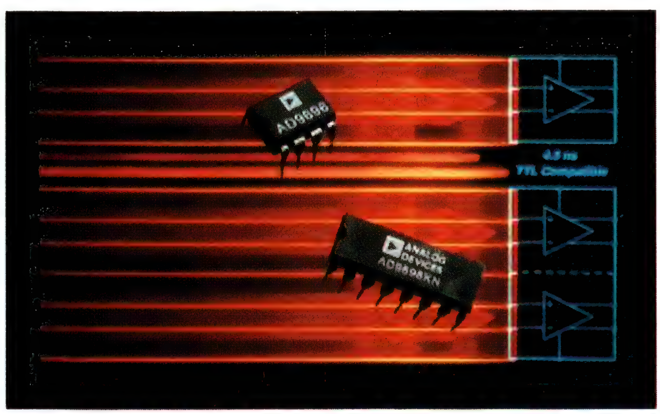
Bill Travis,
Contributing Editor

Neither TTL nor ECL is a clear-cut winner in the battle for supremacy in IC design. ECL still maintains its edge in speed, though lower-power TTL circuitry is making steady advances in this crucial parameter. Manufacturers of analog comparators are covering their bets by developing new products that satisfy both the TTL and ECL camps. Advances in semiconductor-processing techniques have endowed a number of recent devices with increased speed and precision.

Table 1 provides the vital specifications of recently announced ECL-compatible linear comparators, and **Table 2** presents the salient features of recent TTL-compatible linear comparators. Like so many ICs, these devices merit the adjectival phrase "application specific." For example, consider the very fast, ECL-compatible parts in **Table 1**. Suppose your application entails 12-bit A/D conversion. A glance at the "OD" (overdrive) qualifier in **Table 1** reveals that the only suitable new device is Harris's HF-0003, slated for release in the second quarter of this year. One LSB in a 12-bit, 10V system is about 2.4 mV; the Harris device is the only one that has enough gain to allow a propagation-delay spec with 1-mV overdrive. Note that in almost every comparator data sheet, the overdrive is specified with a 100-mV step. Therefore, in the case of the Harris device, whose inputs are set for a switching threshold of 100 mV, the input pulse to yield a 4.3-nsec-max propagation delay would be 101-mV high.

Another important consideration in your choice of comparators is the cleanliness of the output switching waveform. If a comparator doesn't have built-in hysteresis (different switch-high and switch-low thresholds), its output will chatter as the input voltage slowly passes through the threshold.

The data sheets for Maxim's ECL-compatible parts are unequivocal on the point of output chatter. The data sheet for the MAX9685, for instance, states that, to avoid output chatter, the minimum input-signal slew rate should be 1.6V/μsec, equating to minimum signal amplitudes of 360 and 90 mV rms at frequencies of 500 kHz and 4 MHz, respectively. If the minimum expected signal amplitudes in your application allow you to apply hysteresis, you can avoid or reduce the chatter by adding hysteresis at the input. **Fig 1a** shows



The fastest TTL comparator available, *the AD9696/9698 from Analog Devices, features a 7-nsec propagation delay. Its data sheet includes a useful parameter called dispersion—the variation in propagation delay as a function of input overdrive.*

you how to add dc hysteresis; in **Fig 1b,** the use of ac regenerative feedback reduces the minimum allowable input slew rate by a factor of four.

LeCroy's MVL407 quad comparator eliminates chatter by using built-in 4.8-mV hysteresis. The high-switching input threshold is typically +2.4 mV, and the low-switching point is typically −2.4 mV. The 4.8-mV hysteresis, of course, disqualifies the device for A/D applications in which the resolution is greater than 10 bits.

Model HVL407 meets the needs of ATE (automatic test equipment) applications by providing an input range of −2.5 to +10.5V. This device, basically an enhanced, hybrid version of the monolithic MVL407, has FET inputs to reduce the 407's input-bias current from 5 μA to 40 nA. The 407 also provides hysteresis at the input to eliminate output chatter. It's available in two versions: four independent channels or two window-configured comparator channels.

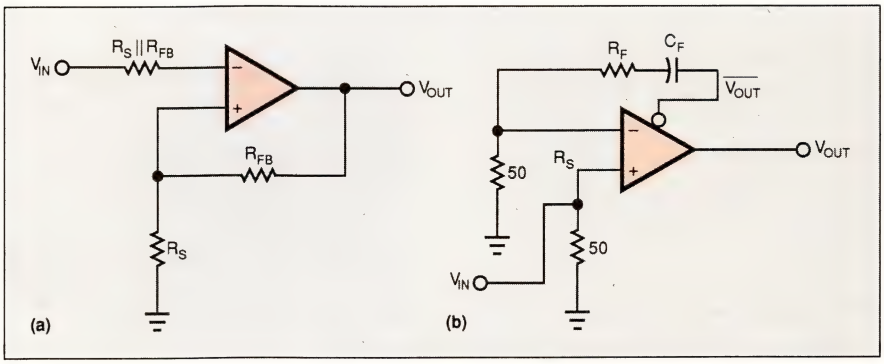


Fig 1—Adding hysteresis eliminates transitional chatter *in a comparator's output characteristic. The configurations in **a** and **b** use positive (regenerative) feedback—dc and ac coupled, respectively—to add snap action to the comparator's switching characteristic.*

LeCroy's Model HVL100 discriminator takes the MVL407 one step further. The hybrid combines the 407 with a Motorola 10198 monostable multivibrator to form a single-channel comparator that generates a pulse. You set the width of the pulse by using an appropriate external resistor and capacitor. Three sections of the internal MVL407 form a threshold detector, a pulse stretcher, and a driver for the multivibrator; the fourth section serves as the discriminator's output driver.

A wide −3-to-+10V input range makes the HCMP96900 dual comparator from Signal Processing Technologies (formerly Honeywell SPT) suitable for ATE applications. Its predecessor, the HCMP96870, had an input range of only −2.5 to

Table 1—Recent ECL-compatible linear comparators

Manufacturer	Model	Type	Single/ dual/ quad	Propagation delay (nsec)	Input bias current (μA max)	Offset voltage (mV max)	Input range	Price	Comments
Harris	HF-0003	Mono-lithic	Single	3.4 max (5-mV OD) 4.3 max (1-mV OD)	12	5	−2.9 to +4.8V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	To be determined	Introduction slated for second quarter of 1990.
Lecroy	MVL407	Mono-lithic	Quad	4 max (50-mV OD)	7	Not available	−2 to +1.7V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	$13.50	Typical dispersion 100 psec for 5- to 100-mV inputs.
	HVL407	Hybrid	Quad	6 max (800 mV p-p)	0.04	10	−2.5 to +10.5V (+20, −5.2V supplies)	$160	Enhanced hybrid version of MVL407 monolithic comparator.
	HVL100	Hybrid	Single	16±2	3.5	4	−2 to +2V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	$97	Combines MVL407 with 10198 monostable to form discriminator.
Maxim	MAX9690	Mono-lithic	Single	1.8 max (10-mV OD)	20	5	−2.5 to +2.5V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	$3.70 (100)	Available in DIP, ceramic DIP, and SO package.
	MAX9685	Mono-lithic	Single	1.8 max (10-mV OD)	20	5	−2.5 to +2.5V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	$3.80 (100)	Latchable version of MAX9680.
	MAX9687	Mono-lithic	Dual	1.9 max (10-mV OD)	20	5	−2.5 to +2.5V (+5, −5.2V supplies)	$6.33 (100)	Dual version of latched MAX9685.
Signal Processing Technologies	HCM96900	Mono-lithic	Dual	5 typ (100-mV OD)	20	3	−3 to +10V (+12, −7V supplies)	$16 (100)	Inputs protected to 1V beyond supplies. Responds to <1.5-nsec-wide glitches.

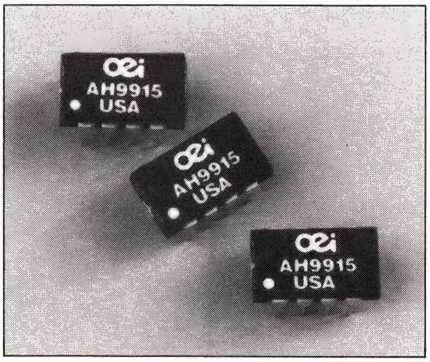
Notes:
1. OD-overdrive; IE-the amount by which the input step surpasses the triggering threshold.

Analog comparators

+2.5V. An added bonus with the HCMP96900 is the input protection it provides against signals that exceed the supply rails (by as much as 1V). This feature allows you to connect simple, inexpensive diode clamps to the supplies to limit the inputs.

TTL creeps up on ECL

Because it uses a single 5V supply and has lower power dissipation, TTL is the logic system of choice for many designers. Semiconductor-processing advances—such as full-complementary structures and dielectric-isolation fabrication that can be done at a reasonable cost—are shrinking the once-immense speed edge ECL had over the TTL system.



This single-supply comparator *accepts input levels equal to the full power-supply span. The AH9915 from Optical Electronics drives six standard TTL loads.*

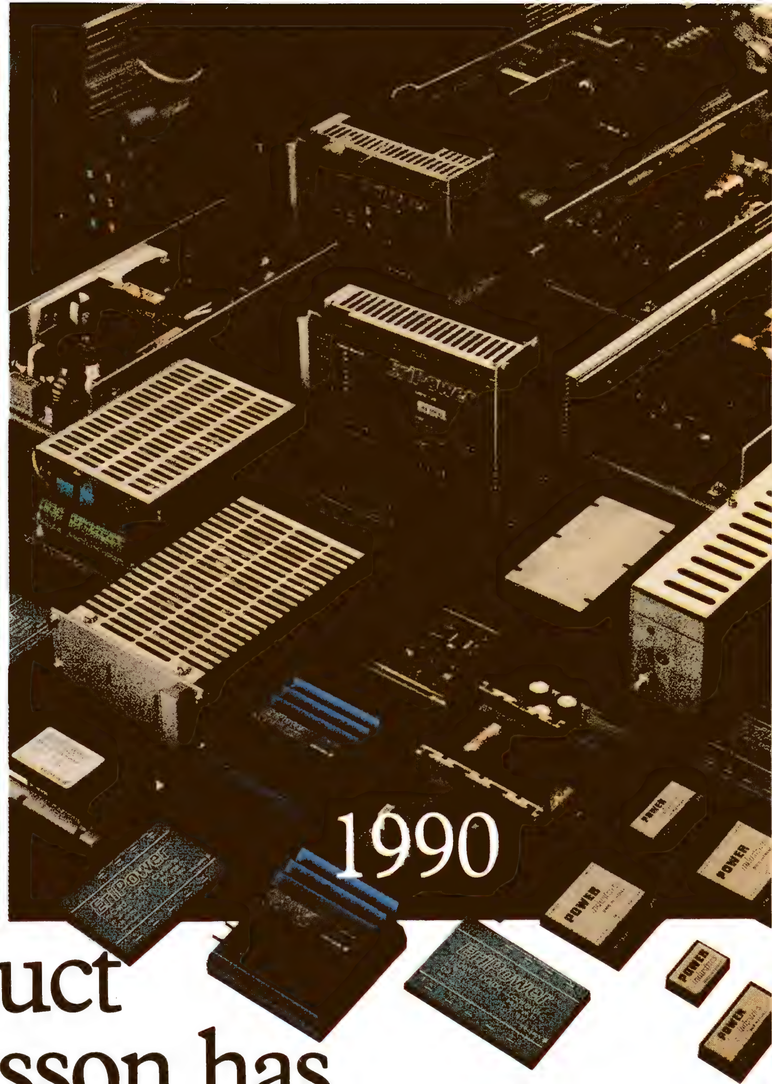
Two recent comparator families from Analog Devices and Maxim Integrated Products **(Table 2)** are good examples of just how fast TTL can get. Analog Devices' AD9696/9698 single/dual device has a propagation delay of only 7 nsec max with 20-mV overdrive. The units operate from either one 5V supply or dual ±5V supplies. Useful in timing circuits in ATE or communications applications, the 9696/9698 provides a latch-enable input; the setup time for the latch is 1.7 nsec. One useful specification the company provides is propagation-delay dispersion, which consists of the delay changes by 200 psec max for input overdrives from 50 mV to 1V.

The single/dual MAX9686/9698 from Maxim features a 9-nsec-max propagation delay with 10-mV overdrive. Pin compatible with industry-standard LT1016 and Am686 units, the 9686/9698 works from +5 and −5.2V supplies. Like the Ana-

Table 2—Recent TTL-compatible linear comparators

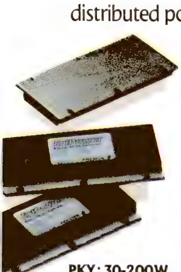
Manufacturer	Model	Single/ dual/ quad	Propagation delay (nsec)	Input bias current (max)	Offset voltage (mV max)	Input range	Price (100)	Comments
Advanced Linear Devices	ALD4302	Quad	400 typ (5-mV OD) 120 typ (TTL step)	220 pA	5	−0.3 to +3.5V (5V supply)	$2.28	Improved version of industry-standard LM339. Outputs can sink or source current. Outputs usable in wired-OR or push-pull mode.
Analog Devices	AD790	Single	40 typ (5-mV OD)	3.5 μA	0.25	$-V_S$ to $+V_S-2V$	$2.50	Built-in 0.5-mV hysteresis. Works from 5 or 15V supplies. Output is TTL and CMOS compatible.
	AD9696/ 9698	Single/ dual	7 max (20-mV OD)	35 μA	2	−2.2 to +3.7V (±5V supplies) 1.4 to 3.7V (5V supply)	$3.50/$6.00	Accommodates TTL or CMOS supplies. Available in DIP, ceramic DIP, metal can, and SO package.
Elantec	EL2252	Dual	7 typ (200-mV OD)	12 μA	6	−9 to +10V (±15V supplies)	$5.03	Outputs adaptable to TTL or CMOS levels. Intended as pin receiver in ATE systems.
Linear Technology Corp	LT1015	Dual	14 max (20-mV OD)	30 μA	20[1]	1.5 to 3.5V (5V supply)	$4.20	Intended as line receiver for backplanes. Output stage eliminates supply glitching.
Maxim	MAX9686/ 9698	Single/ dual	9 max (10-mV OD)	25 μA	3	−3 to +3V (±5V supplies)	$3/$4.80	Pin-compatible with LT1016 and Am686. Has latch with 2-nsec setup time.
National Semiconductor	LM613	Dual	1500 typ (TTL swing)	20 nA	2.5	−VS to +VS−1.4V	$1.30	Package contains two op amps, two comparators, and adjustable 3-terminal regulator.
Optical Electronics	AH9915	Dual	55 max (30-mV OD) 35 max (100-mV OD) 15 max (1V OD)	20 μA	70	0 to 5V (5V supply)	$23.75	Outputs sink and source currents. Drives six standard TTL loads.

Notes:
1. Maximum required to drive output to 0.5V low state and 2.5V high state.
2. OD-overdrive; IE-the amount by which the input step surpasses the triggering threshold.



The power product range from Ericsson has been putting on weight recently

Right up to 1988, the Ericsson range of high reliability power supplies was limited - Eurocard PLB switchers, and the remarkable PKA miniature, high frequency DC/DC converters. Remarkable, because they marked the advent of the power component concept as complete modules which can be used to realize distributed power architecture.



PKY: 30-200W modules have standard pinning/ footprint (Note: Only available in Europe)

Since then things have changed. Today the Eripower™ range includes DC / DC converters from 0.3Watts to 200Watts. And most of them are also designed to be paralleled for system upgrading.

The new PLY: versatile 150-400W open frame switchers

What's more, the AC/DC power supply range covers 60 Watt to 400 Watt requirements with Eurocard and open frame power supplies. When necessary, there's even a full custom design facility for high volume users.

In short, the Eripower™ range has put on a lot of weight, and there's now a product for almost every need.

But one or two things haven't changed. For example, Eripower™ power supplies still meet or exceed international standards for safety and RFI/EMI emission. They all represent the very latest technology of their kind. And they all feature the demanding MTBF performance you'd expect of products from Ericsson - over 200 years in some case. After all, as a part of one of the world's leading telecommunications companies, reliability is a vital part of our culture.

As you've probably realized, the Eripower™ range is expanding fast. Simply get in touch and we promise to keep you up to date, as we continue putting on weight.

Swedish Ericsson Components AB, Stockholm, Tel: (08) 721 70 59 Fax: (08) 721 70 01
Australia Ericsson Components Pty Ltd, Victoria, Tel: (03) 480 12 11 Fax: (03) 484 36 45
France Ericsson Composants SA, Gyancourt, Tel: (01) 30 64 09 00 Fax: (01) 30 64 11 46
Hong Kong Ericsson Components AB, Wanchai, Tel: (852) 575 6640 Fax: (852) 834 5369
Great Britain Ericsson Components AB, Coventry, Tel: (0203) 553 647 Fax: (0203) 225 830
Italy Ericsson Components Srl, Milano, Tel: (02) 551 81 597 Fax: (02) 545 97 31
Norway Ericsson Components A/S, Oslo, Tel: (02) 6 50 190 Fax: (02) 644 138
United States Ericsson Components Inc, Richardson, TX, Tel: (214) 480 83 00 Fax: (214) 680 10 59
West Germany Ericsson Components GmbH, Engen Tel: (07733) 500 10 Fax: (07733) 5927

ERICSSON

CIRCLE NO. 81

log Devices units, the 9686/9698 comparators provide a latch-enable input. The setup time is 2 nsec typ.

An improved version of the industry- standard LM339 quad comparator, the ALD4302 from Advanced Linear Devices, uses silicon-gate CMOS processing to keep power dissipation to just 150 μW per section. It improves upon the LM339 in speed (120- vs 300-nsec propagation delay) and output structure—it can sink and source currents (the LM339 has open-collector outputs). Further, the 4302's input impedance is much higher; its input-bias current is 200 pA max vs the LM339's 250 nA max. Advanced Linear Devices also offers the 4302 as a standard cell in its ASIC portfolio.

Elantec's speedy EL2252 dual comparator, which is intended as a pin receiver in ATE and data-communications applications, is also application specific. Its wide −9 to +10V input range makes it suitable for ATE systems. To facilitate the elimination of output chatter, the 2252 provides a hysteresis pin. Tying this terminal to the negative rail produces approximately 60 mV of hysteresis in the input function. Another nice touch is a $\overline{\text{TTL}}$ pin: When grounded, it yields TTL outputs; when open, it produces CMOS outputs.

Another application-specific comparator is Linear Technology's

Follow guidelines when using monolithic comparators

Comparators may be the most underrated and underutilized of linear monolithic components. This second-class citizenship is unfortunate, because the comparator is one of the most flexible and universally applicable components. These devices sometimes suffer from erratic operating modes and oscillation, but usually you can trace these problems to one or more specific areas.

Brute-force "solutions" to problems such as oscillation can mask or actually cause errors. In troubleshooters' frantic attempts to eliminate oscillation, many bypass capacitors have been wasted. Therefore, simply stopping the oscillation doesn't guarantee a satisfactory solution. To provide a genuine cure, especially in the case of oscillation, it's crucial that you confront the real cause of the problem and test the theory behind your remedy, even if your remedy seems to work.

Board layout and power-supply connections require close attention. Fast comparators necessitate a ground plane and always require supply bypassing. To minimize stray capacitance, input connections should always have small trace areas. You can reduce the strays by placing input-connected components near the comparator. In addition, you should drive comparator inputs with the lowest practical source impedance to reduce the effects of residual stray capacitances. This low source impedance is particularly important with fast devices. To prevent parasitic coupling, route outputs away from inputs and offset pins. In addition, evaluate comparator load currents, both transient and dc, to avoid unwanted feedback through the ground and power-supply lines.

All comparators have input common-mode restrictions to which you must adhere. Maintain the input levels within specified limits at all times. It's easy to predict dc conditions, but ac phenomena are more subtle. Carefully evaluate the undesirable effects that input and feedback capacitors can produce. Often, a capacitor's differentiated response can cause input excursions that exceed the stipulated limits.

It's wise to consider the effects of the variation of the common-mode rejection ratio vs input signal level. For precision work (0.1% accuracy or better), single-ended crossing detectors (one input held at a dc level) are usually preferable to circuit configurations in which you can apply ac signals to both inputs.

Device gain and offset are additional issues you must consider, particularly for fast comparators. In general, the faster the device, the lower the gain. Gains range from 1000 to 1,000,000 V/V or more for slow comparators. Be sure the comparator has enough gain to fully switch for the lowest anticipated input overdrive. Also, remember to include the effects of input offset error.

Finally, always take probe-induced errors into account. A poor probing technique can cause apparent errors or oscillation. When you're evaluating the circuit, keep dc and ac loading effects in mind. At high speeds, probe ground straps are often parasitic sources that introduce bizarre effects. Use probe-tip grounding attachments with direct ground-plane connections at the point of measurement. When you've finished, put these attachments in your desk and don't loan them to anyone. I, for one, won't even admit I own them.—*Jim Williams, Contributing Editor*

Call it a problem that could have lead to considerable expense. The customer thought he'd have to add several steps to his assembly process. Instead he called Dialight.

As the leader with over half a century of experience in every type of indicator light, for Dialight solving problems is standard operating procedure. Applying our engineering expertise in optoelectronics and utilizing state of the art CAD equipment, we rapidly proceeded to custom design the ideal solution – a totally integrated, remote LED indicator. Not only did it fit the unit perfectly, but it also saved the expense and effort of cumbersome wiring, soldering, and testing. Plus it added the reliability of a push-on connector for easy assembly. All while being low cost. And, thanks to our extensive in-house tool fabrication and molding facilities, we delivered it virtually overnight.

Saving costs while solving problems is something we've long done with our panel mount and circuit board LEDs. Over the years customers have asked us to pair, gang, piggyback, right angle mount, recess, bicolor, tricolor, slant, standoff, snap-mount, bin, do whatever you can imagine to them and we haven't been stumped yet!

So, the next time you think there's a remote chance of finding the right solution to an indicator design issue, remember that no one has more solutions than Dialight.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co.

1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, NJ 08736 201-223-9400

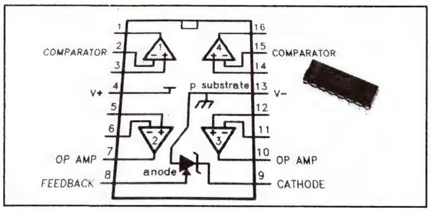
CIRCLE NO. 82

Analog comparators

LT1015, which is intended as a line receiver in backplanes. This part is designed not to chatter or oscillate when the output switches. No minimum slew rate is required on the inputs. The company also claims that the output structure virtually eliminates power-supply glitching during transitions—a traditional gremlin in TTL comparators. An on-chip latch-enable function has a setup time of 2 nsec typ.

Another chatterless unit is Analog Devices' AD790, which features 0.5-mV built-in hysteresis. The company maintains that the 790's output structure eliminates the traditional pnp-npn current spikes during transitions. Other features include a latch-enable pin, the ability to source or sink 10 mA, and a separate logic-supply pin for the output stage. The 790 has the lowest offset voltage (0.25 mV max) of all the units reviewed here.

The LM613 from National Semiconductor contains an abundance of circuit functions. The package has two op amps, two comparators, and an adjustable 3-terminal regulator. A member of the family the com-



A jack-of-all-trades building block for analog systems, *the LM613 from National Semiconductor includes two op amps, two comparators, and an adjustable 3-terminal regulator.*

pany calls "Super-Block" circuits, the 613 draws an operating current of 1 mA max. Its op amps resemble LM324 types, and the comparators are similar to the industry-standard LM339. The 613 can operate with power-supply spans from 4 to 36V.

A speedy unit (15-nsec max with 1V overdrive) from Optical Electronics operates from one 5V supply and accepts input voltages from ground to the supply level. The AH9915 requires a minimum input overdrive of 30 mV; its output structure sinks and sources enough current to drive six standard TTL loads.

Finally, not included in **Table 1** or in **Table 2**, the MB4205 from Fujitsu Microelectronics is a brute-force, lamp-driver comparator that sinks currents as high as 0.5A. Intended principally for automotive-electronics applications, the 4205 includes an on-chip constant-current source that you can use to make resistance comparisons at the inputs. It accepts input voltages from ground to 2V less than the positive supply. The comparator costs $0.95 (1000).

The sole Japanese-owned company to respond to editorial calls for this report—Fujitsu—is evidently serious about marketing its linear products in the US. The company offers several industry-standard comparators, including pin-for-pin equivalents to the LM393, LM339, and CD4002. EDN

Reference

"High-Speed Comparator Techniques," Linear Technology Corp Application Note 13.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

For more information . . .

For more information on the analog comparators discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Advanced Linear Devices Inc
1180F Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8737
FAX 408-720-8297
Circle No. 684

Analog Devices Inc
1 Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No. 685

Elantec Inc
1996 Tarob Court
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-1323
FAX 408-945-9305
Circle No. 686

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX 408-432-9044
Circle No. 687

Harris Semiconductor
Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
(407) 724-7800
Circle No. 688

LeCroy Corp
700 Chestnut Ridge Rd
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
(914) 425-2000
FAX 914-425-8967
Circle No. 689

Linear Technology Corp
1630 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-1900
FAX 408-434-0507
Circle No. 690

Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
FAX 408-737-7194
Circle No. 691

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-2274
Circle No. 692

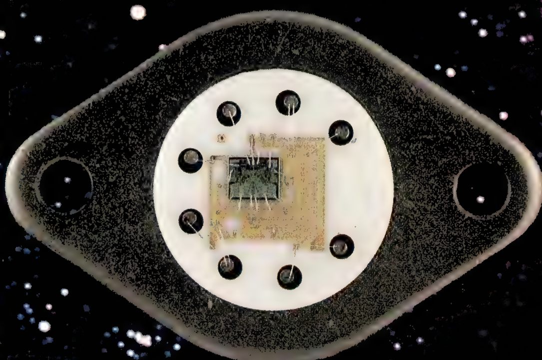
Optical Electronics Inc
Box 11140
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 889-8811
FAX 602-889-8575
Circle No. 693

Signal Processing Technologies Inc
1510 Quail Lake Loop
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(719) 540-3900
Circle No. 694

A DUO OF DUALS
POWER DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- Low Cost - 21.50 in 100's
- High Output Current - 3 Amps
- Saturation Voltage <3.5 Volts
- Thermal Shutdown
- Ideal for Single Supply Operation

PA21



PA25A

- Pin compatible with OPA2541
- Provides a high-performance second source when supply voltages are less than 40 volts

POWER AND PERFORMANCE GIVE YOU THE EDGE

APEX μtech®
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

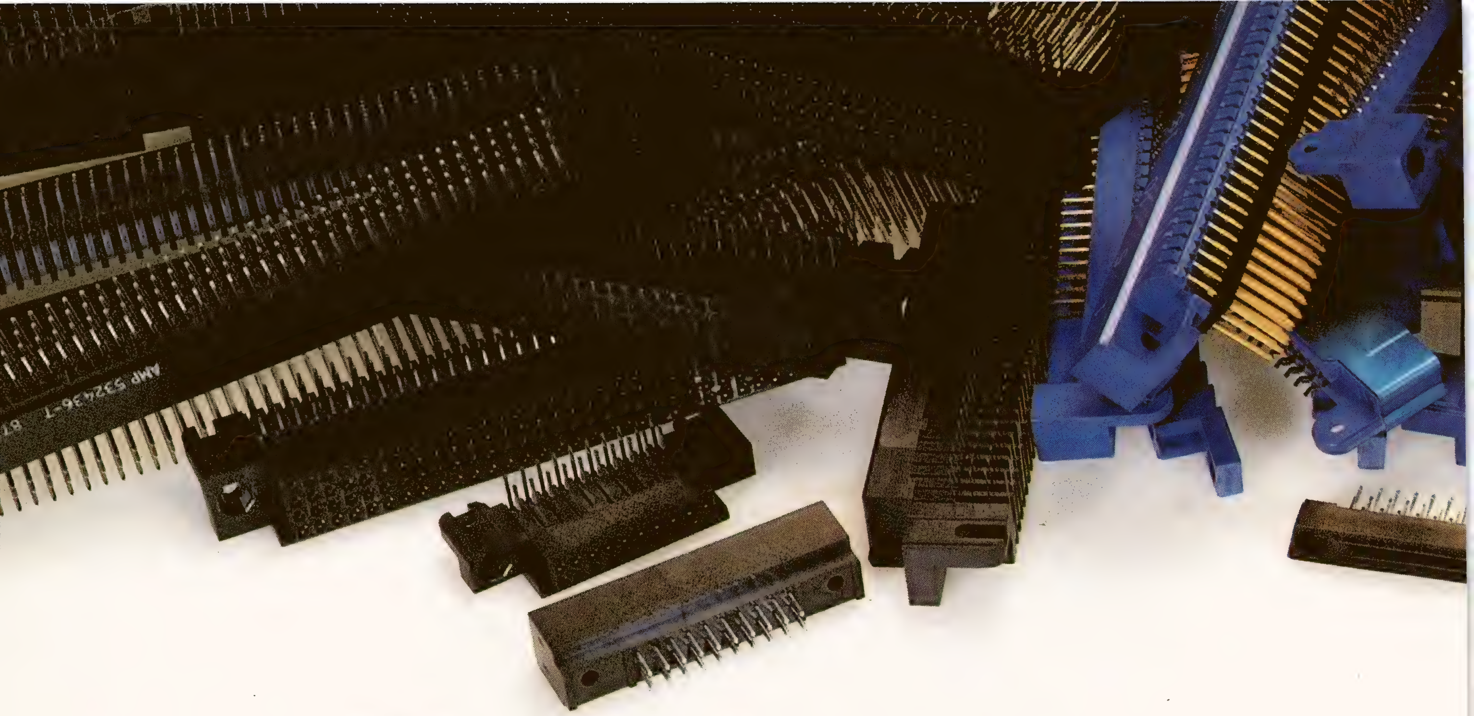
To Place An Order Call
602•742•8601

For Applications Assistance Call
1•800•421•1865

To receive your copy of our High Performance Amplifier Handbook please call
1•800•448•1025

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 North Shannon Road, Tucson, AZ 85741

CIRCLE NO. 83



Out of many come

It takes a lot to keep our two-piece connector customers happy. Reliability. Quality. Availability.

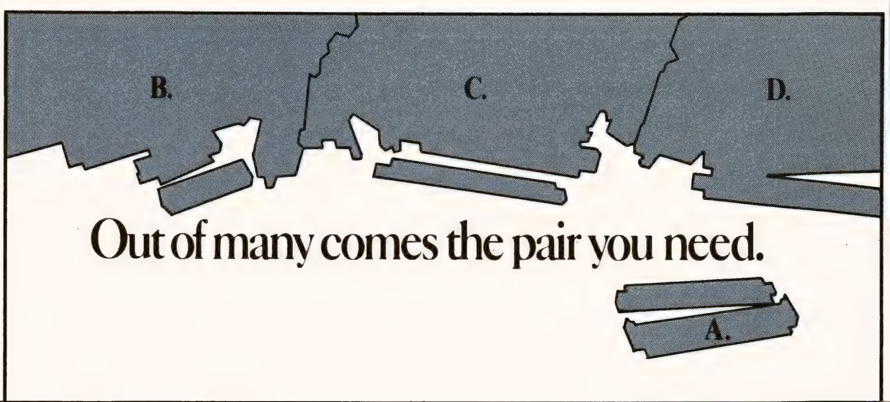
And enormous selection.

We're confident we've got one for you, too.

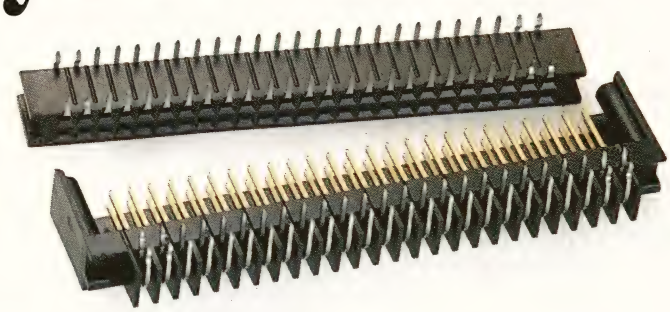
A. Example. Our AMPMODU two-piece connectors, 12-200 positions, 2 row and 30-300 positions, 3 row, in horizontal and right-angle versions. Our worldly (and world-famous) post and receptacle design—dual cantilever beams, anti-overstress, post-stop. Clean, elegant, reliable.

B. Or our high-pin-count contender, the AMP-HDI connector group. Available to 684 positions on a 0.100″ grid, with four-way contact on every pin. Power and miniature coax contacts available, too. All in all, hard-working state of the art.

C. Or our Box Contact group. Same contact design as AMP-HDI—



the pair you need.



very forgiving of pin angle during mating. Very reliable. And available on 0.100″, 0.075″, and 0.050″ CLs, with microminiature coax. MIL-C-55302s available as well.

D. And Eurocards, compatible with DIN 41612 types, available in 1/2s, reverses, expanded 2 and 3 row specials to 150 positions. Made worldwide by AMP, available nearby.

All these choices come with options, of course—special platings, ACTION-PIN press-fit contacts, and more. All in the name of having exactly the one you need.

For information on AMPMODU Two-Piece Connectors or others in our lineup, call the AMP Information Center, 1-800-522-6752. For characterized backplane assemblies, contact AMP Packaging Systems Inc., P.O. Box 9400, Austin, Texas 78766, (512) 244-5100, or your AMP Sales Engineer. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas

THE SMALL AND THE MIGHTY

HIGH POWER SWITCHERS...FROM EM

Lighter...Smaller...More Powerful...
for single and three phase applications where high efficiency, precise regulation and a high degree of packaging density are required.

The EMS Series incorporates the best of customer tested and application proven features:

- 1kW, 1Ø; 2.5kW, 1Ø and 3Ø in one unit; 5kW, 3Ø
- Highest power per cubic inch for wide range, rack mount, CV/CC power supplies in the industry
- Common programming with TCR, EMHP, ATR and HCR Series
- 650 microsecond transient response time
- Built in OVP and thermal protections ...and much, much more

Want all the details on the small and the mighty? Write or call for the latest Tech Bulletin on the EMS Series of DC Power Supplies.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

405 Essex Road, Neptune, NJ 07753
CALL **TOLL FREE 800-631-4298*** • Telex: 132-424 • Fax (201) 922-9334
*Except in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada call (201) 922-9300.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

POWER SUPPLIES

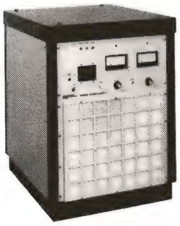
SCR-REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE PHASE TCR

- 4 power levels 600 W - 1,000 W - 1,800 W - 2,800 W
- DC outputs variable over full range of 0 to 7.5 V DC through 0 to 2,500 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A
- 5-year warranty

THREE PHASE TCR

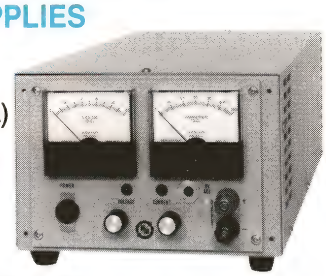
- 3 power ranges 2,500 W - 5,000 W - 10,000 W
- DC outputs variable over range from 0 to 6 V DC through 0 to 600 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A
- 5-year warranty



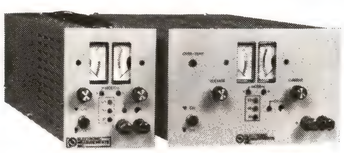
EMHP THREE PHASE

- Catalog units 20 kW through 60 kW, 30 to 3,000 A; modified/custom units to 5,000 A and 100 kW
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A

HCR 250 W DC POWER SUPPLIES



- 9 models 0 to 7.5 V DC through 0 to 300 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- ½ rack packing
- 5-year warranty
- Output power via rear mounted terminal boards or front panel binding posts



ATR LINEAR DC POWER SUPPLIES

- 3 100 W ¼ rack models
- 3 250 W ½ rack models
- Voltages range from 0 to 32 V DC through 0 to 128 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- Both models are fully programmable sources of constant voltage or constant current
- Output power via rear mounted terminal boards or front panel binding posts

EMS HIGH FREQUENCY SWITCHING DC POWER SUPPLY

- 48 models 600 W to 1,000 W to 2,500 W to 10,000 W
- Voltages from 7.5 V DC through 1,000 V DC
- High density packaging — up to 3.1 W/cubic inches at 5 kW
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- 5-year warranty
- U/L recognized

BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL SOURCE-SINK

The BOSS™

- 3 power levels 100 W to 200 W to 400 W
- 4 modes of operation: (1) bipolar power supply (2) an operational power supply (3) sourcing power supply (4) sinking power supply
- DC output voltages of ±20 V DC through ±200 V DC
- IEEE-488 or RS232 digital control
- Regulated and metered (V and A)

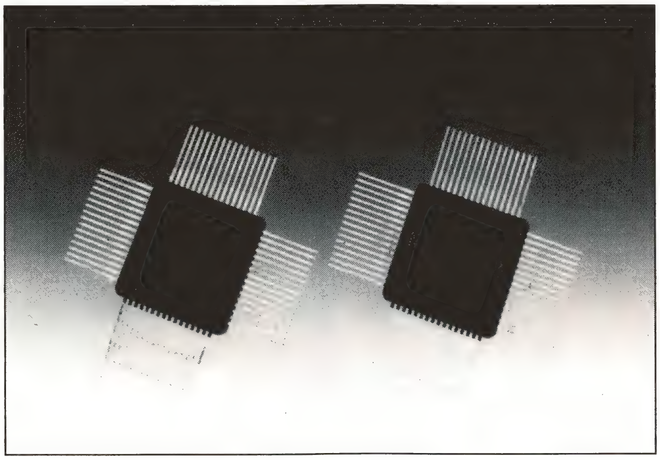
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS, INC. 405 Essex Rd., Neptune, NJ 07753, Dept. EM • (201) 922-9300 • **TOLL FREE:** 800-631-4298

CIRCLE NO. 85

EDN EDITORS' CHOICE INNOVATION

Self-timed SRAMs offer 5- and 10-nsec cycle times for high-speed systems



Packaged in 64-lead quad flatpacks, *these Advanced Self-Timed (AST) static RAMs feature synchronous operation. Available in access-time ratings of 5-, 7-, and 10-nsec, these memory chips can work with CPUs operating in the 80- to 200-MHz range.*

Although the dynamic RAM (DRAM) is the cornerstone of a personal computer's memory, it is the static RAM (SRAM) that's enabling designers to produce the new generation of high-performance workstations and supercomputers. Unlike DRAMs, which need periodic refreshing, SRAMs are always ready to respond to system needs.

Also driving the demand for faster SRAMs is the increasing use of ECL technology for CPUs that operate between 80 and 200 MHz. For these applications, manufacturers often use self-timed synchronous SRAMs, which are substantially faster than conventional asynchronous SRAMs.

To meet the need for faster SRAMs, National Semiconductor has fabricated the NM4492 and NM100492 series of 2k×9-bit Advanced Self-Timed (AST) SRAMs. Implementing the company's advanced BiCMOS-III process, the AST SRAMs combine the low power and high density of CMOS with the high speed of ECL-compatible bipolar circuitry.

Unlike conventional SRAMs, self-timed SRAMs contain on-chip functions that speed up operation and simplify critical write-cycle timing. First, inputs and outputs are registered or latched, and their timing is controlled by a clock input that synchronizes the SRAM operation with the system timing. Second, the chip self-times the complicated write cycle by means of an on-chip write-pulse generator. These functions not only relieve system designers of some difficult timing problems, but also simplify the external circuit requirements.

Compared with other self-timed SRAMs, AST SRAMs include additional on-chip features such as a timing generator for the output registers, parity checking of both data and address inputs, and clock gating that simplifies the control of pipelined operations. Furthermore, AST SRAMs feature maximum access times of 5 to 10 nsec, enabling system designers to improve high-speed CPU performance by 60 to 150% over standard SRAMs and other self-timed SRAMs.

For example, the NM4492W5, which has an access time of 5 nsec, allows 5-nsec system cycle times as well. Comparable products such as a 13-nsec self-timed synchronous SRAM achieve cycle times of 15 nsec in the system; a 10-nsec asynchronous SRAM will achieve cycle times of 15 to 20 nsec in the system.

AST SRAMs also provide decision-making logic for output register timing, which can implement a "hidden" write-cycle mode. In this mode, AST SRAMs can write while the system is reading the output register, thus interleaving reads and writes and improving system performance. Another feature provides on-chip scan diagnostics, which allows automated self-checking of SRAM operation.

All five of the company's AST SRAMs have F100K I/O levels and come in 64-lead ceramic quad flatpacks. Depending on operating speed, power requirements range from 1.6 to 2.7W. The 5-nsec NM4492W5, 7-nsec NM4492W7, and 10-nsec NM4492W10 devices operate from a −5.2V supply; the 7-nsec NM100492W7 and 10-nsec NM100492W10 devices operate from a −4.5V supply. Unit pricing in 1000-piece quantities is $149 for 5-nsec versions, $106 for 7-nsec versions, and $96 for 10-nsec versions. Production is scheduled for the third quarter.—***Dave Pryce***

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 721-5000. FAX 408-245-9655. **Circle No. 732**

The only chip we can't program is a potato chip

With Digelec programmers you can program devices of all major semiconductor manufacturers.

Consider four additional reasons to choose Digelec:

Choose Digelec for friendliness - *Digelec programmers are easy to operate and lightweight.*

Choose Digelec for cost-effectiveness -
Compare features and price.
You won't find any better.

Choose Digelec for up-to-date design capabilities -
Regular software updates support latest device technologies.

Choose Digelec for your application -
We've got the model you need.
Universal or dedicated Memory/Logic programmer for R & D, Gang/Set or In-Circuit for production, and PC-based for budgetary applications.

Got a chip you need to program? Call (818)701-9677 in California or toll-free 1-800-367-8750. We'll respond immediately.

digelec

Supports almost every chip

U.S.A. Headquarters: 20144 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA. 91311 Fax: 818-701-5040

CIRCLE NO. 86

High-speed CMOS arrays offer 100,000 gates

A 6-member family of CMOS gate arrays features internal signal delays of 300 psec and output speeds of 3.5 nsec driving a 50-pF load. Typical power dissipation is 15μW/gate/MHz.

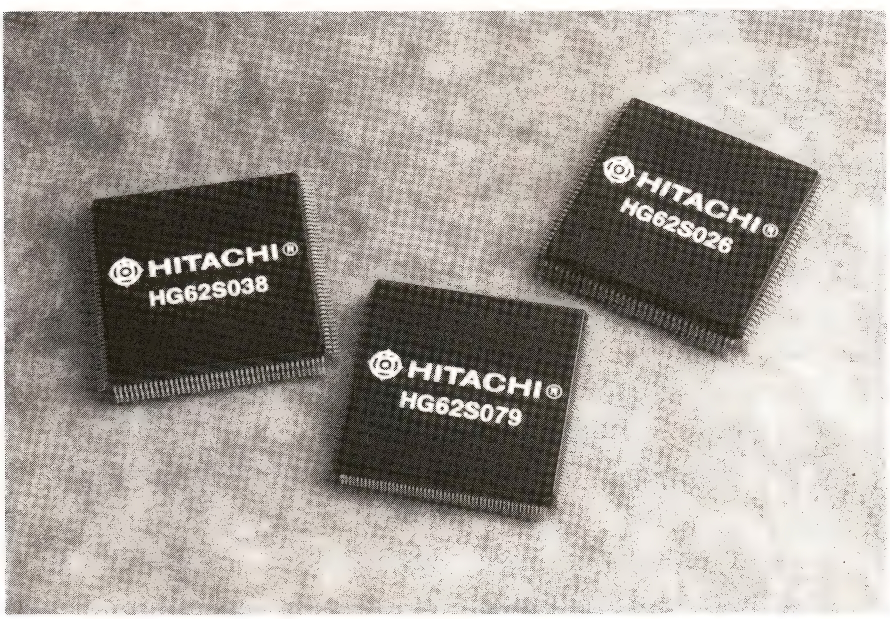
Daisy, Mentor, and Valid workstations support these sea-of-gates arrays, which have base configurations offering 10,000 to 100,000 usable gates (at 40% utilization) and 144 to 408 I/O pads. In addition, third-party software support from Synopsis' logic synthesis tool and Cadence's Verilog XL simulator is available.

The HG62S arrays use library cells compatible with the vendor's earlier array families. The library of more than 300 macros includes as much as 64k bits of 12-nsec static RAM. Scan macros, which you can use with automatic test-pattern generation (ATPG) software, facilitate testing. Peripheral cells include I/O buffers with slew-rate control and high-drive current buffers, which can deliver 48 mA.

The vendor built the arrays using a 0.8-μm (drawn), 3-layer metal process. The cost, as with any ASIC, depends on the complexity and volume of your design and the level of support you require from the vendor. The suggested piece price will generally vary from $10 to $300, and NRE costs will typically range from $20,000 to $140,000.—***Michael C Markowitz***

Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor and IC Div, Hitachi Plaza, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (415) 589-8300. FAX 415-583-4207.

Circle No. 731

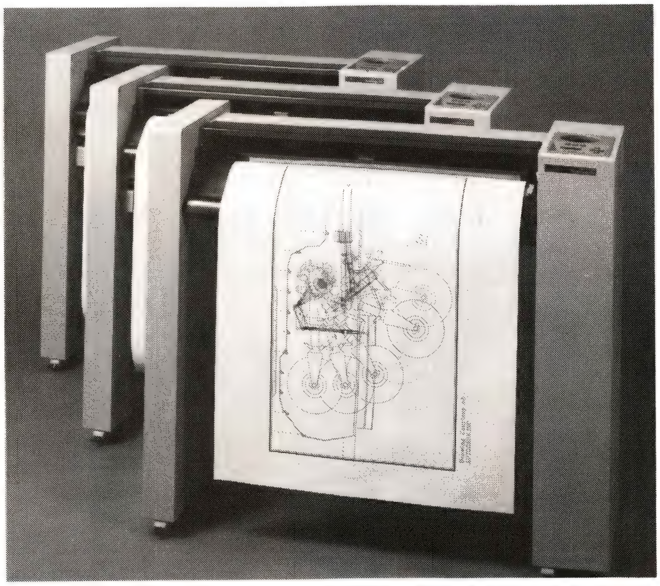


As pin counts increase, *you have fewer packaging choices for your high-speed, high-density designs. These quad flatpacks support HG62S arrays with as many as 296 pads.*


TOUCH HERE

Plotter family uses HP-GL/2 language and has pen and electrostatic offerings

The Draftmaster family of pen plotters and the HP 7600 family of electrostatic plotters provide support for the HP-GL/2 graphics language. This language uses polyline encoding, which reduces the amount of data a host must transmit to a plotter. An E-size color unit in the electrostatic family costs $45,900, including a 1-year warranty. The pen-plotter family features multiuser capability, faster drawing speed, and a pen that's disposable.



Sheet-feed, roll-feed, and multiuser with roll-feed models make up the new Draftmaster family of E-size pen plotters that support HP-GL/2.

The Draftmaster family provides three types of feeders: the sheet-feed SX model; the roll-feed RX model; and the multiuser MX model, which also has a roll feeder. The units cost $8495, $9995, and $11,995, respectively, and provide a 1M-byte buffer. The MX model contains four I/O ports to accommodate four users and a 20M-byte disk drive to queue incoming plots. An operator can monitor the queue from the plotter front panel and set priorities for plots in the queue. The front-panel controls of all three units allow users to store plotter configurations in nonvolatile memory.

All of the Draftmaster plotters have a maximum pen acceleration of 5.7g and a maximum pen velocity of 43 ips. The plotters' resolution is 0.00025 in. All of the units employ eight pens and work with paper, transparency- and polyester-film, and vellum- and tracing-bond media. The disposable pens feature ceramic tips and an ink regulator that stops leaks.

The electrostatic plotter family includes the $45,900 Model 355 E-size color unit, the $25,900 Model 250 D-size monochrome unit, and the $29,900 Model 255 E-size monochrome unit. All of the units produce drawings with 406-dpi resolution. A typical plot requires less than a minute to draw. All of the electrostatic units come with the 1-year warranty.

Other features of the electrostatic units consist of an automatic media cutter, a take-up reel for unattended plotting, and front-panel control and monitoring of all the plotter functions. The electrostatic units can create plots with 2048 color or gray-scale lines, and the plotters can merge vector and raster data. Media choices include paper, vellum, and clear and matte film.

The HP-GL/2 language provides enhancements to the industry-standard HP-GL language. The newer language actually includes fewer commands than HP-GL, but these commands combine with additional parameters and expand the language.

An HP-GL file that requires six minutes to be sent serially from a host to a plotter requires only 1½ minutes when stored in an HP-GL/2 format. The transmission time can be especially important for electrostatic plotters. Raster electrostatic devices must receive an entire vector file before beginning a vector-to-raster conversion and then producing the plot. HP-GL/2 also provides better control over line characteristics such as width, area fill, image size, and placement.

The electrostatic models are also compatible with a subset of HP's PCL (printer control language) for raster operation. The company's laser, ink-jet, and dot-matrix printers support PCL, and now the electrostatic plotters include similar capabilities. You can also expect to see support for HP-GL/2 in future printer offerings from the company.—***Maury Wright***

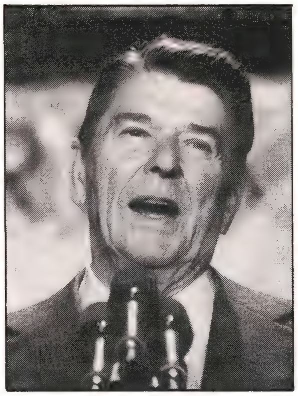
Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 730

In 1979, Margaret Thatcher is voted in as Prime Minister of Great Britain…

and EDN is voted #1 in readership.

In 1980, Ronald Reagan is elected President of the United States…



and EDN presides as #1 in readership.

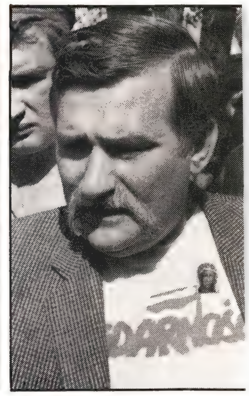
In 1981, Sandra Day O'Connor is the 1st woman on the Supreme Court…

and EDN is first in readership.

In 1982, Yuri Andropov is elected as the leader of the USSR…

and EDN leads as #1 in readership.

In 1983 Lech Walesa of Poland wins the Nobel Peace Prize…



and EDN wins the #1 prize in readership.

WORLD I

All Around The World, They Come; And They Go
There Has Been Only One Leader Since 1978… EDN

Winning one study doesn't make history. But winning 84% of 177 independent readership studies since 1978 makes EDN a first class world leader. That's more wins than the rest of the electronics publications combined.

Announcing 7 new EDN independen

	EDN	Electronic
Zenith Electronics	#1	5
Sprague Semiconductor	#1	5
SGS Thomson Semiconductor	#1	5
3M	#1	5
Apex Technology	#1	5
Sipex Corporation	#1	4
Kyocera Northwest, Inc.	#1	NOT INCL.

CUMULATIVE WINS—
% of Readership/Reader Preference Wins* 1978–1989 (to date)

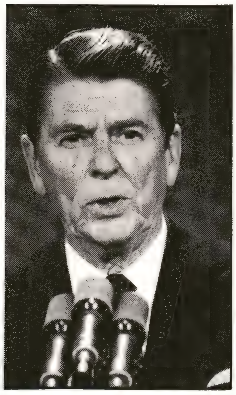
EDN	
Electronic Design	13%
Electronic Products	4%
Electronic Engineering Times	2%
Electronics	.8%
Electronic News	.8%

177 studies/256 questions

Percentages add to more than 100% due to ties

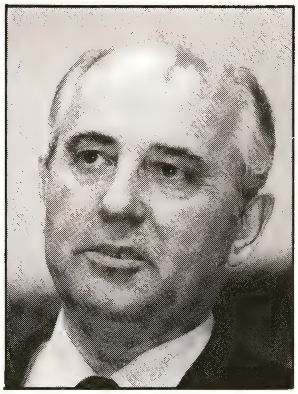
*Independent studies are conducted across customer/prospects lists or TIDS lists, not across a magazine's or newspaper's own list, which results in obvious bias. **Results based on the question

984, Ronald Reagan
:-elected #1 in a
ıslide…



EDN is re-elected #1 readership landslide.

In 1985, Mikhail Gorbachev is elected as the leader of the USSR…



and EDN is elected the leader in readership.

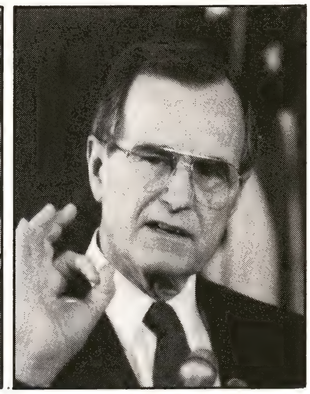
In 1986, Corazon Aquino is chosen as the President of the Philippines…

and EDN is chosen as #1 in readership.

In 1987, Margaret Thatcher wins a third term as Prime Minister…

and EDN wins another year as the leader in readership.

In 1988, George Bush is elected to highest office in the United States…



and EDN holds the #1 spot in readership.

.EADERS

ʒut In The World Of Covering Electronics Technology, ınd EDN's Leadership In Readership Reign Continues.

·adership/reader preference study*wins:**

Electronic Design	Electronic Products	EE Times	Electronic News
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
4	3	2	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	6
2	3	4	NOT INCL.
2	NOT INCL.	3	NOT INCL.
3	2	4	5

84%

f you would like to see the complete record of EDN's readership vins, contact your local sales representative. EDN will send you a six-foot long brochure that proves history repeats itself.

And only a leader dares to offer $1000 to anyone who can disprove its claim to readership. No other electronic engineering magazine or newspaper in the US or throughout the world has won more independent readership/reader preference studies than EDN.

EDN Magazine Edition | News Edition

A Partnership in Power & Prestige Worldwide

ıich of these publications do you read regularly (3 out of 4 issues)?" in each study.

Bye-bye

Now there's a way to solve your software development backlog problems.

And Digital has it today.

It's the only kind of solution to the problems of developing software that really works.

A total solution.

It's Digital's complete CASE environment. It gives developers of commercial and technical applications a totally integrated approach to software development – something that's essential to the software development cycle and accelerates it in ways that CASE tools alone never could.

❑ WRITE ONCE AND FOR ALL.

What's so unique about Digital's CASE environment is what it lets you do. That's because it rests solidly on a foundation of architectural standards that are both open and flexible.

A case in point. Our CASE tools are supported by Digital's Network Application Support (NAS). Digital's NAS lets you develop applications for computers with one operating system, yet run them on different computers with different operating systems. The competition can't offer this level of integration for saving time and money.

❑ A FRAMEWORK THAT REALLY WORKS.

We also offer a CASE integration framework, specifically designed for software development. As with our architectural standards, the framework is open, flexible and complete.

digital™

backlog.

ʻor example, it offers the industry's ɪrst distributed CASE repository. ;onsequently, team communications, rocess management, data and infor- ɪation sharing and other functions ɪat make development faster and eas- ɛr are integrated. What's more, 3rd ·arty products and tools can also be ɪtegrated.

❏ THE COMPLETE TOOL CASE.

Then there are the tools them- elves. Here too, Digital offers more. Ve provide a complete set of industry- ɛading tools for every aspect of the levelopment cycle. These include ɔols for information systems, transac- ion processing, technical, scientific nd embedded applications and more.

❏ A SUPPORTIVE ENVIRONMENT.

And finally, there's support. As with everything else we offer for our CASE environment, our support is all-encompassing. Count on things like training, consulting, special courses, worldwide service and even CASE integration services.

To be effective and productive today, you need the right tools. But, more important than that, you need the right environment. Find out now what a difference Digital's complete CASE environment can make. Call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 315. Or call your local Digital sales office.

Digital
has
it
now.

EDN SPECIAL REPORT

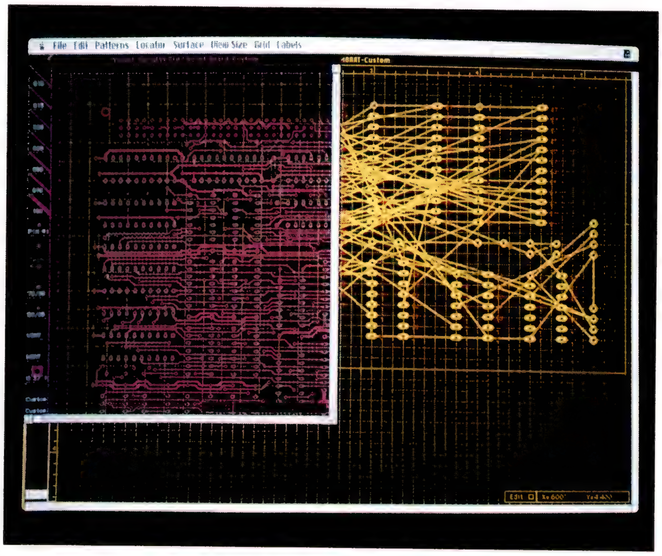
Macintosh-based CAE

Macintosh zealots see the recent flurry of Mac-based CAE/CAD software releases as a torrent of new applications for their beloved system. Skeptics see these releases as too little too late to provide engineers with the depth of alternatives they need for *real* design work. Is the glass half full or half empty?

Michael C Markowitz, Associate Editor

Macintosh fanatics have long pointed to the computer's user interface, the consistency of its applications, and its ability to transfer information across applications as justification for their reverence. But until recently, few CAE/CAD applications would let you design ICs and pc boards on the Mac.

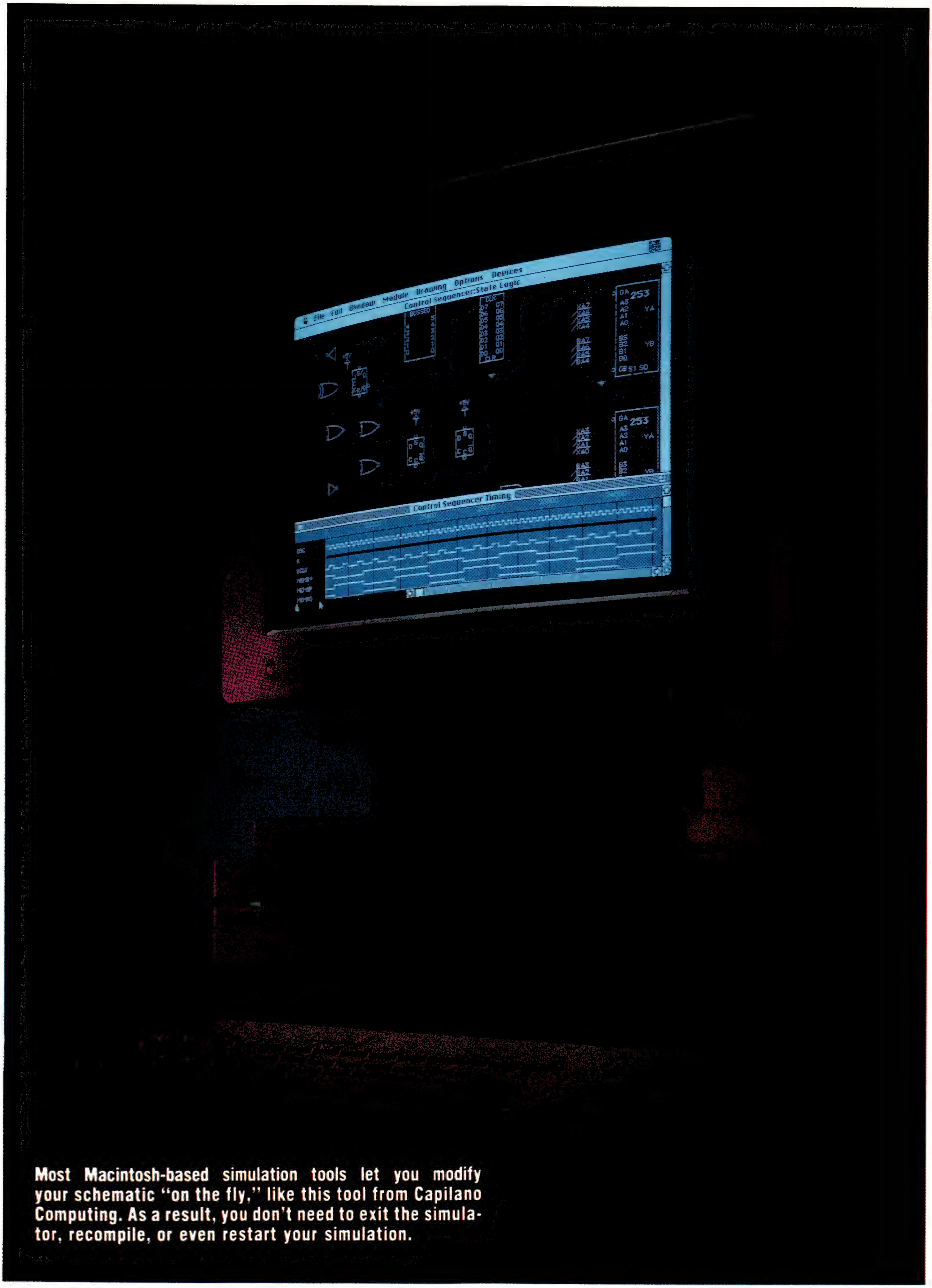
A number of companies have introduced Mac-based CAE/CAD packages since last year's Design Automation Conference. This software runs the price gamut from personal-computer-like $500 packages to workstation-like $25,000 packages. These CAE/CAD packages let you perform any function that you can perform on competing workstations. And though many of the vendors of these packages are small startup companies with names such as Bobcat, Dolphin, and Sled, larger well-established companies such as Data I/O and Schlumberger have also joined such long-time Mac-CAE/CAD developers as Capilano, Design Workshop, Douglas, and Vamp in the Mac attack.



You can design, layout, and route your pc board using a Mac-based CAE tool from Douglas. Send the company the output files, and you can have finished boards within two weeks.

This flurry of software introductions increases the quantity of Mac-based CAE applications to about 50. Contrast this number with the number of applications available for IBM PCs and compatible computers or for Unix-based workstations. According to estimates from Dataquest, a San Jose, CA, research firm, IBM PCs and compatible computers offer roughly 300 CAE design applications. Sun Microsystems' June 1989 Portfolio of Electronic Design Automation Software lists 78 vendors, most with multiple offerings. Hewlett-Packard and Apollo workstations run about 95 CAE applications.

Having few choices means that you could be stuck if you're designing a circuit that exceeds the capacity of the CAE/CAD software you're using or requires a capability that your software doesn't have. Designers apparently understand the limitations implied by the shortage of CAE applications. In a recent EDN survey of engineers and engineering managers who specify CAE/CAD hardware



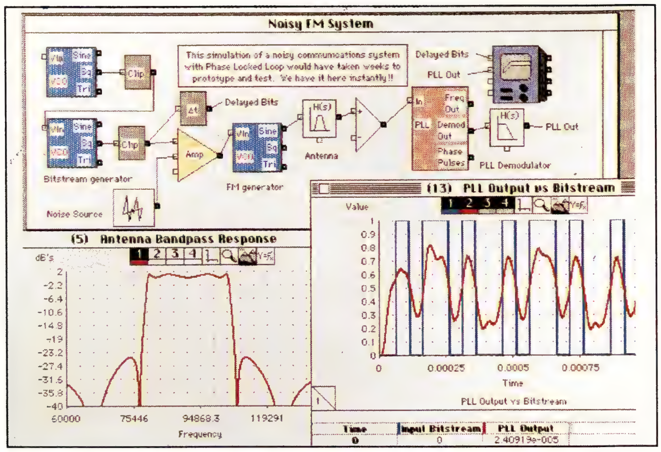
Most Macintosh-based simulation tools let you modify your schematic "on the fly," like this tool from Capilano Computing. As a result, you don't need to exit the simulator, recompile, or even restart your simulation.

According to an EDN survey, there aren't many engineers using the Mac for ECAD, and few engineers are considering using one.

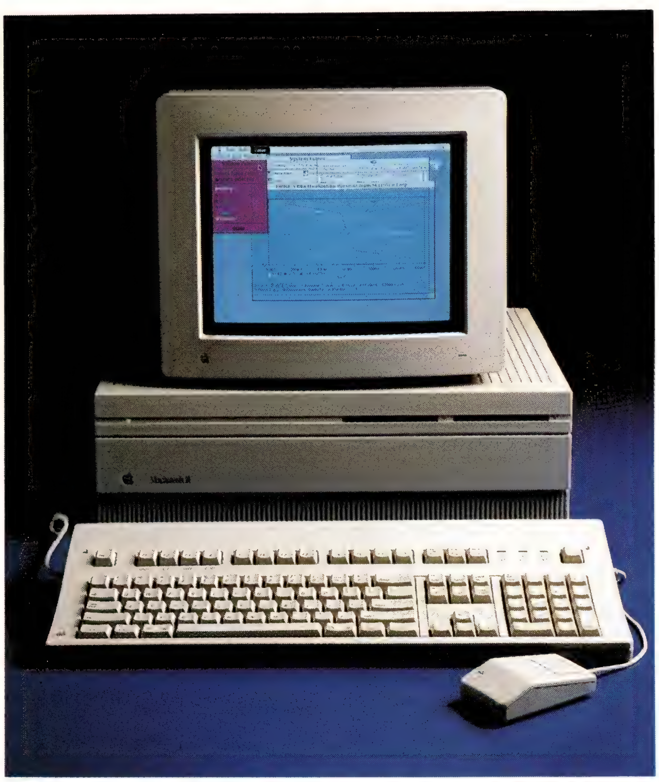
and software, 101 of 134 respondents use IBM PC-based CAE/CAD software, 60 use Unix-based workstations, 8 use a mainframe, and 1 uses a Mac. Some respondents indicated that they use multiple types of computers.

Mac devotees interpret this data to mean that users are waiting for some critical mass of powerful design applications before they adopt the hardware. But accepting this argument presents a Catch-22: Software developers are waiting for user demand before writing applications, but user demand won't develop until these applications exist.

Viewlogic Systems Inc (Marlboro, MA) develops CAE tools for IBM PCs and most workstations—but not for the Macintosh. According to Vice President of Engineering Will Herman, "The Macintosh is a great machine. It would make a terrific system, but the demand just isn't there." Meta-Software (Campbell, CA) Sales Manager Jeffrey Langner and OrCAD Systems' (Hillsboro, OR) John Durbetaki, whose IBM PC-based CAE software has the largest installed base of any CAE software, agree. All three companies say they occasionally get requests for Mac-based software, but they don't think the market justifies the cost of porting their software—yet.



By simulating a system at the block level, you can tweak and tune your design before building a prototype. Imagine That!'s Extend is simulating the output of a digital FM transceiver system locking onto a noisy signal.



Most of the CAE/CAD applications running on the Mac, like MicroSim's PSpice, let you customize the display's color scheme.

Data I/O recently decided to test the water by porting its Unix-based Abel PLD and PROM design tool to the Macintosh. However, by taking the easy first step—porting to Apple's version of Unix, called A/UX—Data I/O ignored the benefits of the larger installed base of the Mac's Multifinder operating system and its graphical user interface. In January, Data I/O signed an agreement whereby Capilano Computing would integrate the Mac-based Abel, called MacAbel, into Capilano's tools under Multifinder. Although it's no longer actively developing Mac-based software, Data I/O insists that it's still evaluating the Macintosh as a platform for its software.

Some vendors, though, have long supported CAE applications on the Mac. Design Workshop, for example, began developing its DW-2000 IC-layout software about six years ago on a 128k-byte Mac. For founder and Vice President of Engineering Francois Marquis, the Mac's user interface and graphics capabilities were critical to his goal of writing low-cost layout software with the appearance of the ubiquitous Calma layout software.

Similarly, Douglas Electronics' founder and President Chad Pennebaker and programmer Harland Harrison liked the Mac's user interface. Douglas started as a pc-board design house with little computer expertise. The firm originally developed its Mac-based CAE software to let customers adapt Douglas-standard pc boards to customer-specific applications.

John Jacobson is the director of CAD/CAM at Photo-

beam Brookside (Waltham, MA), a small company that offers supplies, performs photoplotting, and fabricates pc boards. Jacobson admits to having been intimidated by computers when he started at Photobeam four years ago. However, his experience with the Mac and earlier versions of Douglas's software has eliminated his fear of working with computers.

Jacobson considers software a 1-sale deal. He reasons that whereas he might only sell one software package to a customer, that customer will only return to Photobeam for other supplies and services if he or she is happy. As a result, Jacobson recommends Mac-based software to computer phobes and Macintosh fanatics, a group he calls Mac-heads. He directs other customers to an IBM PC-based package. Although IBM PC-based software lacks the user friendliness of the Mac software, Jacobson thinks IBM PC-based CAE packages can do more.

Ironically, a vendor of one of the recently introduced Mac-based CAE tools shares some of Jacobson's sentiments. Al Benelli, executive vice president of Bobcat Systems, doesn't think there are many CAE/CAD tools with the potency to design and analyze complex circuits on the Mac. Benelli also says that because workstations are so expensive, engineering departments don't have enough of them. Thus, for every circuit idea you get to develop, another twelve shrivel on the vine for want of a workstation to capture the circuit. He likes the Daisy-, Mentor-, and Valid-based design tools, but thinks those workstations are far too expensive. The problem, according to Benelli, is that most companies don't have enough of these workstations around to give you access to one when you need it. And further, he says, tying up these expensive workstations to do non-compute-intensive schematic capture is foolish.

Capture your design on the Mac

Bobcat's solution to the workstation shortage is transferring the schematic-capture portion of the design cycle to an inexpensive personal computer. The company chose the Macintosh, whose advantage over

Text continued on pg 144

What is a workstation, anyway?

Is a \$10,688 Mac IIci with a 25-MHz 68030 CPU; a 68882 floating-point coprocessor; built-in video circuitry; 8M bytes of RAM; an 80M-byte hard disk; three expansion slots; and eight ports, including a SCSI, a toy or a serious workstation? One way to answer the question is to look at other computers powered by the 68000 μP family. Few would argue that these machines aren't workstations.

The \$8995 HP9000 Model 345 is a 50-MHz 68030-based machine with a 68882 coprocessor. You can upgrade the basic computer with 16M bytes of RAM and a 200M-byte hard disk. The model 345 has one slot for graphics.

Another workstation based on the 68000 CPU family is the Sun-3. A 20-MHz 68030 powers the low-end Sun-3/80, whose price starts at \$5995. You can add a 68881 coprocessor, 16M bytes of RAM, and a hard disk with as much as 1.3G bytes of storage to the basic configuration.

After comparing the hardware, consider the operating systems. Unix supports virtual memory whereas Macintosh's operating system, Multifinder, and MS-DOS don't. Virtual memory enables Unix workstations to appear to have larger memories than they actually do. As it needs information, a CPU running Unix can swap programs and data between physical and virtual memory, which actually resides on the hard disk.

Having virtual memory simplifies true multitasking. Multifinder lets you open multiple windows, each of which represents a separate process. However, because it doesn't support multitasking, Multifinder can only execute the code in the foreground process. In contrast, Unix's multitasking ability lets you execute code in each of the windows.

Apple does have a version of Unix, called A/UX, which is a true multitasking, multiuser operating system. Unfortunately, only two CAE/CAD packages, MacAbel and MacSilos II, run under A/UX.

So, the Mac is certainly a workstation if you look only at the hardware, but its lack of virtual memory is a bit of an obstacle to running CAE applications. MS-DOS-based applications have a similar impediment. Therefore, from a software perspective, if you consider the IBM PC to be a workstation, then so, too, is the Macintosh.

Some vendors suggest using your workstation for number-crunching applications, such as simulation, and doing schematic capture on the Mac.

Table 1—Representative Macintosh-based CAE/CAD design tools

Company	CAE software	Price	Application	Requirements	Comments
Algorithmic Systems	Ascyn	About $2000	Logic synthesis	Not available.	Product is available through Capilano Computing.
Bobcat Systems	McLogic	$2995	Schematic capture	At least a Mac Plus with 512k bytes of RAM. Imagewriter printer.	Tool acts as front end for Daisy, Mentor, and Valid workstations. McBridge translator costs $4995.
BrainPower Inc	DesignScope	$250	System simulation	Mac SE or II with 512k bytes of memory.	Performs functional-block system simulations.
BV Engineering	ACNAP	$350	AC network analysis	Mac SE or II with 512k bytes of memory.	Performs magnitude, phase, and delay calculations. Models may be nested. Does Monte Carlo analysis. 50-node, 200-component limitation. Vendor offers 17 other programs.
CAD/CAM Group	Engineering Capture System	$2000	Schematic capture	Mac II with 2M bytes of RAM and 20M-byte hard disk recommended.	Capture with physical attributes. Dynamic links to MacSilos II. Database is binary compatible with Sun and IBM PC versions.
Capilano Computing	Design Works	$685	Schematic capture and simulation	Mac Plus, SE, or II.	Along with schematic capture and simulation, software communicates with word processor, drafting, spreadsheet, database, layout, and other programs.
Data I/O Corp	MacAbel	$2995	PLD and PROM design	Mac II or IIx running A/UX with 4M bytes of RAM and 80M-byte hard disk.	High-level design-language input to processor that creates programmer load files for PLDs and PROMs. Support and distribution through Capilano Computing.
Design Workshop	DW-2000 Version 3.2	$10,500	IC layout	Mac II with minimum 2M-byte memory; 5M bytes or more is recommended.	Price includes 1-year service/support and upgrades. Gerber and GDSII compatible.
Deutsch Research	MacSpice and MacSpice Professional	$995 $1995	Circuit simulation	Mac II or IIx. 2M to 4M bytes of memory recommended.	Accepts schematics from Capilano, Douglas, and Vamp. Measures parameters from waveform plots with a mouse.
Doctor Design	dV/dt	$595	Timing diagram editor	Not available.	"Timing sketchpad and spreadsheet." Sketches timing diagrams with provisions for propagation delays.
Dolphin Integration	Smash	$9500	Structural/behavioral simulator	Can run on any Mac. Mac II with color monitor recommended.	Behavioral models use C-compatible language. Spice and Hilo3 compatible.
Douglas Electronics	CAD/CAM Professional System	$2900	Schematic capture, pc-board layout, and autorouter	Mac SE or II with 512k-byte RAM or more.	Accommodates 50 different view sizes. Options include Gerber File Creator ($250) and Drill Tape ($150).
F-Chart Software	FEHT	$400	Finite-element heat transfer	Mac Plus or larger. Mac II recommended.	Provides numerical solutions to 2-D steady-state and transient conduction problems. Output via contour, flux plots, temperature/voltage-vs-time plots, and charts.
Formula GmbH	Run (Capture, Layout, and Autorouter)	$15,600	Schematic capture, pc-board layout, and autorouter	Mac SE or larger with 4M to 8M bytes of RAM.	Capture, layout, and router are modular; they can be purchased separately. Price includes one year's upgrades.

Company	CAE software	Price	Application	Requirements	Comments
Imagine That Inc	Extend	$495	System simulation for modeling, analysis, and design	Mac Plus, SE, II, IIx; two 800k-byte floppy drives. Hard drive recommended.	Supports continuous- and discrete-event behavioral simulations.
Intusoft	IsSpice/Mac	$210	Circuit analysis	Any Mac with at least 1M-byte RAM, coprocessor, and hard disk.	Performs dc, ac, transfer function, distortion, and transient analysis. No-coprocessor version, $95.
MicroCode	CircuitMaker	$100	Digital capture and simulation	Any Mac with 512k-byte RAM.	Absolute limit of 1800 nodes, though practical limit is 1000 nodes on Mac Plus. Macro library ($85) and TTL library ($60).
MicroSim	PSpice	$1495 $4950	Circuit simulation	Mac SE with accelerator card or Mac II; 2M bytes of RAM.	Uses 68881 coprocessor. Options include analog behavioral modeling, digital simulation, and device equations.
Momentum Data Systems	MacFilter	$995	Filter design and analysis	Mac SE or II; coprocessor recommended.	Optional $200 code generator creates 56001 assembly code.
Nedrud Data Systems	DragonWave	$1380	Microwave analysis and optimization	Mac Plus or larger.	Draws schematics from 50-element library. Software creates node list and calculates noise factor, stability, and group delay.
San Juan Software	MacAC	$150	Linear capture and simulation	Mac Plus or larger.	Will run on machines without coprocessor. Allows fast modification-resimulation cycles.
Schlumberger CAD/CAM	MacBravo!	$1950	Capture, waveform editing	Mac II or larger, 5M-byte RAM (8M bytes recommended). 40M-byte hard disk.	Direct net-list creation for Spice, Cadat, and Saber simulators. Customizable interface. Component library costs $495.
Simucad	MacSilos II	$5000	Logic and fault simulation	Mac II or larger, 8M-byte RAM and 100M-byte hard-disk recommended.	A/UX version available now. Mac operating-system version due first quarter of 1990.
Sled Systems	Sled	$25,000	Simulation, synthesis, timing analysis, and testability	Mac II, 4M-byte RAM, 80M-byte hard drive, and color monitor recommended.	Hardware-accelerated simulation. Vendor-specific libraries, including quarterly updates, cost $2000/year.
Sofcad Electronics	Lincad-Mac	$120	Linear analysis	Mac Plus with 512k-byte RAM.	Interactive analysis tool for as many as 35 nodes.
Spectrum Software	Micro-Cap II	$895	Schematics and simulation	Mac with at least 512k-byte RAM and an Imagewriter.	Automatically converts your schematic to a net list suitable for simulation. Performs temperature analysis.
Tanner Research Inc	L-Edit	$1495	IC layout	Mac Plus, SE, and II.	Contains on-line, customizable design-rule checker. Supports MOSIS multiproject wafer program.
Tatum Labs	ECA-2	$775	Analog-circuit analysis	Any Mac with 512k bytes of RAM.	Has multiple-plot capability. Company also sells thermal-analysis software ($995) and modeling system ($2995).
Vamp	McCAD EDS-1 McCAD EDS-2	$1495 $1995	Integrated pc-board design packages	Mac Plus or larger, 2M bytes of RAM.	Bundled packages. EDS-1 contains schematics, place and route. EDS-2 adds a digital simulator and behavioral modeling.

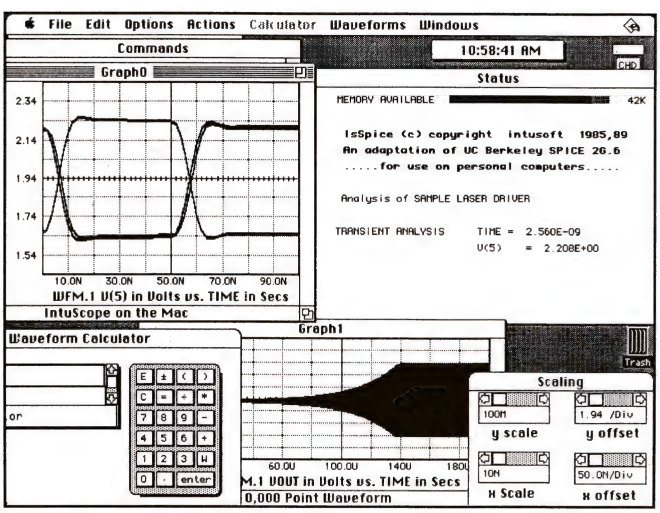
Because of its ability to share data and drawings across applications, the Macintosh is a good tool for you to use in creating your design documentation.

an IBM PC or compatible computer is that the software is friendlier and more amenable to data transfers among different applications.

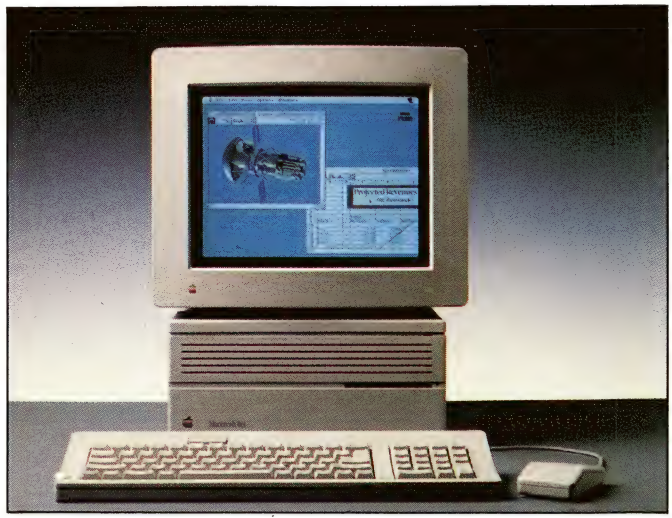
Using Bobcat's McLogic, you can build your circuit and then transfer it to your Daisy, Mentor, or Valid workstation via Bobcat's McBridge software ($4995) or using EDIF (electronic design interchange format) over an Ethernet or RS-232C link. The Mac-based front-end schematic-capture tool is compatible with Mac-based software that lets you generate reports, parts lists, and other engineering documents.

Schlumberger shares Bobcat's philosophy that the front-end tool can and should be inexpensive. However, Schlumberger's MacBravo! goes a step further in its utilization of the Mac. Mike Smith, director of channels marketing for Schlumberger, thinks that most designers have already chosen either a proprietary or commercial simulator. MacBravo! acts as a schematic-capture tool and graphical waveform editor. After capturing your circuit and building your stimuli, you can transfer the net list and stimulus files to your workstation for simulation. After the workstation runs the simulation, you can transfer the results back to the MacBravo! software on the Mac for analysis. The company's translation programs get your data back and forth between MacBravo! and your workstation-based simulator.

There are three problems with these companies' approaches. The first is the addition of data translations, which adds another step every time you want to transfer your design between Mac- and workstation-based



With concurrently open windows, IsSpice from Intusoft lets you perform waveform calculations, evaluate node voltages, and change graphic axis scaling.



A personal computer is a workstation when you can connect several together, share files, and work productively using the available software. By this definition, the Apple's Macintosh qualifies as a workstation.

applications. Second, by off-loading the front end of the design process, you just shift the design bottleneck to the simulation and analysis end. In fact, by letting you develop more circuit ideas through schematic capture, you'll have even more circuits competing for limited simulation time on Unix-based workstations. Finally, both approaches assume that engineers have access to a Macintosh.

The issue of an engineer's access to a Macintosh is a consistent thread running through the proMac-CAE/CAD arguments of most Mac-based-CAE vendors. They claim that engineering departments often have access to many Macintoshes. In some cases, they contend, the secretaries are using these machines. More often, however, Mac-based-software vendors allege that you either share a Mac or have your own machine for documentation. According to Bill Fuchs, Dataquest estimated that in 1988 there were 35,000 Macintoshes in CAD/CAM environments; there was no breakdown of the number in electrical-engineering environments. However, because mechanical, civil, and architectural engineers have had more time to assimilate the Mac, it is safe to assume that electrical-engineering seats account for a small percentage of these machines. Sun Microsystems estimates that of the 200,000 workstations it has sold, between 38,000 and 50,000 are in use in electrical-engineering departments.

Some engineers do use a Mac to generate reports or parts lists, and documentation is where the Mac really shines. In fact, a compelling argument for Mac-

Manufacturers of Macintosh-based CAE/CAD software

For more information on Macintosh-based CAE/CAD packages such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Algorithmic Systems
399 Pond St
No. CS
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 849-0580
Circle No. 650

Bobcat Systems Inc
1607 Raewyck Dr
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 696-2801
Circle No. 651

BrainPower Inc
24009 Ventura Blvd
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911
Circle No. 652

BV Engineering
2023 Chicago Ave
Suite B13
Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252
Circle No. 653

CAD/CAM Group
20480 Pacifica Dr
Suite B
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-0204
Circle No. 654

Capilano Computing Systems Inc
501-1168 Hamilton St
Vancouver, BC, Canada V6B 2S2
(604) 669-6343
FAX 604-669-9531
Circle No. 655

Data I/O Corp
10525 Willows Rd NE
Box 97046
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 881-6444
FAX 206-882-1043
Circle No. 656

Design Workshop
4226 St John's, Suite 400
D.D.O., Quebec, Canada, H9G 1X5
(514) 696-4753
FAX 514-696-5351
Circle No. 657

Deutsch Research
82A Escondido Village
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 327-8677
Circle No. 658

Doctor Design
5425 Oberlin Dr
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-4545
Circle No. 659

Dolphin Integration
8, chemin des Clos
38240 Meylan, France
(33) 7641 1096
FAX 33-7690 2965
Circle No. 660

Douglas Electronics
718 Marina Blvd
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-8770
Circle No. 661

F-Chart Software
4406 Fox Bluff Rd
Middleton, WI 53562
(608) 836-8536
Circle No. 662

Formula GmbH
Spittlertorgraben 47
D-8500 Nürnberg 80
West Germany
(011) 49911 286600
FAX 011-49911-286221
Circle No. 663

Imagine That Inc
151 Bernal Rd
Suite 5
San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 365-0305
FAX (408) 629-1251
Circle No. 664

Intusoft
2515 S Western Ave
Suite 203
San Pedro, CA 90732
(213) 833-0710
FAX 213-833-9658
Circle No. 665

MicroCode Engineering
1943 N 205 W
Suite 1
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-4470
Circle No. 666

MicroSim
23175 La Cadena Dr
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 770-3022
Circle No. 667

Momentum Data Systems
1520 Nutmeg Pl
Suite 108
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 557-6884
Circle No. 668

Nedrud Data Systems
Box 27020
Las Vegas, NV 89126
(702) 737-7735
Circle No. 669

San Juan Software Co
Box 27620
Seattle, WA 98125
(206) 525-9269
Circle No. 670

Schlumberger CAD/CAM Div
4251 Plymouth Rd
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 366-0060
Circle No. 671

Simucad
3801 E Bayshore Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 966-8300
FAX 415-962-9254
Circle No. 672

Sled Systems Inc
537 W Golf Rd
Arlington Hts, Il 60005
(708) 956-8597
Circle No. 673

Sofcad Electronics Inc
1609 Essex Rd
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 488-3400
Circle No. 674

Spectrum Software
1021 S Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387
Circle No. 675

Tanner Research Inc
444 N Altedena Blvd
Pasadena, CA 91105
(818) 795-1696
FAX 818-795-7937
Circle No. 676

Tatum Labs
3917 Research Park Dr, B-1
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810
Circle No. 677

Vamp
6753 Selma Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533
Circle No. 678

VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 470
Medium Interest 471
Low Interest 472

The Macintosh's biggest weakness as a workstation is its shortage of CAE/CAD applications.

based CAE/CAD is the Mac's inherent ability to cut information from one application and paste it into another. However, the Mac's advantage in documentation over other personal computers is eroding as Windows on the IBM PC and X/Windows on Unix workstations develop and mature.

One Macintosh user who makes use of the cut-and-paste capability, Dennis Grimm, considers the Mac-based Excel spreadsheet one of his most valuable CAE tools. Grimm, a senior design engineer at Radius (San Jose, CA), uses Excel for a variety of tasks. In addition to budgets, his spreadsheet keeps track of signal translations through multiple ribbon cables and worst-case analysis equations.

Grimm is sure that his expectation for the Mac's success as a CAE workstation is no fairy tale. However, you must balance his enthusiasm for the Macintosh as a workstation with the knowledge that Grimm was one of the Mac's original designers. His thoughts typify those of the multitude of Mac-heads, whose allegiance to the Mac borders on fanaticism. These Mac supporters point to the Mac's ability to transfer information across applications as evidence of its ability to integrate engineering functions.

The cut-and-paste feature, however, doesn't guarantee data compatibility across different applications. Like designers trying to interconnect software from different vendors on Unix workstations, Mac users may find that the mix-and-match route is really an obstacle course **(Ref 1).** Jeff Deutsch of Deutsch Research says, though, that if a developer strictly follows the Mac's application-developer's guidelines, the developer's tools will be interoperable with other tools. Further, he continues, most of the CAE tools developed for the Mac follow those guidelines. Unfortunately, according to Deutsch, many of the tools that developers have ported from other workstations do not.

In addition to Mac-heads, who practically worship the Macintosh, there are also those whose feelings run strongly the other way. These macho elitists look down their noses at the Mac's wimp interface—windows, icons, mice, and pull-down menus are too sissy for them.

Do you like to type?

Bill Dudley doesn't have a problem with "computer weenies who don't like to type." But Dudley, vice president of engineering at Design Computation (Farmingdale, NJ), finds the Mac's graphical user interface nonintuitive. He objects to the "pop-up this, cutesy that" nature of the GUI. Dudley prefers command-line-driven software for his own use. Recognizing the marketing advantage, though, he has incorporated an optional menu-driven interface into his IBM PC-based CAE products for users who prefer that entry format.

Although most Mac-based ECAD applications run under Multifinder, Data I/O's MacAbel, a PLD design tool, and Simucad's MacSilos II both run under A/UX.

But most people favor graphical user interfaces. In fact, the Mac's reliance on the GUI from the beginning is half of the strategy to which Apple owes much of its success. The GUI makes the machine less intimidating and easier to learn for potential users than command-line-driven software. The interface also makes it easier to relearn a program after you've been away from it for awhile.

The other half of Apple's strategy is attracting potential users early. The company has worked with educators and succeeded in placing many of its Macintoshes in engineering schools. In addition, many Mac-based-CAE/CAD vendors provide educational versions of their software to bring tomorrow's engineers into the Mac camp. As these budding engineers graduate, they may provide some of the user demand necessary to accelerate the development of more numerous and capable Mac-based CAE packages.

Thus, the Mac has a nucleus of devoted users, about 50 CAE/CAD applications, and CAE-competent hardware. What, then, will it take to make the Mac a widely used CAE/CAD platform? First, and of greatest concern to the users, are the applications. Inexpensive software puts CAE/CAD within reach of more engineers, but software vendors must eliminate any perception that the Mac's low-cost software is cheap or

PSpice

MicroSim Corporation

The Standard for Circuit Simulation

CAE on the Macintosh II

Since its introduction six years ago, MicroSim's PSpice has sold more copies than all other SPICE programs combined. In addition to running on the Macintosh II, PSpice is also available on the IBM-PC family, Sun workstations, HP/Apollo workstations, VAX/VMS systems including the MicroVAX, and the DECstation systems.

All of the features which have made PSpice so popular are available:

- Standard parts libraries for diodes, bipolar transistors, power MOSFETs, opamps, optocouplers, voltage comparators, and transformer cores. The analog library consisting of over 2500 parts is included at no additional charge.
- GaAs MESFET devices.
- Non-linear transformers which model saturation and hysteresis.
- Ideal switches for use with, for example, power supply and switched capacitor circuit designs.

In addition, all of these PSpice options are available on the Macintosh:

- Digital Simulation allows you to simulate mixed analog/digital circuits, including feedback loops between analog and digital. A digital library of over 1200 common TTL parts is included at no additional charge.
- Analog Behavioral Modeling allows you to describe analog components, or entire circuit blocks, using a formula or a look-up table.
- Monte Carlo, Sensitivity, and Worst Case analyses calculate the effect of parameter tolerances on circuit performance.
- The Probe "software oscilloscope" provides interactive viewing of simulation results.
- The Parts parameter extraction program allows you to extract a device's model parameters from data sheet information.

Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 100 years of experience in CAD/CAE and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it.

For our free information packet, call us **toll free** at (800) 826-8603 or, in California, (714) 770-3022. Find out for yourself why PSpice is the standard in circuit simulation.

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718 USA • FAX (714) 455-0554

CIRCLE NO. 89

When you purchase a single-sourced workstation, whether it is a Macintosh, an RT, a Sun-3, a DECstation, or an Apollo/HP machine, you may end up with an orphan.

incapable of doing the job. Too many Mac-CAE/CAD packages are hobbyist programs with limited capabilities. Not enough powerful software exists to let you do your designs today and still provide you with expansion capabilities for the future. There are a few very capable Mac-based CAE/CAD packages and a few more are in the development pipeline, but users need even more.

Secondly, Apple must attract a big-name ECAD software vendor. You could argue that no hardware vendor has ever had to demonstrate the capability of its system before, but unfortunately for Apple and any other latecomers, the rules of the game are different now. Apple's late entrance into the big-time CAE/CAD market and the widespread perception of the Mac as a desktop-publishing computer demands that the company establish its credibility with a well-known CAE/CAD vendor.

Attracting this vendor would help create demand from end users. The history of computers is well documented: Software drives hardware sales. A large CAE-tool vendor would stimulate demand, which would entice other CAE-tool developers to write engineering packages for the Mac. A larger base of applications would create the highly competitive and dynamic market conditions that exist with other workstations.

Finally, Apple must demonstrate its commitment to the Macintosh as a workstation. Last year, Mentor Graphics publicly trumpeted Apple Computer's purchase of workstations for schematic capture and simulation, concurrent-fault simulation, and pc-board layout as the "largest single order in EDA (electronic design automation) history." You wouldn't expect to hear about DEC or Sun buying another vendor's workstations to design its next-generation machines. Proclamations like this one send the not-so-subtle message that either the Mac itself or the CAE tools running on the Mac aren't sophisticated enough for the Apple to do the job.

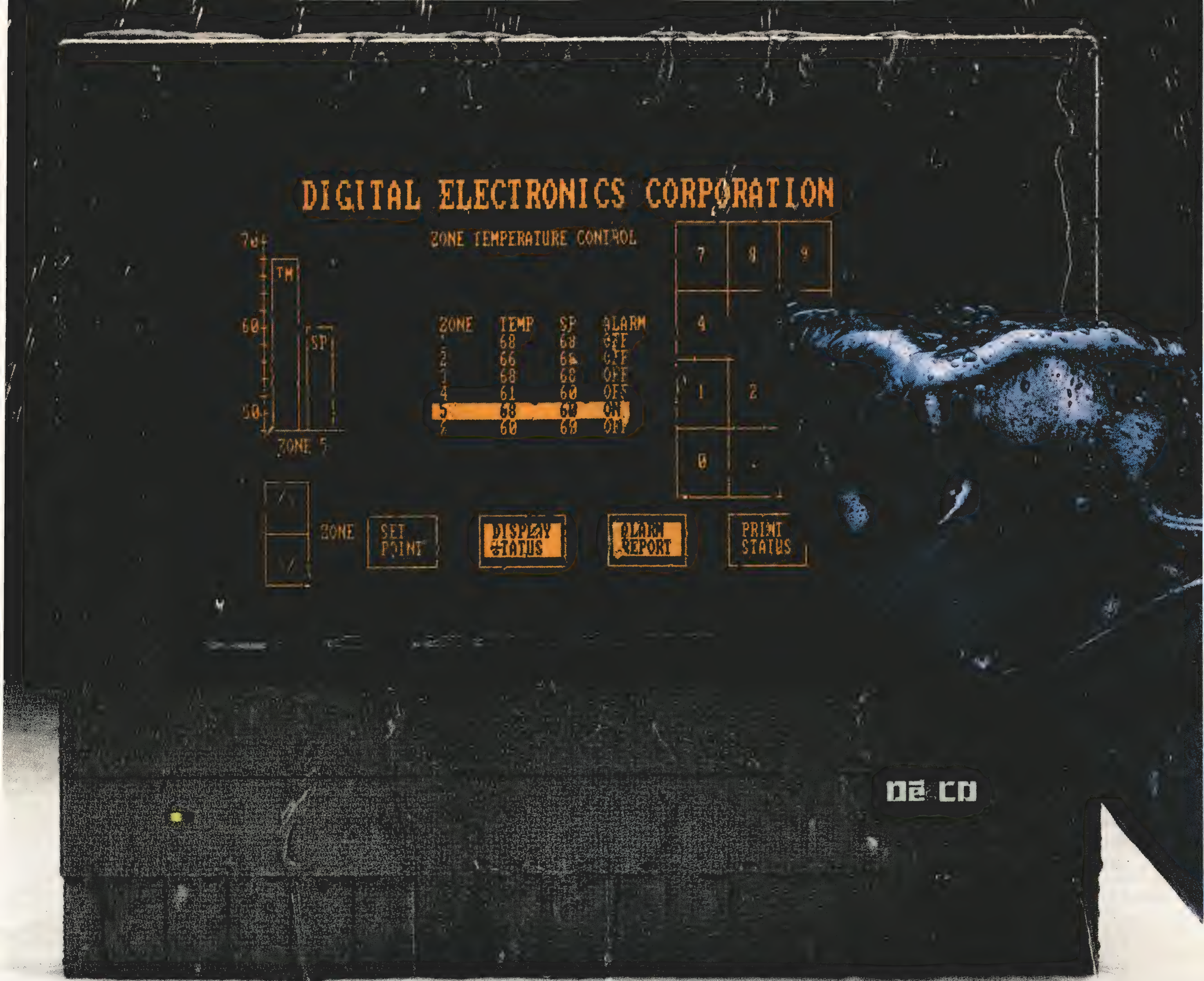
Most Mac-based CAE tools were written specifically for the Mac, but some, such as L-Edit from Tanner Research, were converted from MS-DOS.

In addition, users want to see a hardware-upgrade path. Some Mac-software vendors say the Mac IIci is a 4.5-MIP machine; users want to know when they can expect a 10-MIP version. Or a 20-MIP system. Unix-workstation vendors have been almost doubling the performance of their machines every nine months. Competitive pressures have forced IBM PC and compatible-computer vendors to upgrade their machines as fast as Intel can shrink the 80386 and 80486 CPUs. Users have to wonder if Apple is under the same pressures to upgrade its machines.

Tom Weishaar, publisher of the Apple II newsletter *A2-Central*, voices still another concern. Weishaar believes Apple has never succeeded at structuring itself as a multiproduct vendor. In the past, according to Weishaar, Apple has supported the Apple II, the Apple III, the Lisa, and the Mac—but never more than one at a time. And today, he says, the Mac is Apple's one product. As evidence, he points to Apple's failure to introduce any significant new Apple IIs since the September 1986 rollout of the Apple IIgs. Also, the company doesn't offer the file-system-translation modules that would let Apple II users read Mac disks, although Weishaar expects this feature in Apple's next operating-system upgrade.

Weishaar warns that when Apple develops its next-generation hardware, the company may cast Mac users adrift. Mac users will find the same lack of commitment, research-and-development funding, and support that Apple II users get now, he alleges. And, he points out, because Apple vigorously prevents others from copying its hardware, the company's enthusiastic support is essential for support from software developers. Once Apple's enthusiasm for a particular computer architecture wanes, third-party support of that architecture could easily dry up, as Weishaar contends it has for the Apple II.

Executives at Apple deny Weishaar's allegations about lack of support. Nancy Stark, product manager for the Apple II product line, offered the evolution from the II+, the IIe, the IIc, and the IIgs as evidence of Apple's support of the Apple II since its introduction



RESISTS EVERYTHING BUT A TOUCH

Introducing the DeeCO flat-panel SealTouch® Terminal. Now there's a VT220 compatible, NEMA 4- & 12-rated, touch-screen terminal that's also compatible with the realities of an industrial environment.

This incredibly tough little terminal encases an electroluminescent, flat-panel display in rugged, lightweight, completely sealed cast aluminum. No fans, no filters. Nothing gets in or out but information.

You get line graphics, downloadable fonts and easy pop-up touch menus. On-screen touch keyboards, and a keyboard port give you even more flexibility.

And because it's so small (10½" x 11½" x 3") and light, it mounts anywhere you need it – on a swing-arm, heavy machinery, pedestal, wall, desk, bench or cleanroom station.

If your environment eats up ordinary terminals, or if you'd like to put terminals where ordinary terminals won't go, just call (415) 471-4700.

DeeCO®

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700

in 1979. And since the introduction of the IIgs, Apple has provided upgrades that have included an upgraded operating system, an enhanced IIc Plus, a 1M-byte IIgs, and a video overlay card. Finally, she said, "Apple will continue to sell, service, and support the Apple II product line as well as work with third-party developers to provide Apple II customers with the solutions that they require."

Weishaar's concerns were for the Mac, but be aware that any time you consider a sole-sourced computer, the manufacturer could leave you with an orphan. However, Weishaar's concerns are particularly meaningful given reports that Apple is considering developing a Motorola 88000-based workstation (**Refs 2** and **3**). According to *RISC Software: Strategies, Directions, Markets*, published by the Information Network, "The development of a RISC-based workstation is on hold until the company (Apple) decides how it could market a completely new line of computers, marked by an operating system that is incompatible with its other models."

Apple would neither confirm nor deny the existence of an 88000-based development effort. According to spokesperson Nancy Morrison, the company has a policy not to discuss products that aren't available.

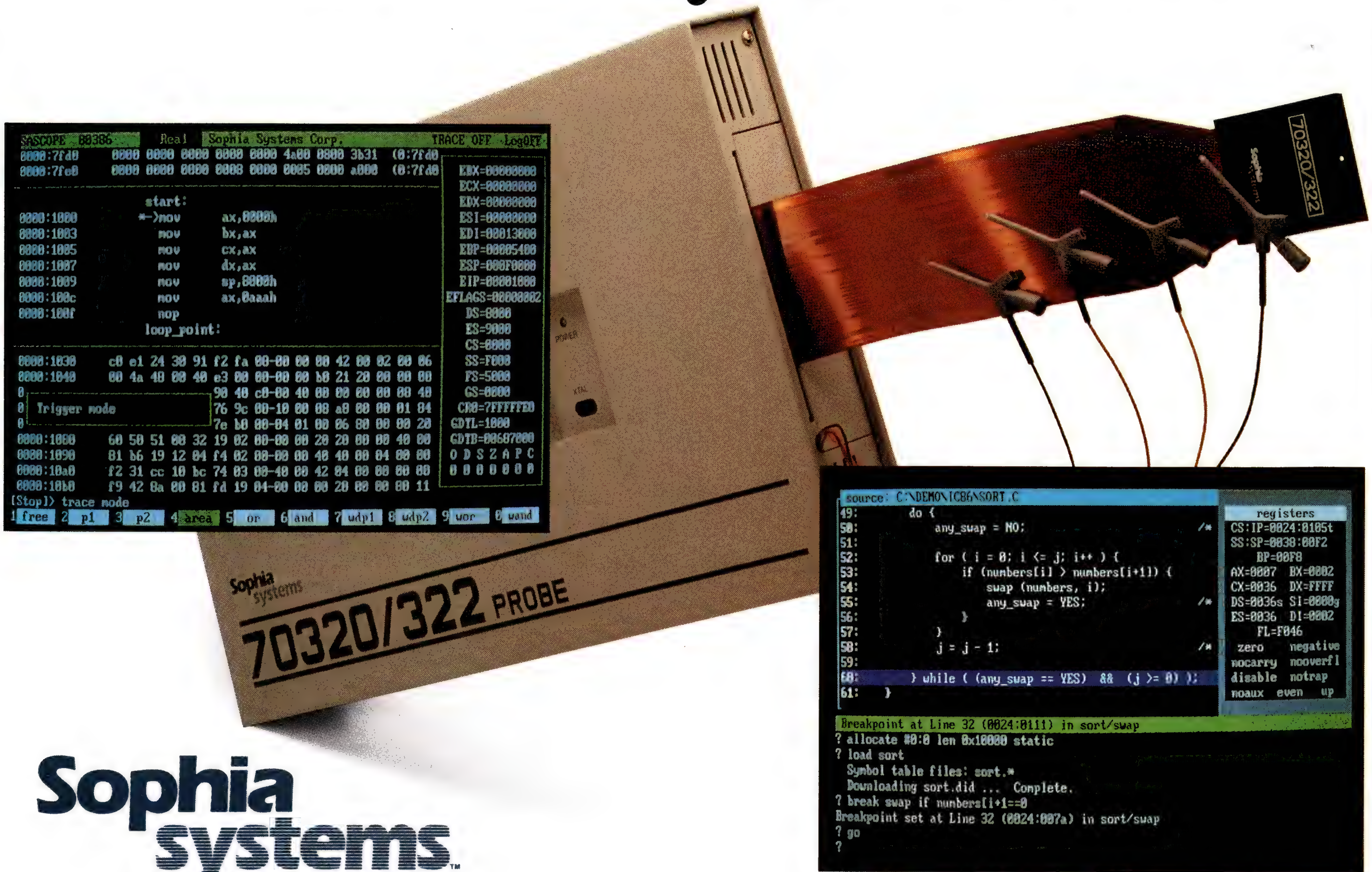
Despite Weishaar's concerns and other weaknesses in Apple's Mac-as-a-CAE/CAD-platform strategy, you can use the Macintosh and its available software to capture and analyze most of your circuits. And—especially if you aren't in a hurry to buy a workstation and software anytime soon—you might want to keep the Mac in mind. Kirk Shorte, Apple's electronic design applications manager, recognizes most of the Mac workstation's shortcomings and is working to address and correct each of them. **EDN**

References

1. Markowitz, Michael C, "CAD tools aren't yet on speaking terms," EDN, October 26, 1989, pg 115.
2. *RISC Software: Strategies, Directions, Markets*, The Information Network, 1989, pg 54.
3. Lewis, Geoff, et al, "The battle royal in chips," *Business Week*, November 27, 1989, pg 192.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

Real Time Debug Power That's Easy to Use...



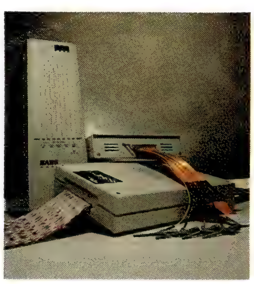
Sophia systems™

Universal microprocessor/ microcontroller emulation systems.

Just a sampling of popular devices covered.

NEC Microprocessors	
V20/30	10 MHz
V40/50	10 MHz
V25	16 MHz
V33	16 MHz
V60	16 MHz

Intel Microprocessors	
8086/88/ C86/C88	10 MHz
80186/188/ C186/C188	16 MHz
80286	16 MHz
80386	25 MHz
80386SX/376	16 MHz



When designing with complex microprocessors, you need to debug quickly, accurately, and do it easily. With the SA98 you'll move through the debug process quickly with well-defined, detailed commands. Commands that utilize all of the on-chip functions of the device.

The SA98 trace and break point capabilities have set new standards for emulation debugging. They're precise, powerful, and easy to use.

The SA98 is PC based and works with virtually all of the leading "C" compilers, source level debuggers, and assemblers.

Our bus-direct interfacing means code loads fast, and commands execute now. You'll zero-in on problems quickly.

The SA98 gives you total flexibility. You can move from 8- to 32-bit microprocessors, and emulate hundreds of different processors and controllers.

Call today for complete information on the SA98 Universal In-Circuit Emulator. Ask about our risk free system evaluation. Get the most out of your design.

U.S. Headquarters
Sophia Systems
3337 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 733-1571
Fax: (408) 749-8172
Tlx: 853394

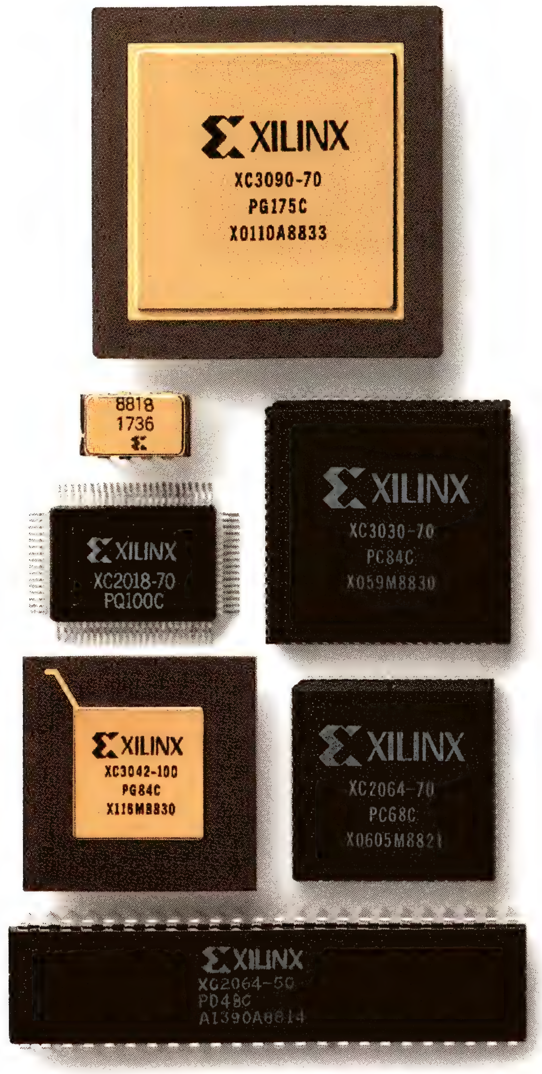
European Office
Sophia Computer Systems, Ltd
Alpha House
London Road, Bracknell
Berkshire RG12 2TJ England
Tel: 0344-862404
Fax: 0344-861374

Corporate Headquarters
Sophia Systems Co., Ltd.
Shinjuku NS Bldg. 8F
2-4-1 Nishishinjuku
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163, Japan
Tel: (03) 348-7000
Fax: (03) 348-2446

1-800-824-9294
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

1-800-824-6706
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

IT HAS TO BE GOOD. OUR NAME IS ON IT.



At Xilinx, quality is more than just an abstract concept.

It's a day to day commitment to providing our customers with the best products and services humanly possible.

It's a commitment to providing our employees with a working environment that enhances creativity and fosters creative risk taking.

It's standing behind everything we do. One hundred percent. Every day.

You have our word on it.

XILINX

The Programmable Gate Array Company[SM]

CIRCLE NO. 94

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

Spice-compatible op-amp macromodels
Part 2

Op-amp macromodel proves superior in high-frequency regions

Part 1 of this article pointed out some deficiencies of the existing Boyle op-amp macromodel and described the structure of a new, modular macromodel for use with Spice-compatible circuit simulators. Part 2 describes the practical implementation, using the new structure, of models for two recent op amps; provides sample Spice net lists; and compares the simulation accuracy and computation time of the new models with those of the Boyle approach.

Mark Alexander and Derek F Bowers,
Precision Monolithics Inc

Because the main goal of the new structure is to provide improved ac accuracy, the model must also correctly represent the common-mode behavior. So, the modeling team selected the PMI OP-42, a JFET-input op amp, as its first guinea pig, largely because the Boyle model cannot properly accommodate a JFET input stage. Although the team had to work out all the equations pertaining to the JFET input stage before they could test the complete model, this stage turned out to be fairly easy to handle mathematically and did not hinder the development of the final macromodel structure.

Fig 1 shows the resulting implementation. The physical OP-42 has a gain-bandwidth product of approximately 10 MHz and a symmetrical slew rate of 50V/μsec. The CMRR-versus-frequency curve of this amplifier indicates that a zero at about 100 kHz is necessary in the model's common-mode gain stage.

Listing 1 shows the net list for the OP-42 macromodel, which has 8 poles, 2 zeros, plus a zero in the common-mode gain stage at 100 kHz. The model of even a relatively stable amplifier needs that many poles and zeros in order to accurately mimic the gain and phase behavior of the physical device at high frequencies.

Inspection of the output-stage section of the net list shows that the open-loop output resistance is 45Ω. A 250-nH inductor, connected in series with the output terminal, compensates for the rise in effective open-loop output impedance at high frequencies. The current-limiting network formed by diodes D_3 and D_4 and voltage sources V_4 and V_5 clamps the maximum output current at approximately ±30 mA.

Simulation-accuracy comparisons

Fig 2 shows the gain and phase response of a physical OP-42 connected as an inverting, unity-gain amplifier that has 1-kΩ input and feedback resistors and runs from ±15V supplies. You can see a small amount of peaking (about 2 dB) in the closed-loop-gain curve, and the phase shift increases rapidly above 2 MHz. **Figs 3a** and **3b** show the gain and phase response of the new OP-42 macromodel under the same conditions. The gain response shows the same amount of closed-loop peaking as that of the real circuit; the phase response almost

Both the Boyle and the new configurations model an op-amp output stage as a perfectly symmetrical voltage source.

exactly matches that of the real device to at least 10 MHz.

Figs 4a and **4b**, which show the corresponding output curves from the Boyle implementation, clearly demonstrate the deficiencies in the Boyle model's response accuracy. The gain response does not show the 2-dB peak, indicates too steep a roll-off, and is quite inaccurate above 10 MHz. The Boyle model's phase response does not even come close to the real circuit's response. The OP-42 macromodel, with its multiple pole/zero complement, emulates the ac response of the actual circuit more accurately.

Fig 5 shows the measured transient response of the inverting, unity-gain OP-42 amplifier with a 430-pF capacitive load. For a 400-mV peak-to-peak input signal, there is about 75% overshoot and 100% under-

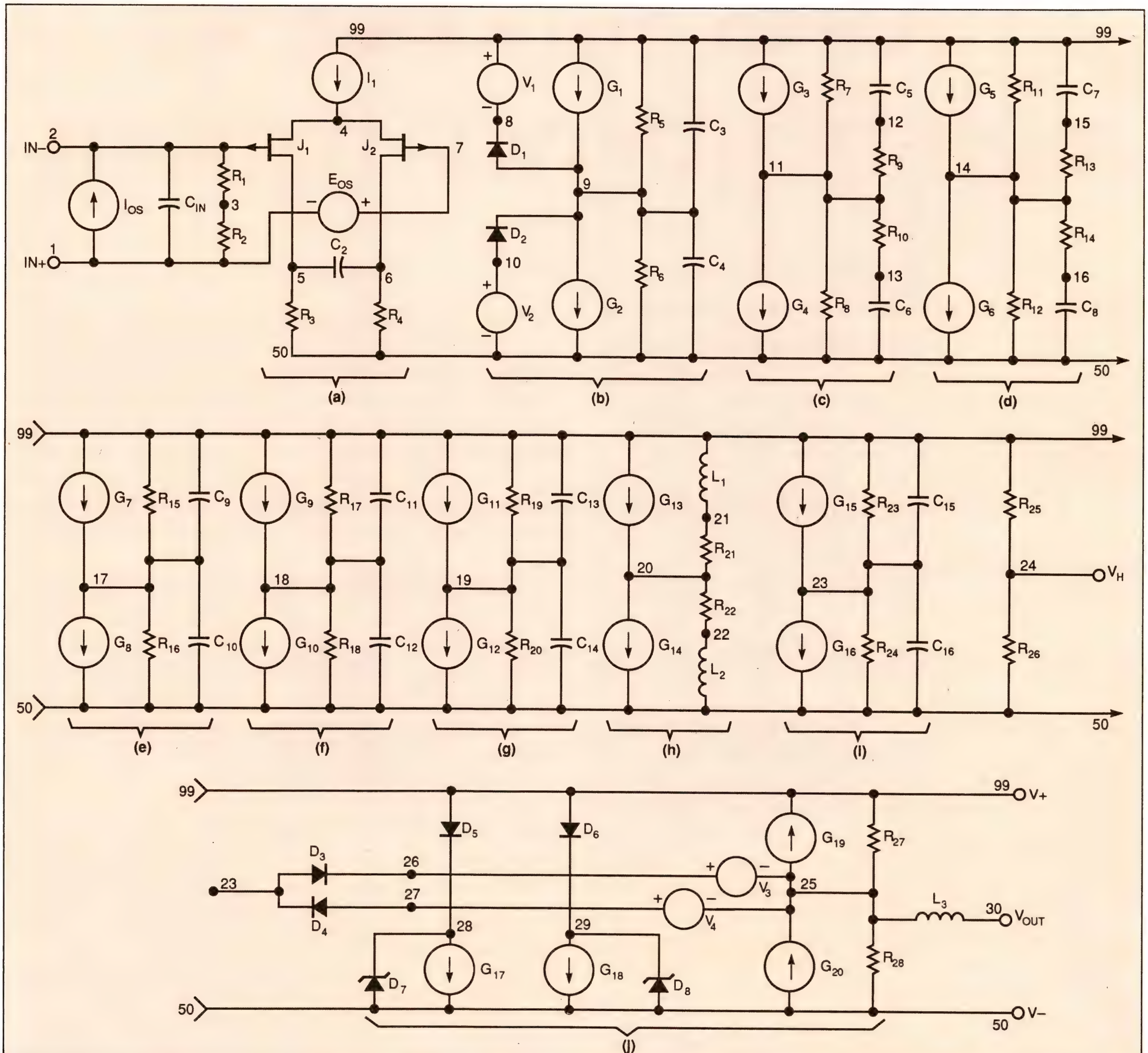


Fig 1—The OP-42 macromodel is more complex than its Boyle counterpart, requires more time for simulation, but pays off in greatly improved accuracy.

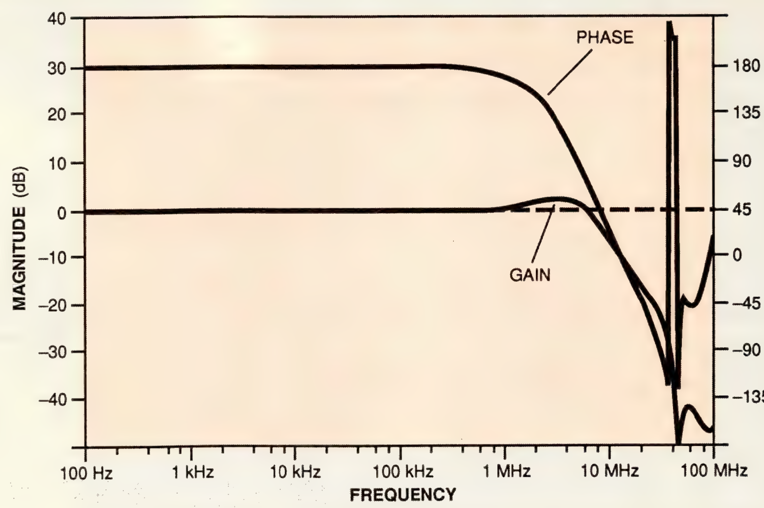


Fig 2—When you connect the OP-42 in a unity-gain, inverting configuration *the gain response shows a slight peak at about 6 MHz; there is a rapid increase in phase shift above 2 MHz.*

Listing 1—OP-42 SPICE macromodel net list

```
OP-42 MACROMODEL
*
.subckt OP-42 1  2 30 99 50
*
*INPUT STAGE & POLE AT 15.9 MHz
*
r1   1   3        5E11
r2   2   3        5E11
r3   5   50       707.36
r4   6   50       707.36
cin  1   2        5E-12
c2   5   6        7.08E-12
i1   99  4        1E-3
ios  1   2        4E-12
eos  7   1        poly(1)  20  24  1E-3  1
j1   5   2   4    jx
j2   6   7   4    jx
*
* GAIN STAGE & POLE AT 45 Hz
*
r5   9   99       176.84E6
r6   9   50       176.84E6
c3   9   99       20E-12
c4   9   50       20E-12
g1   99  9        poly(1)  5   6   3.96E-3  1.4137E-3
g2   9   50       poly(1)  6   5   3.96E-3  1.4137E-3
v1   99  8        2.5
v2   10  50       3.1
d1   9   8        dx
d2   10  9        dx
*
* POLE-ZERO PAIR AT 1.80 MHz/2.20 MHz
*
r7   11  99       1E6
r8   11  50       1E6
r9   11  12       4.5E6
r10  11  13       4.5E6
c5   12  99       16.1E-15
c6   13  50       16.1E-15
g3   99  11       9   24   1E-6
g4   11  50       24  9    1E-6
*
* POLE-ZERO PAIR AT 1.80 MHz/2.20 MHz
*
r11  14  99       1E6
r12  14  50       1E6
r13  14  15       4.5E6
r14  14  16       4.5E6
c7   15  99       16.1E-15
c8   16  50       16.1E-15
g5   99  14       11  24   1E-6
g6   14  50       24  11   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 53 MHz
*
r15  17  99       1E6
r16  17  50       1E6
c9   17  99       3E-15
c10  17  50       3E-15
g7   99  17       14  24   1E-6
g8   17  50       24  14   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 53 MHz
*
r17  18  99       1E6
r18  18  50       1E6
c11  18  99       3E-15
c12  18  50       3E-15
g9   99  18       17  24   1E-6
g10  18  50       24  17   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 53 MHz
*
r19  19  99       1E6
r20  19  50       1E6
c13  19  99       3E-15
c14  19  50       3E-15
g11  99  19       18  24   1E-6
g12  19  50       24  18   1E-6
*
* COMMON-MODE GAIN NETWORK WITH ZERO AT 100kHz
*
r21  20  21       1E6
r22  20  22       1E6
l1   21  99       1.5915
l2   22  50       1.5915
g13  99  20       3   24   1E-11
g14  20  50       24  3    1E-11
*
* POLE AT 79.6 MHz
*
r23  23  99       1E6
r24  23  50       1E6
c15  23  99       2E-15
c16  23  50       2E-15
g15  99  23       19  24   1E-6
g16  23  50       24  19   1E-6
*
* OUTPUT STAGE
*
r25  24  99       111.1E3
r26  24  50       111.1E3
r27  25  99       90
r28  25  50       90
l3   25  30       2.5E-7
g17  28  50       23  25   11.1111E-3
g18  29  50       25  23   11.1111E-3
g19  25  99       99  23   11.1111E-3
g20  50  25       23  50   11.1111E-3
v3   26  25       0.7
v4   25  27       0.7
d3   23  26       dx
d4   27  23       dx
d5   99  28       dx
d6   99  29       dx
d7   50  28       dy
d8   50  29       dy
*
* MODELS USED
*
.model jx PJF(BETA=999.3E-6 VTO=-2.000 IS=4E-11)
.model dx    D(IS=1E-15)
.model dy    d(IS=1E-15 BV=50)
.ends OP-42
```

Though more accurate than the Boyle model, the new macromodel runs more slowly because of the larger number of circuit elements.

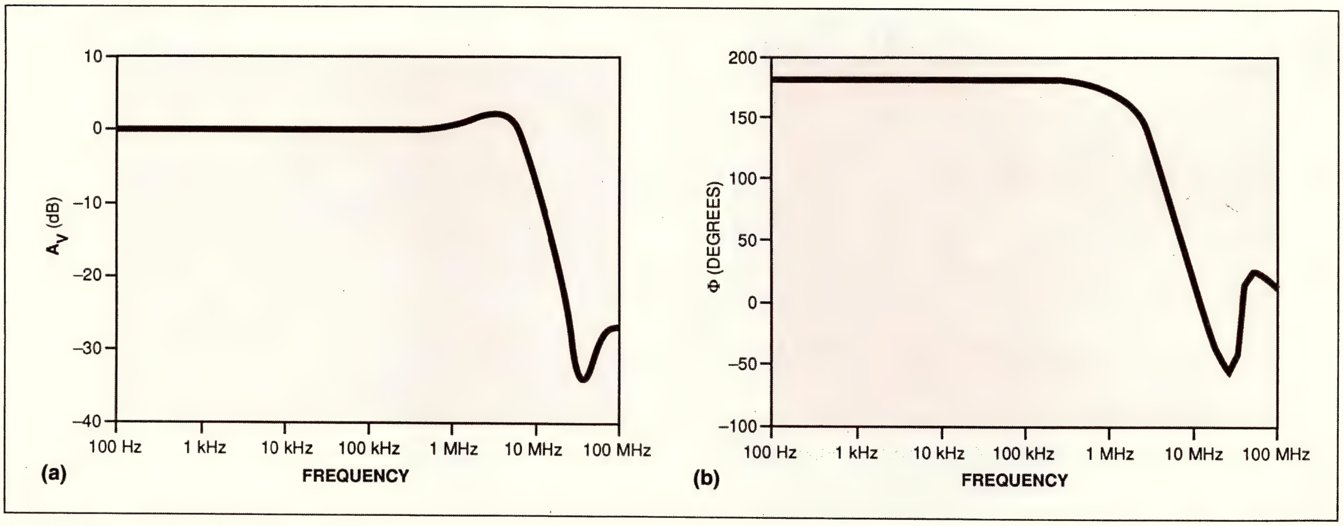


Fig 3—Using the new macromodel, *the simulated gain response* ***(a)*** *of the OP-42 is very like that of the real device, with a slight peak at 4 MHz. The phase-response accuracy* ***(b)*** *is very good. This curve closely follows that of the real device.*

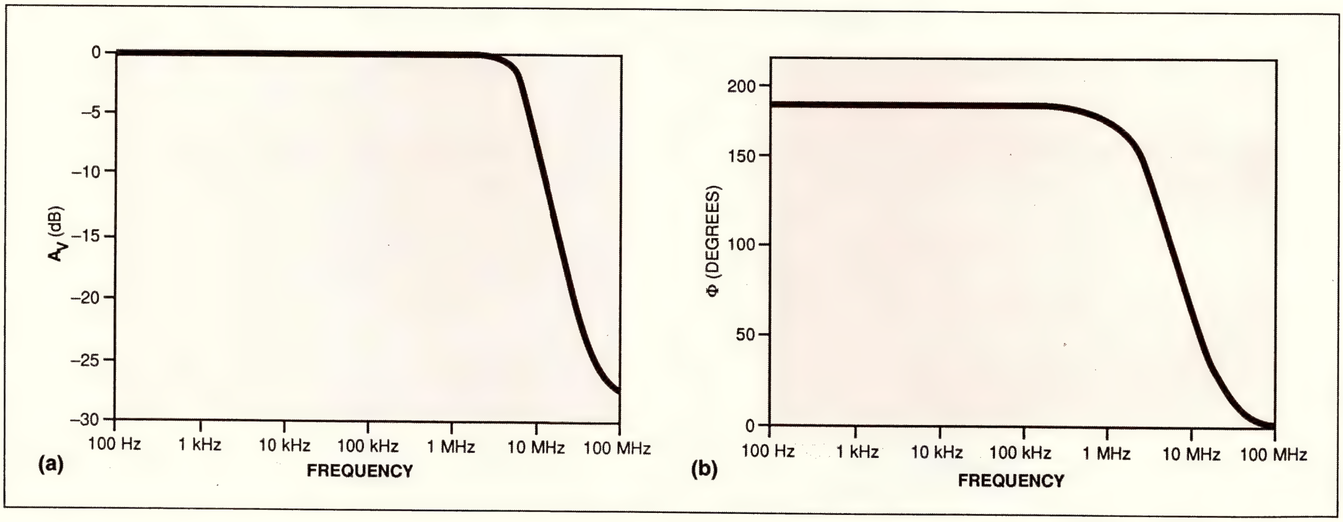


Fig 4—The Boyle model of the OP-42 (a) does not show the amplitude peak *at 4 MHz that is characteristic of the real device. The phase response* ***(b)*** *also is not very accurate, especially in the region beyond 10 MHz.*

shoot. The simulation results from the new macromodel (**Fig 6**) show about 115% of both overshoot and undershoot. This simulated value is quite close to the actual value on the negative half of the waveform but differs from the actual value on the positive half. The explanation for this anomaly is that although the new macromodel has a perfectly symmetrical output stage, the op amp being modeled may not. The OP-42, in fact, has an asymmetrical, all-npn-transistor output stage; as a result, the high-frequency, open-loop response is variable and depends on whether the output stage is sinking or sourcing current.

The Boyle configuration, too, models an op amp's output stage as a perfectly symmetrical voltage source and, as **Fig 7** shows, it incorrectly simulates the undershoot on the negative half of the output waveform. It does come reasonably close on the positive half, but the ringing frequency is lower than that of the real circuit.

This inability to model nonsymmetrical output-stage behavior is inherent in the Boyle approach and is still, unfortunately, shared by the new macromodel. However, it is a drawback that you can work around. If, during the model-generation process, you find that the

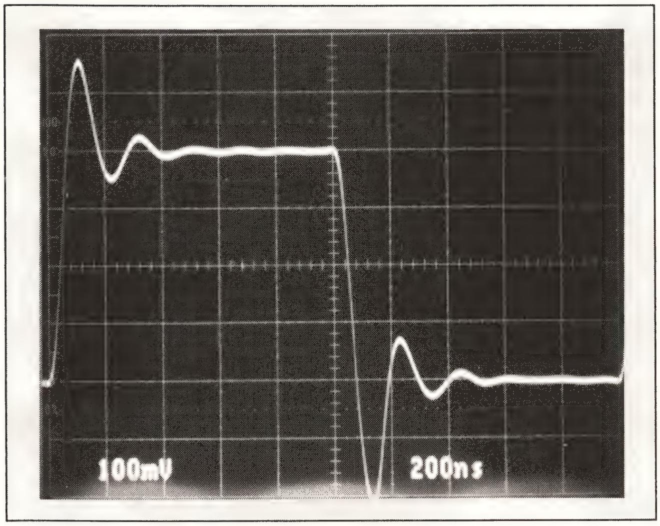


Fig 5—An OP-42 with a 430-pF capacitive load shows both overshoot and undershoot when driven with a 500-kHz, 200-mV-peak square wave.

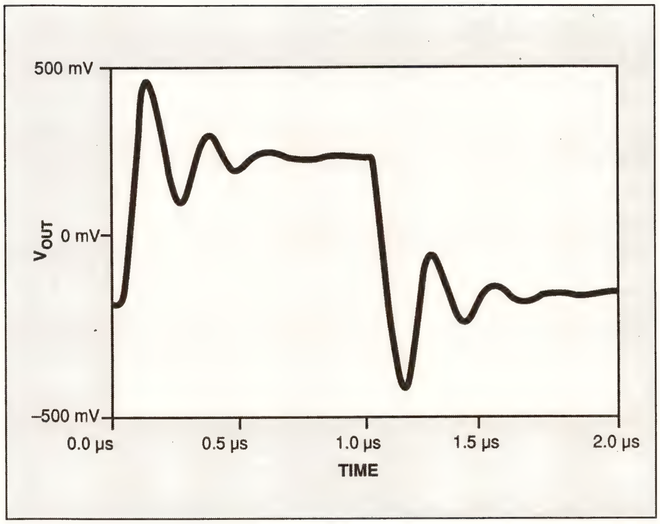


Fig 6—The new macromodel's simulation of an OP-42 with a capacitive load of 430 pF shows the symmetrical nature of the model's output stage.

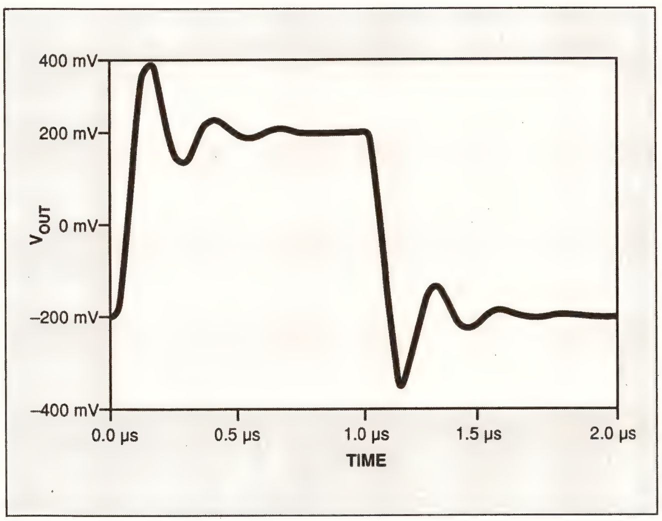


Fig 7—The Boyle model of the OP-42 simulates approximately the right amount of overshoot, but its ringing frequency is too high.

overshoot is different from the undershoot, you should use the larger of the two values in calculations pertaining to the output inductor. Then with capacitive loads, the inductor value will yield the worst-case overshoot and undershoot results.

Execution-time comparisons

Assuming that no convergence problems exist in the macromodel, the time taken for Spice to produce an operating-point calculation or a dc-transfer curve is largely a function of the number of circuit elements specified in the net list. Consequently, the new OP-42 macromodel was almost exactly twice as slow as its Boyle counterpart and required 2.27 times as many iterations to reach the final solution. Similar remarks apply to the ac-analysis case, where the run-time overhead of the new macromodel was almost exactly twice that of the Boyle macromodel. However, the two models required about the same number of iterations for ac-response simulation.

Evaluating the computational overhead for a transient analysis is quite difficult, because of the large number of factors involved. In particular, the new macromodel will exhibit considerably more detail than the Boyle model. The simulator must therefore use a much finer time step and perform correspondingly more calculations. However, the large number of ideal elements in the model results in a very good probability of convergence. Therefore, you can sometimes speed up the analysis by allowing more iterations per time step, a procedure which often allows the simulator to maintain a coarser time step and reduces the number of backtracks.

Most Spice simulators default the number of transient iterations to 10. You can override this default by setting ITL4 to a larger number (say 40) in the .OPTIONS section. Additionally, relaxing RELTOL to 0.01 (the default value is usually 0.001) will also speed up the run time by slightly reducing the accuracy. This reduction is quite permissible because the macromodel is only an approximation anyway. Note,

The large number of ideal elements in the new macromodel increases the probability of convergence and may let you speed up the simulation process.

however, that **Figs 6** and **7** were generated with RELTOL set to 0.001 rather than 0.01, so that the curves would be more accurate. Another way of speeding up the transient analysis is to use GEAR rather than TRAPEZOIDAL integration; however, such integration can generate results that appear considerably less oscillatory than they actually should be.

Using 0.01 for RELTOL, 40 for ITL4 and trapezoidal integration, the OP-42 macromodel proved to be 3.64 times slower on transient runs than the Boyle model and required 2.15 times as many iterations. The reduction in simulation speed, though large, is acceptable, and is outweighed by the advantage of greatly improved accuracy.

The OP-61 macromodel

The OP-61 is a bipolar-input, wide-band, precision op amp that typically has a gain-bandwidth product of 200 MHz (at a test frequency of 1 MHz) and a slew rate of 40V/μsec. The model of this device (**Fig 8**) is

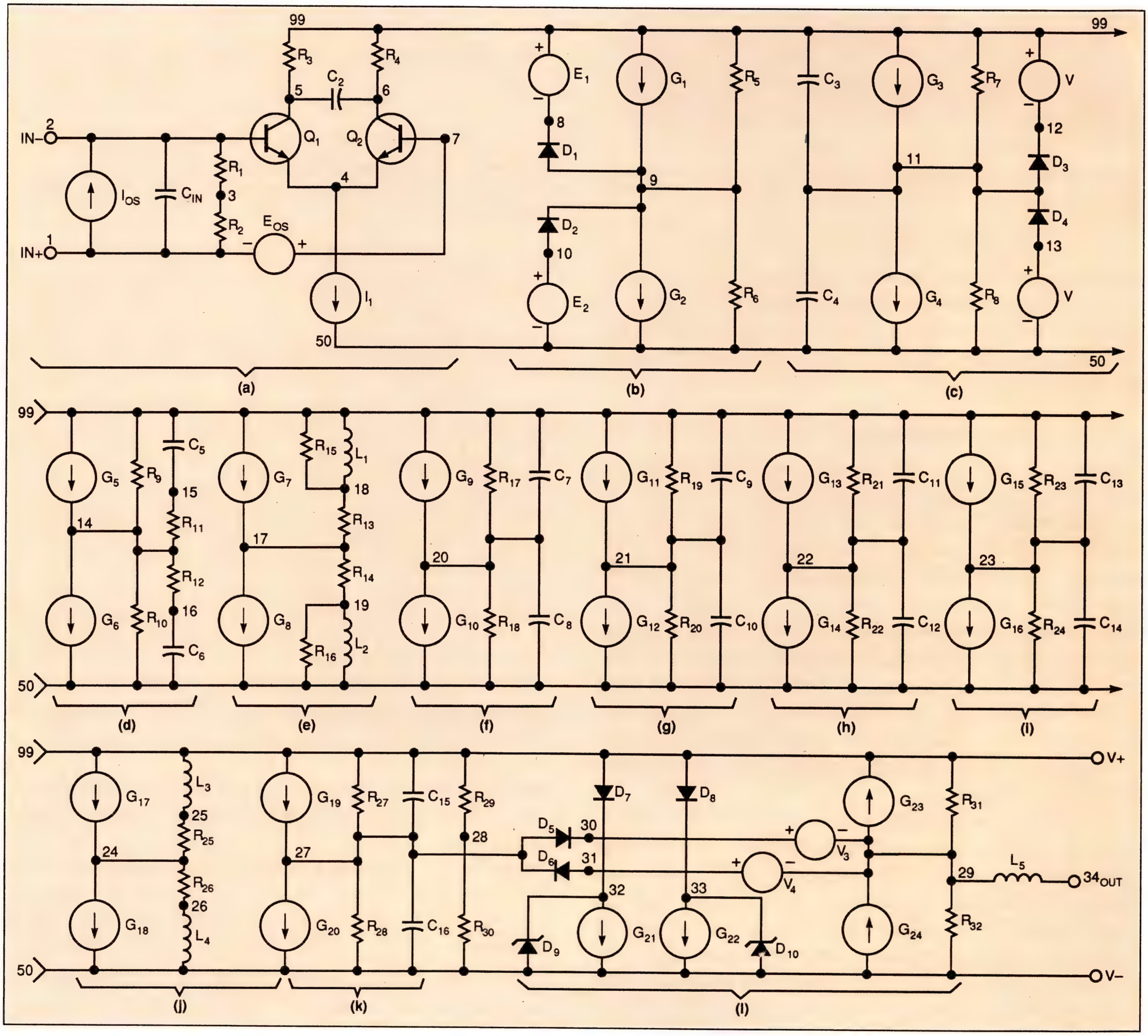


Fig 8—The model schematic of the OP-61 *looks similar to that of the OP-42, except that it has an additional gain stage.*

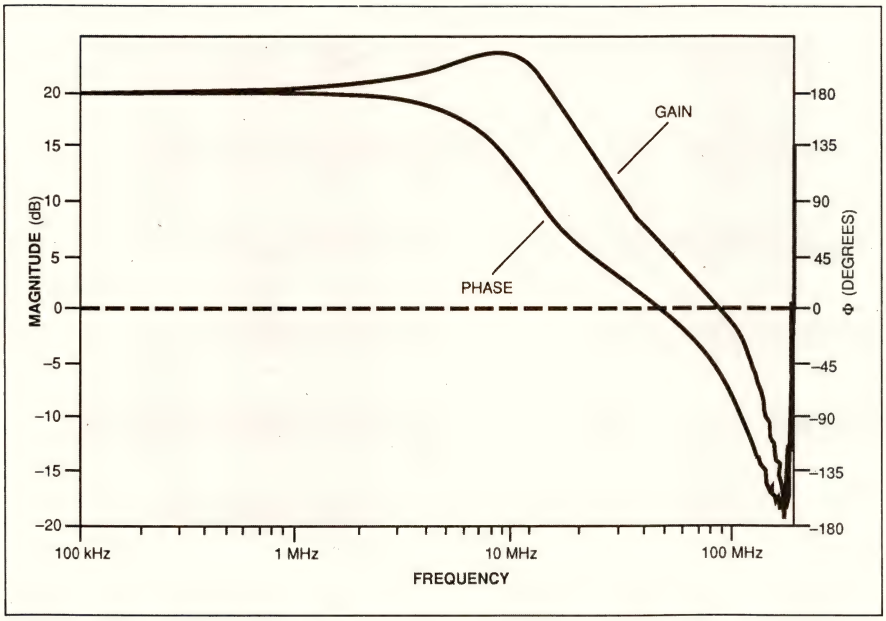


Fig 9—When you connect a real OP-61 as ***an inverting amplifier*** *with a gain of 10, the gain response shows a 3-dB peak at 10 MHz.*

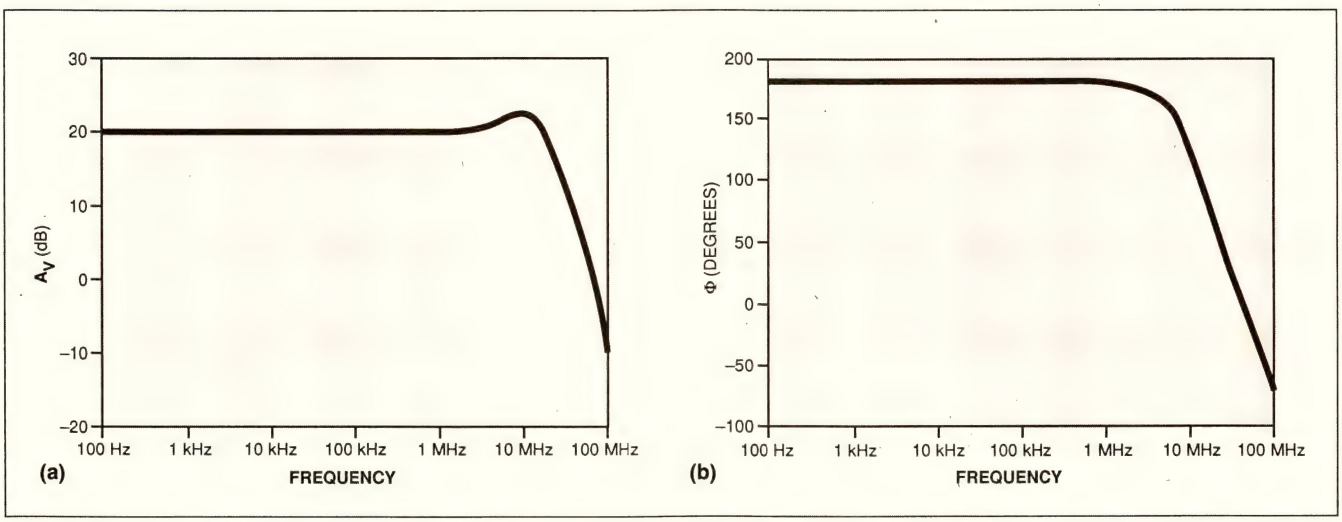


Fig 10—The simulated gain (a) of the OP-61 macromodel *shows the correct amount of peaking at 10 MHz. Further, its phase response* ***(b)*** *at 40 MHz differs by only 10° from that of the real device.*

only slightly more complicated than that of the OP-42. The OP-61's common-mode rejection starts to roll off at a lower frequency than the CMRR of the OP-42, but at 1 MHz it is still a respectable 80 dB. The net list (**Listing 2**) indicates that the OP-61 model requires 9 poles and 2 zeros to mimic the open-loop frequency response, and a common-mode gain of zero at 40 kHz.

Notice that this model has an additional gain stage (stage b in **Fig** 8) between the differential input stage and the main gain stage (c, **Fig** 8), which generates the dominant amplifier pole. The extra gain stage is necessary in this particular model because the OP-61 does not satisfy the limiting equation, which relates the slew rate, open-loop gain, and the dominant pole frequency for the bipolar input stage (see **box**, "Calculation of model parameters," in Part 1). The OP-61 model requires an open-loop gain of 100 dB and slew rate of 40V/μsec, but the gain-bandwidth product (and hence the dominant pole frequency) is too high to allow a single stage to generate all of the open-loop voltage gain.

Therefore, this model uses two gain stages, which

Accurate predictions of a new device's performance help avoid design errors that would be expensive to correct at the manufacturing stage.

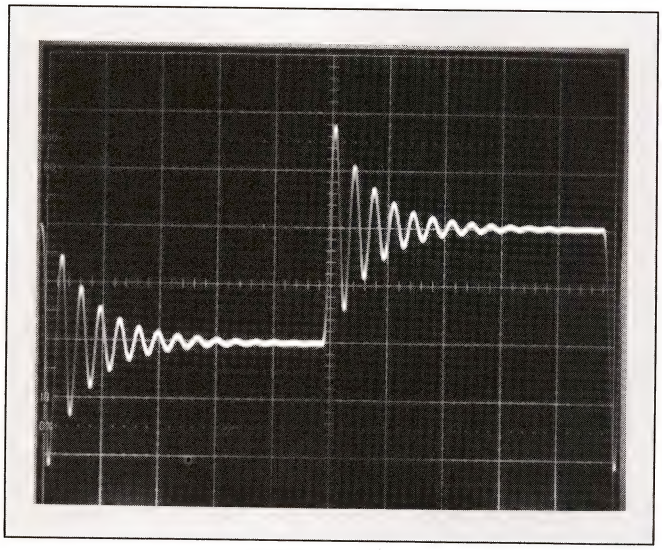


Fig 11—The transient response of a real OP-61, *when connected as an inverting amplifier with a gain of 10 and a capacitive load of 207 pF, shows some asymmetry. The input signal is a 500-kHz square wave with a peak amplitude of 10 mV. The vertical scale is 0.1V/div, and the horizontal scale is 0.2 µsec/div.*

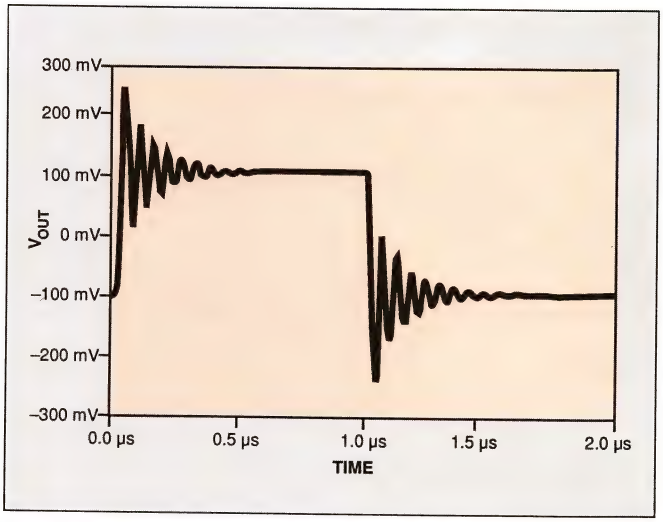


Fig 12—The simulated transient response of the OP-61 macromodel *quite closely matches the transient response of the real device.*

together give the requisite 100 dB of gain. The first gain stage has a gain of 200; the second has a gain of 500. You have to provide clamping in the first gain stage, in order to limit the maximum drive voltage applied to the voltage-controlled current sources in the second gain stage. This clamping action then limits the amount of peak current delivered to the compensation capacitors C_5 and C_6, and thus limits the maximum dV/dt in the second gain stage.

The first gain stage must provide a fair amount of gain, because the maximum differential output voltage of the input stage is only 51.6 mV. To facilitate clamping with voltage sources and diodes, you need a much larger voltage. A gain of 200 in the first gain stage would result in an unclamped voltage of ±10.32V relative to V_h during slewing, but the clamping circuit limits this to approximately ±5.0V regardless of the rail voltages. This configuration allows reliable clamping action even when the power-supply voltages are as low as ±4.4V. It also results in the desired slew rate of 40V/µsec.

Simulation-accuracy comparisons

Fig 9 shows the measured gain and phase responses of a physical OP-61 configured as an inverting amplifier with a gain of 10. Here, a 1-kΩ feedback resistor, a 100Ω input resistor, and ±15V power supplies were used. The amplitude response exhibits a definite peak of about 3 dB in the 10-MHz region, and the phase shift also increases quite rapidly above 10 MHz. The corresponding responses of the new macromodel (**Figs 10a** and **10b**) show excellent conformance to the measured gain response of the OP-61. The gain curve exhibits the requisite gain peak of slightly over 2 dB just above 10 MHz. The phase-response accuracy is also quite good; the error is only about 10 degrees at 40 MHz, and is probably within the range of variation one would expect to see on a breadboard because of parasitic capacitances and other physical effects. This new macromodel is therefore a useful tool in predicting the performance of the OP-61, even before you evaluate a breadboard.

Fig 11 shows the transient response of the OP-61, which might appear to be rather unstable until you notice that the device is driving a 207-pF capacitive load. The waveform exhibits some asymmetry between the amounts of overshoot and undershoot (180% versus 220%), but the OP-61, like the OP-42, does not have a perfectly balanced output-stage structure. The choice of the output inductor (L_5 in the model) largely determines how closely the simulated transient response will mimic the real response. In fact, the simulation (**Fig 12**) yields symmetrical overshoot and undershoot of about 150%, which is a little low, and a ringing frequency which is a little high, compared to those of **Fig 11**. This discrepancy is unlikely to be of much importance to the user; if it is important, however, you could easily bring the simulated response closer to that of the real device by slightly increasing the

Listing 2—OP-61 SPICE macromodel net list

```
OP-61 MACROMODEL
*
.subckt OP-61 1 2 34 99 50
*
*INPUT STAGE & POLE AT 300 MHz
*
r1    1    3         5E11
r2    2    3         5E11
r3    5    99        51.6
r4    6    99        51.6
cin   1    2         5E-12
c2    5    6         5.141E-12
i1    4    50        1E-3
ios   1    2         2E-7
eos   7    1         poly(1)   24   28   400E-6   1
q1    5    2    4    qx
q2    6    7    4    qx
*
* FIRST GAIN STAGE
*
r5    9    99        1E6
r6    9    50        1E6
g1    99   9         5    6    2E-4
g2    9    50        6    5    2E-4
e1    99   8         poly(1)   99   28   -4.4   1
e2    10   50        poly(1)   28   50   -4.4   1
d1    9    8         dx
d2    10   9         dx
*
* SECOND GAIN STAGE & POLE AT 2.5 kHz
*
r7    11   99        5.1598E6
r8    11   50        5.1598E6
c3    11   99        12.388E-12
c4    11   50        12.388E-12
g3    99   11        poly(1)   9    28   4.24E-3   9.69E-5
g4    11   50        poly(1)   28   9    4.24E-3   9.69E-5
v1    99   12        2.3
v2    13   50        2.3
d3    11   12        dx
d4    13   11        dx
*
* POLE-ZERO PAIR AT 4 MHz/8 MHz
*
r9    14   99        1E6
r10   14   50        1E6
r11   14   15        1E6
r12   14   16        1E6
c5    15   99        19.89E-15
c6    16   50        19.89E-15
g5    99   14        11   28   1E-6
g6    14   50        28   11   1E-6
*
* ZERO-POLE PAIR AT 85 MHz/300 MHz
*
r13   17   18        1E6
r14   17   19        1E6
r15   18   99        2.529E6
r16   19   50        2.529E6
l1    18   99        1.342E-3
l2    19   50        1.342E-3
g7    99   17        14   28   1E-6
g8    17   50        28   14   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 40 MHz
*
r17   20   99        1E6
r18   20   50        1E6
c7    20   99        3.979E-15
c8    20   50        3.979E-15
g9    99   20        17   28   1E-6
g10   20   50        28   17   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 200 MHz
*
r19   21   99        1E6
r20   21   50        1E6
c9    21   99        .796E-15
c10   21   50        .796E-15
g11   99   21        20   28   1E-6
g12   21   50        28   20   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 200 MHz
*
r21   22   99        1E6
r22   22   50        1E6
c11   22   99        .796E-15
c12   22   50        .796E-15
g13   99   22        21   28   1E-6
g14   22   50        28   21   1E-6
*
* POLE AT 200 MHz
*
r23   23   99        1E6
r24   23   50        1E6
c13   23   99        .796E-15
c14   23   50        .796E-15
g15   99   23        22   28   1E-6
g16   23   50        28   22   1E-6
*
* COMMON-MODE GAIN NETWORK WITH ZERO AT 40kHz
*
r25   24   25        1E6
r26   24   26        1E6
l3    25   99        3.979
l4    26   50        3.979
g17   99   24        3    28   1E-12
g18   24   50        28   3    1E-12
*
* POLE AT 300 MHz
*
r27   27   99        1E6
r28   27   50        1E6
c15   27   99        .531E-15
c16   27   50        .531E-15
g19   99   27        23   28   1E-6
g20   27   50        28   23   1E-6
*
* OUTPUT STAGE
*
r29   28   99        20.0E3
r30   28   50        20.0E3
r31   29   99        30
r32   29   50        30
l5    29   34        1.65E-7
g21   32   50        27   29   33.3333E-3
g22   33   50        29   27   33.3333E-3
g23   29   99        99   27   33.3333E-3
g24   50   29        27   50   33.3333E-3
v3    30   29        0.2
v4    29   31        0.2
d5    27   30        dx
d6    31   27        dx
d7    99   32        dx
d8    99   33        dx
d9    50   32        dy
d10   50   33        dy
*
* MODELS USED
*
.model qx NPN(BF=1250)
.model dx   D(IS=1E-15)
.model dy   d(IS=1E-15 BV=50)
.ends OP-61
```

Today's emphasis in modeling is on improving simulation accuracy rather than on shaving every possible second from the execution time.

value of the output inductor.

You can get some feeling for the performance of the new OP-61 model by comparing it to that of the OP-42 (no Boyle model of the OP-61 exists). For the dc bias point calculation, the OP-61 macromodel was faster than the OP-42 macromodel; for ac-response simulation, however, the OP-61 macromodel was slower by a factor of 1.18.

In the transient response simulations, the OP-61 macromodel took 1.76 times as long as the OP-42 macromodel and needed 1.56 times as many iterations. In this connection you should remember that the simulation time of a transient run increases as the output becomes more oscillatory. Therefore, a direct comparison of the OP-42 and OP-61 execution times is not exactly fair, because the OP-42's response is less oscillatory than that of the OP-61.

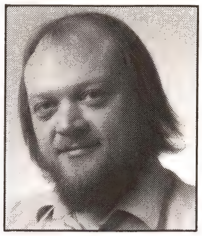
Simulation goals are changing

The goal of any computer model is to accurately model some physical phenomenon; the more complex the phenomenon, the longer the time required for the computer to perform the necessary calculations. The goal of the Boyle op-amp model was to reduce the number of nonlinear elements that required simulation, and hence to decrease the run time to an acceptable value. The Boyle model was not created with ultimate accuracy in mind, but it could correctly predict the low-frequency performance of an op amp, and was satisfactory for the relatively low-performance devices of its day.

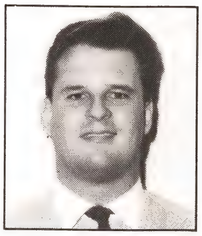
Today, however, there is more and more demand for ever higher performance, and accurate prediction of a new device's performance can help to avoid design errors that would be expensive to correct at the manufacturing stage. Thus, accurate modeling of the high-frequency performance is essential, and in that region the Boyle model is inadequate. The improved op-amp macromodel described here not only models the high-frequency response and transient behavior of an op amp much more accurately than the Boyle model, but also does not need too much more CPU time to do its job. Today, with powerful desktop workstations available, the emphasis in modeling is on improving simulation accuracy rather than shaving every last bit from the execution times. The new macromodel is thus a good compromise.

The single most limiting factor of this new macromodel is that, for Spice compatibility, the model must be written in the form of a net list with real circuit elements. Some new simulators (such as Saber, from Analogy Inc) allow you to define models in a specialized programming language that eliminates circuit-type constructs. The Saber modeling language, known as Mast, is very similar to C and allows powerful manipulation of internal variables. This feature would allow the output stage of the new macromodel, for example, to be completely described mathematically. A Saber model simply would not need all of the diodes and additional sources that the Spice model requires for output-stage current correction. The defining equations for the output stage would directly take into account any load current that was being drawn from the model's output terminal. It is very likely that the new macromodel will be implemented in Saber at some time in the near future. EDN

Authors' biographies



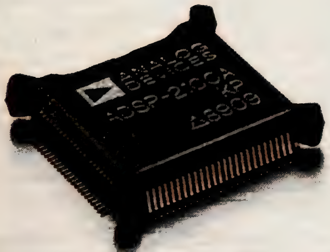
Derek F Bowers is staff vice-president of design at Precision Monolithics Inc, where he has worked for 11 years. He has been closely involved in the development of a wide variety of analog devices, including op amps, reference sources, and D/A and A/D converters. Derek holds a BSC in physics and mathematics from the University of Sheffield, England. In his spare time he enjoys music and brewing.



Mark Alexander has for nearly two years been a staff design engineer at Precision Monolithics Inc, where he is working on the design and development of digital-audio products that have not yet been announced. He holds a BASc (EE) from the University of Toronto, Canada. In his spare time he enjoys the design and construction of audio equipment, cooking, and walking. He is also a knowledgeable collector of antique watches.

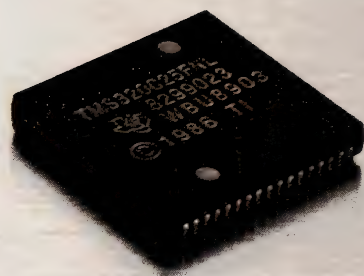
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

Given enough time, the TMS320C25 can do almost everything the ADSP-2100 can.



The ADSP-2100.

- The ADSP-2100 computes a 1024-point complex FFT in less than 3 ms with a total memory requirement of less than 4k bytes. It also computes a 2 × 2 2D convolution in 1.2 μs and executes ADPCM in only 68 μs.
- The ADSP-2100 can access two words of external data every cycle.
- The ADSP-2100 supports zero-overhead loops of any length. So our looped code – which is the easiest to write – is also the fastest.
- The ADSP-2100's two dedicated data address generators can auto-increment/decrement by any offset value, and they have automatic circular buffer wraparound.
- The ADSP-2100 Assembler supports the easiest language in the business. So you code a multiplication/accumulation the same way you'd write the original algorithm. For example, the algebraic R = R + X*Y codes as MR = MR + MX0*MY0.



The TMS320C25.

- The TMS320C25 takes more than three times as long to compute the same size FFT, while it devours over 47k bytes of memory.[1]
- The TMS320C25 is limited to one access of external data every two cycles.
- The only zero-overhead loop the TMS320C25 can execute is one instruction repeated no more than 256 times.
- Circular buffers? The TMS320C25 doesn't support them.
- The TMS320C25 is programmed with 133 mnemonics like SPAC, BGEZ, MACD, XORX, and SBRK. A multiplication/accumulation is coded as MACD >FF03,* – . While this might not scare the XORX out of you, it's not the easiest thing to debug or maintain.

We're not saying the TMS320C25 is slow. But even if it were twice as efficient as it is now, it'd still be a lot slower at DSP than the ADSP-2100. The fact is, the ADSP-2100 is out in front of the TMS320C25 in performance, readability of code, and development tools.

Just how far out front? Get our free technical booklet and read about it. Or better yet, get an ADSP-2100 sample kit for only $49.95 and see for yourself. To request either, call DSP Marketing at 1-617-461-3771.

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; Headquarters: (617) 329-4700; California: (714) 641-9391, (619) 268-4621, (408) 559-2037; Colorado: (719) 590-9952; Maryland: (301) 992-1994; Ohio: (614) 764-8795; Pennsylvania: (215) 643-7790; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Washington: (206) 575-6344; Austria: (222) 885504-0; Belgium: (3) 237 1672; Denmark: (2) 845800; France (1) 4666-25-25; Holland: (1620) 81500; Israel: (052) 911415; Italy: (2) 6883831, (2) 6883832, (2) 6883833; Japan: (3) 263-6826; Sweden: (8) 282740; Switzerland: (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom: (932) 232222; West Germany: (89) 570050.

[1] EDN, "EDN's DSP Benchmarks," September 29, 1988.

HANSEN'S REMARKABLE RELIABILITY

Reliability. It's worth considering. Especially, when you are selecting a motor and a motor manufacturer.

You know Hansen for their superior motors—the motors with reliability built in from design to assembly. Such motors as Synchron®, D.C. Servo, and Stepper always fulfill your highest expectations. Hansen is the one company you can count on for excellent quality, service and delivery.

It's time you discovered how remarkable it is to be 100% sure. Rely on Hansen.

Hansen
The Mark of Reliability

Hansen Manufacturing Company, Inc. • P.O. Box 23, Princeton, Indiana 47670 • Phone: 812-385-3415 • FAX: 812-385-3013
a subsidiary of IMC MAGNETICS CORPORATION

Build testable ASICs using nonstructured design techniques

Due to the perceived penalties of designing for testability, designers often ignore the testability of their ASICs until late in the design phase. However, if you use nonstructured—as opposed to formal—design-for-test techniques, you can limit the risk of building untestable chips and improve the quality of your ASICs.

Daniel J Payne, *Silicon Compiler Systems Corp*

ASIC designs that do not address testability often incur unnecessary testing costs. These designs also suffer from poor reliability in the field and can require an inordinate amount of fault-simulation time. Circuits not designed for test are also more likely to suffer from overruns in engineering design time. Furthermore, if you ignore testability, your circuit may suffer other ills. Little could be worse than to have your system-critical ASIC pass all of the manufacturing tests and still fail in operation due to a manufacturing flaw.

Before considering ways to achieve high testability, consider the trade-offs you might incur when incorporating design-for-test techniques. First, the cost of testability will be different for every circuit and is dependent on the architecture of the design and how you approach testability. Also, as you add logic to improve testability, your circuit paths may become longer, and longer delay paths correspond to slower operating speeds.

However, two things will help you overcome most testability problems. First, address the testability questions of a design in a methodical manner. Second, have high-level testability tools at your disposal. If these testability tools let you use informal design-for-test techniques that don't limit your design flexibility, so much the better. And, if you know how to recognize logic blocks that are not testable and can transform them into testable logic blocks, then your ASIC designs will be more reliable. Further, with tools such as automatic test-pattern-generation (ATPG) software, you can reduce testing costs.

Test-pattern-generation software creates a compact set of production test vectors and provides testability and fault-grade-analysis reports. A major benefit of ATPG is the reduction of on-chip test hardware. Limiting this chip hardware minimizes speed degradation, power consumption, and the silicon area and I/O counts that tend to soar with the proliferation of test hardware.

Before using the ATPG software, you need to define your testability game plan. You can divide design-for-test techniques into two classifications: structured and nonstructured. A structured design-for-test technique

Nonstructured design-for-test techniques are loosely defined and less restrictive than structured techniques.

is a hardware test method that you universally apply to a design **(Ref 1)**. For example, level-sensitive scan design (LSSD) is a structured design-for-test technique because its rules dictate that you use level-sensitive scan latches for all sequential elements in a design and that you connect them in a predetermined fashion. Full scan is also a structured technique. Full scan requires that you use multiplexed scan flip-flops for all the flip-flops in your ASIC design and that you connect them in a shift-register fashion. Another structured method is the built-in logic block observer (BILBO) technique **(Ref 2)**. This technique requires that you have an internal circuit that stimulates the internal nodes of a design and another internal circuit that validates the final result through signature analysis.

Nonstructured design-for-test techniques include any combination of hardware schemes that allow for increased coverage of the potential manufacturing faults in an ASIC circuit. For example, a multiplexer that connects the output of a difficult-to-detect node to an I/O pin of an ASIC circuit is a nonstructured design-for-test technique. Partial scan is a nonstructured technique that requires only some of the flip-flops in the design to be scan-path flip-flops. You should choose the flip-flops for a partial-scan path on the basis of the observability and controllability of the internal ASIC nodes. Addressable latches or flip-flops are also nonstructured design-for-test techniques.

You can apply all of the aforementioned methods to any ASIC design. However, the trade-offs between the level of testability that you achieve with each method and the method's overall effect on cost and performance will vary with each design. A strict level-sensitive-scan-design approach, although comprehensive, may not be the most efficient method for many designs. Although noted for their high fault coverage, BILBO techniques may add considerable silicon area and increase the machine cycle time of the system. When you universally apply structured techniques to a design, they can require as much as a 20% increase in silicon area and increases in I/O count, power, and packaging size. Nonstructured techniques can allow

An algorithm for minimizing test vectors

ATPG programs typically handle combinational logic well because the logic's outputs are a direct function of the inputs. Sequential circuits, however, present a more difficult problem for these programs due to the circuits' time dependency. Many ATPG programs overcome the test-vector generation problem of sequential logic by restricting the storage elements that you can use. Other programs convert all the sequential logic in a design to time-dependent combinational logic. This technique is called time unrolling.

Another concept important to pattern generation is sequential depth. This depth is the number of clock cycles an input signal takes to propagate through to the circuit's output. With some ATPG software, you can set the sequential depth as an input variable. Setting the sequential depth too low causes the software to give up too soon; setting it too high lets the CPU run on.

To time-unroll a circuit, consider as an example a sequential circuit over a restricted time. For the duration of this time, the ATPG program translates a sequential circuit into a combinational equivalent. Imagine, for example, that you have a circuit schematic on a piece of paper. Make many copies and stack

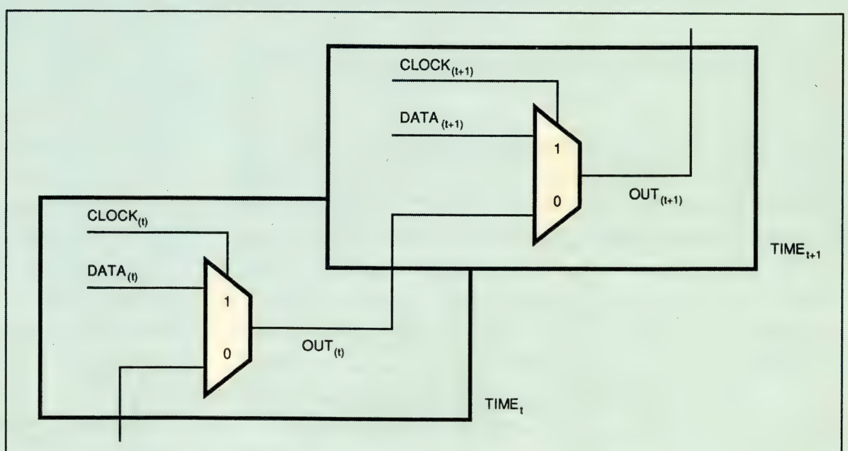


Fig A—A technique called time unrolling *lets you model a level-sensitive latch as a pair of multiplexors viewed with a strobe light.*

for high testability with as little as 1% extra silicon area.

To gain the full advantage of nonstructured design-for-test techniques, you should understand controllability and observability. The more controllable and observable a logic block's internal nodes are, the easier it is to test the block. Controllability is a measure of how well you can control the inputs of a logic block from the input of an ASIC. For example, an ASIC's input pin that connects directly to the input pin of a logic block has the highest level of controllability. On the other hand, a node deeply embedded within an ASIC might have a low level of controllability or, worse, may not be controllable at all. The difficulty of controlling the logic level is due to the many levels of gating from the input pins.

If you can observe the logic level of an internal node of an ASIC at an output pin, the node has a high level of observability. In contrast, a node buried deep inside an ASIC may have a very low level of observability. In general, however, it is often difficult to make a quick visual determination of a node's controllability and observability from a schematic.

Because testability is a function of both controllability and observability, there are ways for you to assess the testability of different types of logic blocks. As a rule, logic blocks without feedback are testable. Pure combinational logic without feedback is an example of testable logic because combinational logic normally exhibits a high level of controllability. On the other hand, circuits containing feedback exhibit poor testability resulting from the difficulty of propagating a fault on a feedback node to the output. PLA state machines and modulo counters often exhibit poor testability due to their feedback paths. Because memory circuits such as RAM and ROM are usually embedded deep inside an ASIC and require very large sets of input stimulus and output observation test vectors, they are also difficult to test. A final example of a hard-to-test logic block is the ripple counter, since it requires $2^N \cdot$MDNM/vectors to propagate a fault from an input to the output, where N is the number of stages.

---

them up. The position of a copy in the stack corresponds to a time, and each page corresponds to the state of the circuit at that time. There are now N copies of each signal, and each copy has its own logic state. There is no logical connection between pages except via circuit elements that store state.

Consider the level-sensitive latch in **Fig A.** The latch has two inputs: Clock and Data. If Clock is a logic 1, then the latch copies Data to its output. However, if Clock is a logic 0, then the latch copies its previous output value to the current output. Therefore, you can translate the latch into a 2-input multiplexer via the following equation:

$$\mathrm{OUTPUT}_{(t+1)} = \mathrm{CLOCK}_{(t+1)} \cdot \mathrm{IN}_{(t+1)} + \mathrm{CLOCK}_{(t)} \cdot \mathrm{OUTPUT}_{(t)}.$$

After performing a similar operation on all elements that store state, you'll have a 3-D schematic with only combinational elements. This simplification allows for the inclusion of automatic test-pattern generation for sequential circuits.

After performing sequential-to-combinational logic conversion, the ATPG algorithm searches for the nodes that are most controllable and observable. The search for controllable nodes is called justification; the search for observable nodes is called sensitization. After determining which nodes are controllable and observable, the ATPG software finds the sensitization and justification paths that have the highest number of nodes. The software then generates vectors for these groups of paths to produce a minimum set of test vectors that will uncover a maximum number of faults.

Both time unrolling and concurrent justification and sensitization have two goals. First, these techniques aim for a minimized test vector set with maximized fault coverage. Their secondary goal is to minimize CPU time. These algorithms, along with a bottom-up ATPG design-for-test methodology, let you run ATPG software programs on workstations without an accelerator and without consuming large blocks of CPU time.

To ensure your ability to detect processing faults, all of the nodes in your circuit should be controllable and observable.

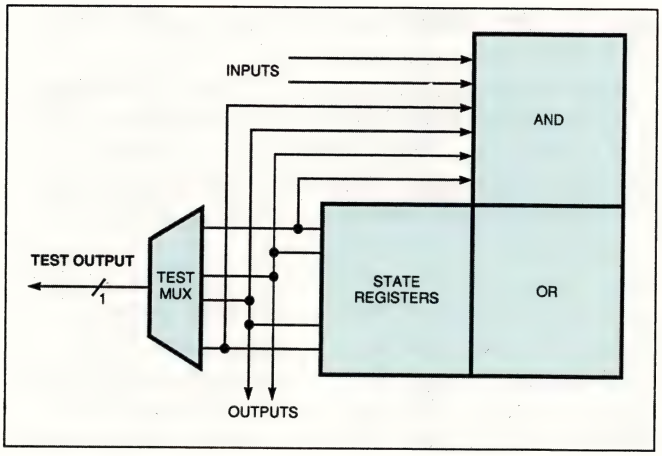


Fig 1—You can increase the testability of PLA-based state machines with feedback paths *by multiplexing the feedback paths and the normal I/O signals to the periphery.*

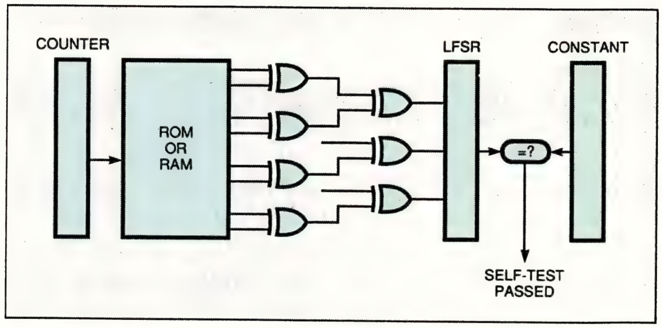


Fig 2—With a linear-feedback shift register, *you can compress the test results from a logic block, a memory in this case, and compare them to a known-correct value.*

To increase the testability of logic blocks that feature poor observability and controllability, you can use several nonstructured design methods. For PLA-based state machines **(Fig 1)**, connect feedback nodes through a multiplexer to the periphery of the ASIC. For RAM and ROM, use a test counter that sequences through the address space of the memory. For the memory's outputs, you can use a parity tree with a linear feedback shift register (LFSR). This register is a pseudorandom-pattern generator that you can use to generate stimulus and compress logic test results into a short, consistent signature **(Fig 2)**. As long as there aren't any manufacturing faults on your ASIC, the signature should duplicate a standard value stored either on the ASIC or in the system.

You can make ripple counters testable by breaking them into several sub-blocks **(Figs 3a** and **3b)**. Subdividing the counters reduces the number of vectors that you need to control or observe the circuit because you only have to simulate smaller portions of the circuit.

Whether you use structured or nonstructured techniques, there are two types of logic blocks. Some logic blocks are easy to test, whereas others exhibit poor testability or, worse, are untestable. Circuits that exhibit poor testability have several common characteristics. One characteristic is that it is impossible to generate a test-vector set that can uncover IC manufacturing faults modeled as stuck-at-1 and stuck-at-0. For these

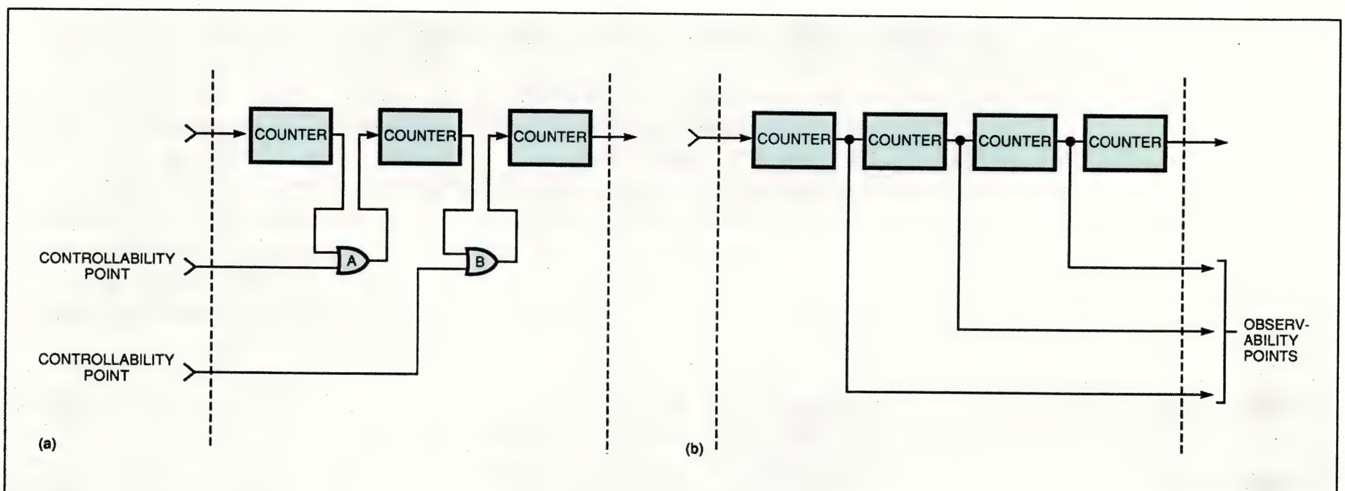


Fig 3—Long counter chains can be especially time consuming to test *unless you break the counters into smaller blocks with appropriate controllability and observability points.*

"WE DEPEND ON ***EDN'S MAGAZINE*** *AND* ***NEWS EDITIONS*** *TO DELIVER THE SPECIFICS ON MAXIM PRODUCTS TO POTENTIAL CUSTOMERS."*

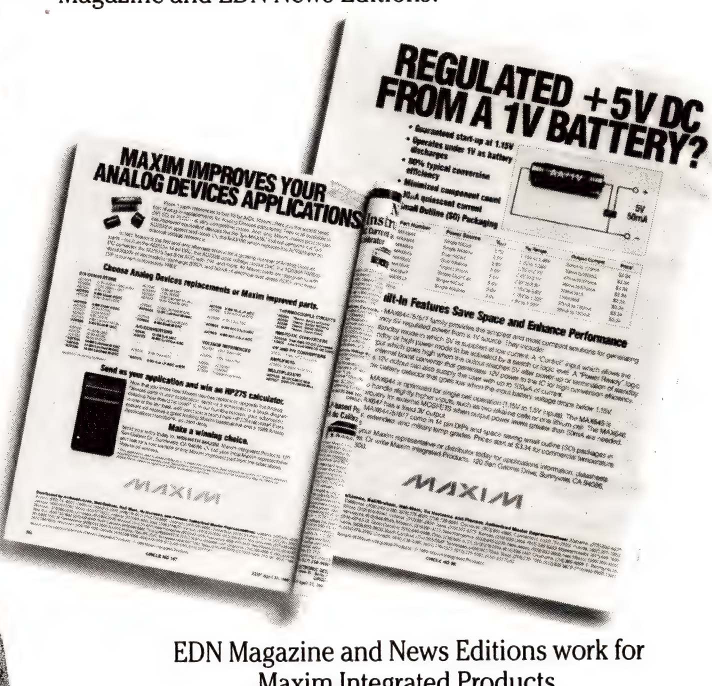
Mike Dikas
Director of Communications
Maxim Integrated Products

Maxim Integrated Products is one of today's fastest growing international suppliers of quality analog ICs. In the past five years they have introduced more than two hundred proprietary and improved second source devices.

Director of Communications, Mike Dikas has piloted Maxim's advertising program since its inception. "EDN's magazine and news editions have played a significant role in introducing many of our new products. In the past two years, over 25,000 EDN Magazine and News Edition readers have responded to Maxim ads, product releases and articles," says Mike. "Our ads consistently fall in the top 10% in reader response in both editions of EDN. What's even more amazing is that we typically get less than 5% duplication of responses to the same ad in both the Magazine and News Editions."

What's that mean for Maxim? "Since both editions deliver the same circulation, it's apparent to us that the same engineers read both the Magazine and News Editions for different reasons. Given Maxim's charter of product proliferation, EDN's in-depth coverage of technical issues and timely coverage of new products are both of the utmost importance to Maxim."

Mike Dikas believes in the complementary roles of EDN Magazine and EDN News Editions.



EDN Magazine and News Editions work for Maxim Integrated Products. They can work for you.

EDN

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide.

Test patterns generated with ATPG software don't guarantee that your ASIC will work in the target system; they do guarantee that the ASIC is built as you designed it.

untestable circuits, no quantity of vectors will constitute an exhaustive test, and the fault coverage for any given set of test vectors will be low. Another characteristic of poor-testability logic blocks is that they require an inordinate number of test vectors to detect the associated manufacturing faults.

Besides the actual logic-block design, another element that contributes to the testability of your ASIC is your ability to create a test-vector set that will achieve a high fault-grade level. Even though a test-vector set that results in a high level of fault grading for your circuit may exist, finding this test set may be difficult and time consuming. In these cases, automatic test-pattern generators, testability-analysis programs, and fault-grade programs can help.

Design-for-testability methodologies

ATPG offers you several routes to ASIC testability. However, depending on which path you choose, the time you spend to achieve testability will vary. One ATPG method is to design the entire ASIC and then use ATPG software. The software then generates a set of test vectors for maximum fault coverage. Afterwards, you can add vectors or hardware to improve the fault coverage. Although this passive design-for-test approach is viable and you may achieve fault coverage better than 95%, it often does not fully fault-test critical portions of a design. The entire ASIC may have 95% fault grading, but specific critical blocks of the design may have much lower fault-grade levels. Further, such an approach may often result in higher levels of CPU runtime.

Using a bottom-up approach with ATPG, you can achieve a higher level of fault grading and assure fault grading of critical portions of your design. When following this approach, you run each sub-block of an ASIC design through the pattern generator individually. By using ATPG software at the lowest levels of the chip hierarchy first, you identify logic blocks whose fault coverage is poor early in the design process. You can then rerun the software each step up the hierarchy. After you construct the entire circuit, you then rerun the ATPG program on the entire design (**Fig 4**).

The major advantage to the bottom-up approach is that it lets you assess the testability of each block before you embed the block in the circuit. This evaluation lets you redesign a nontestable block for testability at an early stage, which keeps testability problems from multiplying. A nontestable block may not only have local undetectable faults but may also prevent other portions of the design from achieving testability. Further, if you keep nontestable logic blocks out of the design, the final pattern-generating pass will run faster and produce a more efficient set of test vectors.

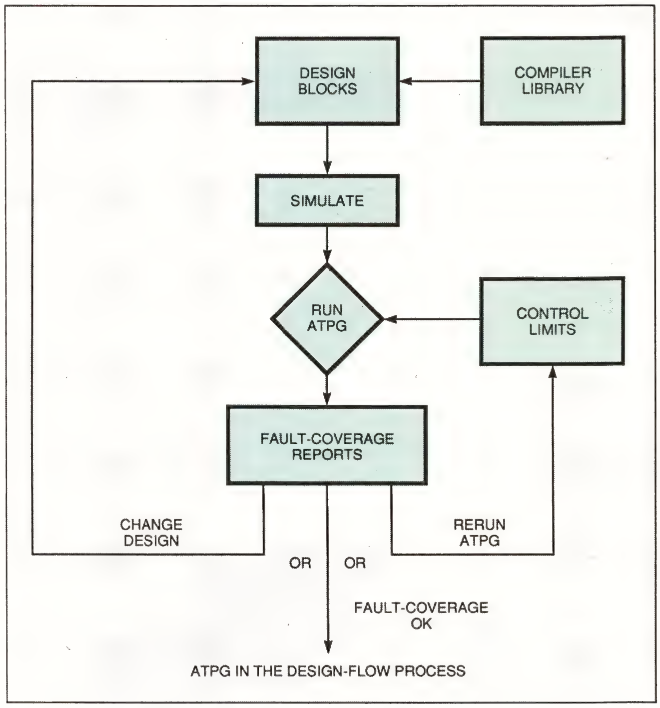


Fig 4—A well-thought-out design methodology, *including automatic test-program generation, is one of the best weapons in assuring a testable ASIC.*

The ATPG algorithm with fault grading is an N^3·MDNM/ problem—as the circuit complexity doubles, the CPU time increases by a factor of eight. To minimize this CPU time, try a divide-and-conquer approach, which is consistent with the bottom-up approach. Partition the circuit into two or more smaller pieces and then run ATPG software on each piece. Dividing a large circuit into N small ones and using multiple ATPG runs makes the total CPU time equal to the sum of each run plus the set-up time for each subcircuit.

When designing ASICs for testability, it is critical that you be able to locate nodes that have poor controllability, poor observability, or undetected faults. With this knowledge, you can add circuitry to increase either the observability or controllability of the node, thus making a successful fault-grade vector possible.

To examine how ATPG improves the testability of

A lot of buyers are still in the dark

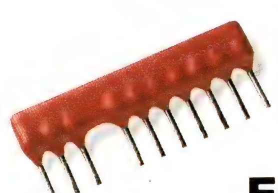
That's our fault. We just haven't met them all. Haven't given them the latest facts. So they're still buying traditional or chip resistors. For companies that are still using components that need more space, deliver decreased performance and are altogether less reliable. At greater cost than semi-custom Erisistor resistor networks.

All of which helps to explain why the world's leading manufacturers have rapidly become our customers. Top quality companies who are now saving up to 35 % on handling costs. Economizing on time, documentation and manpower. Cutting costs in component ordering, receipt, inspection, storage and assembly.

And with a relative tolerance of 0.1 %, they're gaining 10 times more performance than a discrete resistor. Plus 4 times better power dissipation. So heat peaks are eliminated, hot spots avoided and reliability doubled. And by using Erisistor networks, resistance values and varying tolerances can be mixed, and connected to any configuration required. Automatically. Not to mention a 30 % space saving on their PCB's.

And you still question the savings of an Erisistor semi-custom network over traditional resistors? Quite right. So did all our customers. Until they discovered that these unique semi-custom components are made in the world's most sophisticated and fully automated production line. Backed by a cost-free PC program which lets them specify, design and order. In real time. To give manufacture and delivery in less than a few weeks.

With all the speed, technology and low manufacturing costs that guarantee a good price, on-time supplies and very fast delivery times. Plus all the savings that only resistor networks can provide. A rare semi-custom component that offers a unique combination. High quality and low cost. Erisistor. Call us for all the facts.



ERICSSON

Ericson Components AB
S-164 81 Kista-Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone + 46 8 757 5000
Telefax + 46 8 757 4413

A bottom-up approach with ATPG software lets you assess and improve the testability of embedded subcircuits before you bury them deeper into your ASIC.

a design, consider a DSP circuit of about 30,000 gates with 88 input pins, 45 output pins, and 24 power pins. The DSP circuit consists of several building blocks: adders, multiplexors, multipliers, a register file, shift registers, random logic gates, a barrel shifter, and incrementor blocks. After analyzing the design, you decide that two partial-scan rings would improve the testability of the design. Since the scan rings require less than 5% of the silicon in the design, partial scan can be both an efficient and cost-effective approach to higher fault coverage.

After creating and running simulation patterns, you can run ATPG software on the DSP design using one of two criteria to end the program. You can specify either a CPU time limit or a percent fault-coverage target. Some ATPG packages use heuristic analysis to decide that fault coverage cannot be further improved.

One problem that frustrates some ATPG programs is sequential logic (see **box,** "An algorithm for minimizing test vectors"). Using a time-unrolling technique with a small sequential depth, you can produce an initial set of vectors with 70% fault coverage. You can then use these vectors as initialization vectors for a second ATPG run during which you increase the sequential depth to improve the fault coverage. (In the DSP example, this second ATPG run used 94 CPU hours on a Sun 3/260 platform to generate 95.8% fault coverage using 473 vectors.)

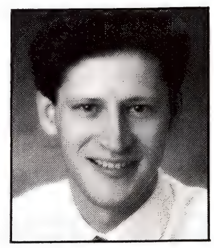
Some ATPG programs complement nonstructured design-for-testability techniques by providing test patterns for both combinational and sequential logic. These programs allow high fault coverage with a minimum number of test vectors. This efficiency permits full-scan fault-coverage levels without full-scan test hardware. ATPG programs also provide a list of nodes that are difficult to test. With this list, you can determine where to place testability hardware to increase fault coverage. Further, since ATPG generates a minimal set of test vectors with maximum fault coverage, the software reduces the design time required to generate high-fault-coverage test vectors.

Using ATPG with nonstructured design-for-testability techniques is a viable testability solution for complex designs. Nonstructured design-for-test methods such as partial scan and ATPG offer you a way to increase the testability of an ASIC design. The price you pay for this testability is only a small increase in silicon area and I/O counts. This approach offers a significant advantage over full-scan techniques, which can increase the ASIC's die area and require additional designer hours. **EDN**

References

1. Markowitz, Michael C, "High-density ICs need design-for-test methods," *EDN*, November 24, 1988, pg 76.
2. Konemann, et al, "Built-in logic block observation techniques," Proceedings of the IEEE International Test Conference, 1979, pg 37.
3. Turino, Jon, "Circuit testability is critical for product success," *EDN*, September 15, 1988, pg 221.

Author's biography



Daniel Payne works in Silicon Compiler Systems' technical marketing department where he creates CAE/CAD demos, trains field applications engineers, and specifies features to add to future software revisions. He is a graduate of the University of Minnesota engineering program and a past chairman of the Monterey Bay subsection of the IEEE. Daniel enjoys reading, 18th century music, and spending time with his wife and three children.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

WHAT'S COMING IN EDN

EDN Magazine's March 15, 1990, issue will feature a staff-written Special Report on how analog switchers and multiplexers save pc-board space and increase your signal-switching options. The issue will also kick off EDN's All-Star PC project with a discussion of the groundwork done to put the PC together. A third staff-written report will focus on how mathematical software packages can ease problem solving.

Remember to look for our regular departments, too. And in the March 29, 1990, issue look for coverage of C compilers and debuggers.

CIRCLE NO. 80

Linear's family of choppers lays the competition to rest.

No drift. No offset. No competition.

Introducing LTC1150. For the first time, a ±15V chopper with capacitors on-chip has the performance you've come to expect from LTC: 5μV max offset, 0.05μV/°C max drift and low noise (0.6μV p-p 0.1 to 1Hz). You can plug the LTC1150 into your favorite ±15V precision bipolar op amp socket and eliminate offset voltage and drift with time or temperature as sources of error. No more annoying offset voltage changes with temperature cycling. The LTC1150 buries the competition.

Other members of the Linear family operate on lower supplies. The LTC1050 is the new industry standard for low cost precision choppers. When multiple op amps are needed, the new dual LTC1051 (8-pin DIP) and the new quad LTC1053 (14-pin DIP) match the LTC1050's performance and provide lower cost, space saving alternatives. The LTC1049 runs at only 200μA supply current with slightly higher noise.

Part Number	Description	Max Vos (25°C)	Max TcVos	Typical 0.1 HZ to 10 HZ Noise	External Caps Req.	Max Supply Voltage
LTC1049	Single, Micropower	10μV	0.10μV/°C	3.0μVp-p	No	± 9V
LTC1050	Single, Low Power	5μV	0.05μV/°C	1.6μVp-p	No	± 9V
LTC1051	Dual, Low Power	5μV	0.05μV/°C	1.5μVp-p	No	± 9V
LTC1052	Single, 7652 Upgrade	5μV	0.05μV/°C	1.5μVp-p	Yes	± 9V
LTC1053	Quad, Low Power	5μV	0.05μV/°C	1.5μVp-p	No	± 9V
LTC1150	Single, ±15V Operation	5μV	0.05μV/°C	1.8μVp-p	No	±18V

All devices are available in surface mount packages and perform to the same specifications as standard product. Pricing starts at $2.25 in 100 piece quantities. For more details contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. Or call **800-637-5545.**

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO. 101

EDITED BY ANNE WATSON SWAGER

PLD adds flexibility to motor controller

V Lakshminarayanan
Centre for Development of Telematics
Bangalore, India

The stepper-motor controller shown in **Fig 1** uses no discrete devices and is flexible enough that you can program it for any type of drive. The circuit uses a PLD to generate the necessary logic sequence depending on the type of drive you're using. This PLD approach improves upon the shift-register and up/down counter logic-sequencing generation methods because spurious noise pulses can't alter the drive sequence. In the counter and shift-register methods, a single change caused by noise in any bit can continually circulate in the logic and alter the drive sequence completely. Using a PLD also adds flexibility to the sequencing logic design.

The 74273 octal D flip flop latches the PLD outputs at the required frequency. The XR-2013, a high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor array, translates the output logic level of the octal latch to a higher voltage. You can apply voltages as high as 50V to each phase of the stepper motor in order to force the required current through the motor winding. Each Darlington pair in the array can supply 600 mA on a continuous basis, which is sufficient phase current to drive a small stepper motor. To drive large stepper motors, you can increase the drive-current-per-phase by paral-

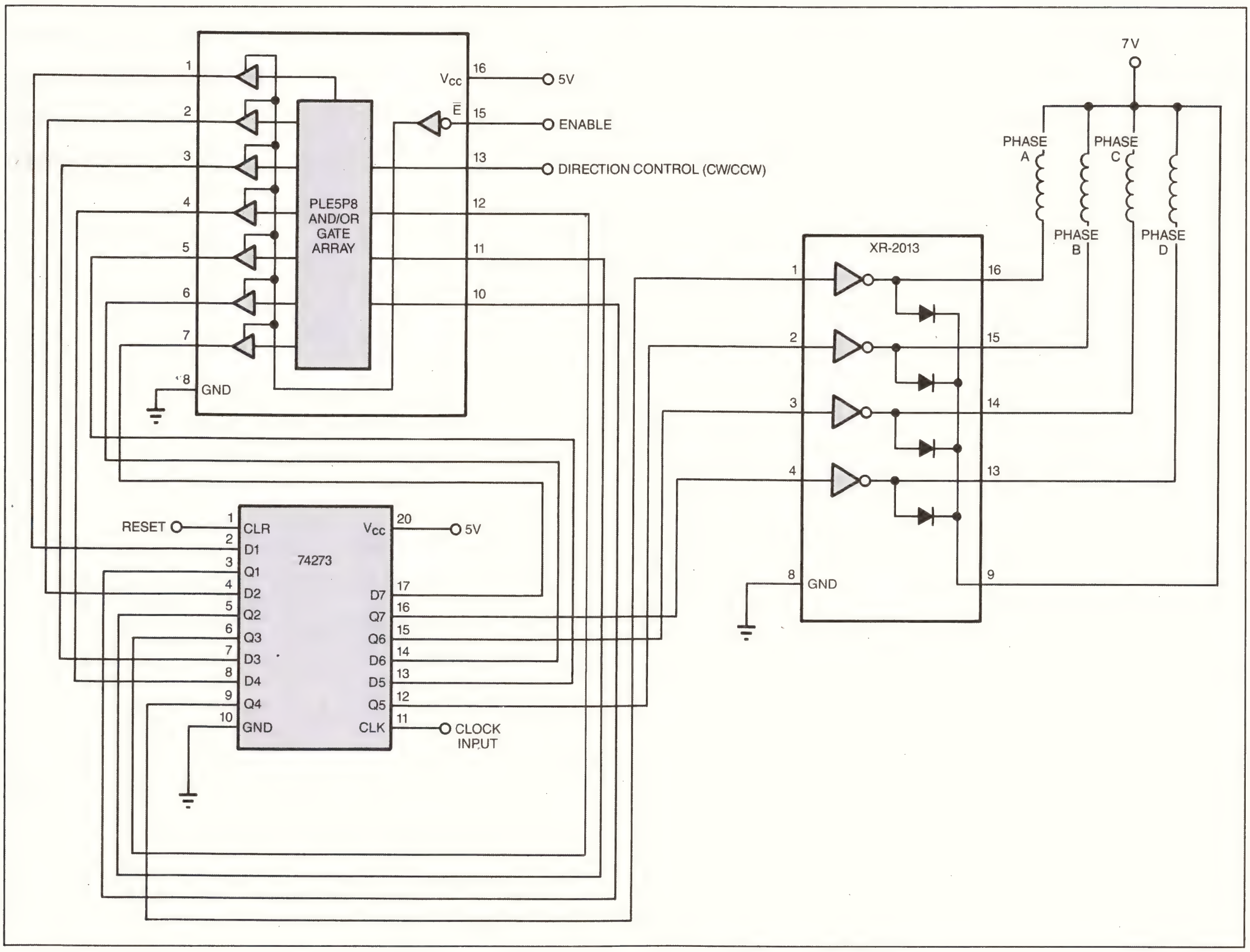


*Fig 1—**This 3-chip stepper-motor controller** requires no discrete components, and you can attain any type of drive by suitably programming the PLD.*

leling two or more of the Darlington pairs in series with each phase's winding.

The circuit uses the PLE5P8 PLD, which has five inputs and eight outputs. The circuit uses three of the five inputs for the state-incrementing control function. Another input controls the motor's direction input. The circuit uses three of the eight outputs to generate the next address, and four of the outputs to drive the four motor phases. The circuit doesn't require that you connect any external free-wheeling diodes across the phase windings because they are included in the XR-2013.

Table 1 lists the timing generator programming details for different types of stepper-motor drivers. The variable P represents the direction control bit (clockwise vs counterclockwise), and the variables A through D represent the four motor phases. You can derive the PLD programming equations shown in **Table 2**, using Karnaugh maps. **Table 2** presents the programming details for the PLD for some of the commonly used drive sequences. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

Table 1—Stepper-motor controller timing generator

```
A2 A1 AØ B2 B1 BØ P A B C D

;STATE   NEXT STATE      TIMING SIGNALS
;AAA     BBB
;21Ø     21Ø        P     A     B     C     D     ;COMMENTS
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        L     H     L     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  WAVE-
 LLH     LHL        L     L     H     L     L     ;PHASE B ON  DRIVE
 LHL     LHH        L     L     L     H     L     ;PHASE C ON  CW DIR.
 LHH     HLL        L     L     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        H     H     L     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  WAVE-
 LLH     LHL        H     L     H     L     L     ;PHASE B ON  DRIVE
 LHL     LHH        H     L     L     H     L     ;PHASE C ON  CCW
 LHH     HLL        H     L     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON  DIR.
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        L     H     H     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  TWO-
 LLH     LHL        L     L     H     H     L     ;PHASE B ON  PHASE
 LHL     LHH        L     L     L     H     H     ;PHASE C ON  DRIVE
 LHH     HLL        L     H     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON  CW DIR.
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        H     H     H     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  TWO-
 LLH     LHL        H     L     H     H     L     ;PHASE B ON  PHASE
 LHL     LHH        H     L     L     H     H     ;PHASE C ON  DRIVE
 LHH     HLL        H     H     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON  CW DIR.
-----------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        L     H     L     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  HYBRID-
 LLH     LHL        L     H     H     L     L     ;PHASES A,B ON DRIVE
 LHL     LHH        L     L     H     L     L     ;PHASE B ON  CW DIR.
 LHH     HLL        L     L     H     H     L     ;PHASES B,C ON
 HLL     HLH        L     L     L     H     L     ;PHASE C ON
 HLH     HHL        L     L     L     H     H     ;PHASES C,D ON
 HHL     HHH        L     L     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON
 HHH     LLL        L     H     L     L     H     ;PHASES A,D ON
---------------------------------------------------------------
 LLL     LLH        H     H     L     L     L     ;PHASE A ON  HYBRID-
 LLH     LHL        H     H     H     L     L     ;PHASES A,B ON DRIVE
 LHL     LHH        H     L     H     L     L     ;PHASE B ON CCW DIR.
 LHH     HLL        H     L     H     H     L     ;PHASES B,C ON
 HLL     HLH        H     L     L     H     L     ;PHASE C ON
 HLH     HHL        H     L     L     H     H     ;PHASES C,D ON
 HHL     HHH        H     L     L     L     H     ;PHASE D ON
 HHH     LLL        H     H     L     L     H     ;PHASES A,D ON
---------------------------------------------------------------
```

Table 2—PLD equations

```
-----------------------------------------------------------------
WAVE DRIVE

NEXT STATE GENERATOR

B2= /A2*A1*AØ

B1= /A2*A1*/AØ + /A2*/A1*AØ

BØ= /A2*/AØ

STEPPING SEQUENCE GENERATOR

A= /A2*A1*AØ*P + /A2*/A1*/AØ*/P

B= /A2*A1*/AØ*P + /A2*/A1*AØ*/P

C= /A2*A1*/AØ*/P + /A2*/A1*AØ*P

D= /A2*/A1*/AØ*P + /A2*A1*AØ*/P
-----------------------------------------------------------------
TWO-PHASE DRIVE

NEXT STATE GENERATOR

B2= /A2*A1*AØ

B1= /A2*A1*/AØ + /A2*/A1*AØ

BØ= /A2*/AØ

STEPPING SEQUENCE GENERATOR

A= /A2*/A1*/AØ + /A2*A1*AØ

B= /A2*A1*P + /A2*/A1*/P

C= /A2*A1*/AØ + /A2*/A1*AØ

D= /A2*A1*/P + /A2*/A1*P
-----------------------------------------------------------------
HYBRID DRIVE

NEXT STATE GENERATOR

B2= A2*/AØ + A2*/A1 + /A2*A1*AØ

B1= AØ :+: A1

BØ= /AØ

STEPPING SEQUENCE GENERATOR

A= /A2*/A1*/P + /A2*/A1*/AØ + A2*A1*P + A2*A1*AØ

B= /A2*AØ*/P + /A2*A1*/P + A2*/AØ*P + A2*/A1*P

C= A2*/A1*/P + A2*/A1*/AØ + /A2*A1*P + /A2*A1*AØ

D= /A2*/A1*P + /A2*/AØ*P + A2*A1*/P + A2*AØ*/P
-----------------------------------------------------------------
```

Frame-grabber PLL integrates controller

Luis de Sa and Vitor Silva
University of Coimbra, Coimbra, Portugal

The frame-grabber PLL circuit shown in **Fig 1** includes a CRT controller that performs both address generation and frequency division. The 6845 can implement additional functions, such as the definition of an active display window, and the switching between different video norms without additional logic. Host software must synchronize the CRT controller with the video signal during the initialization process by applying a pulse to the reset input of the CRT controller after detecting the beginning of an even field. This host-assisted operation, which only needs to occur once, clears the 6845 internal-address counter and leaves intact the contents of the other registers.

The LM1881 video-sync separator extracts two synchronization signals from the video-signal input. By using appropriate buffering, you can use the host CPU to read the O/E Field signal. The second sync signal output of the LM1881 is the composite sync signal, which carries both horizontal and vertical information.

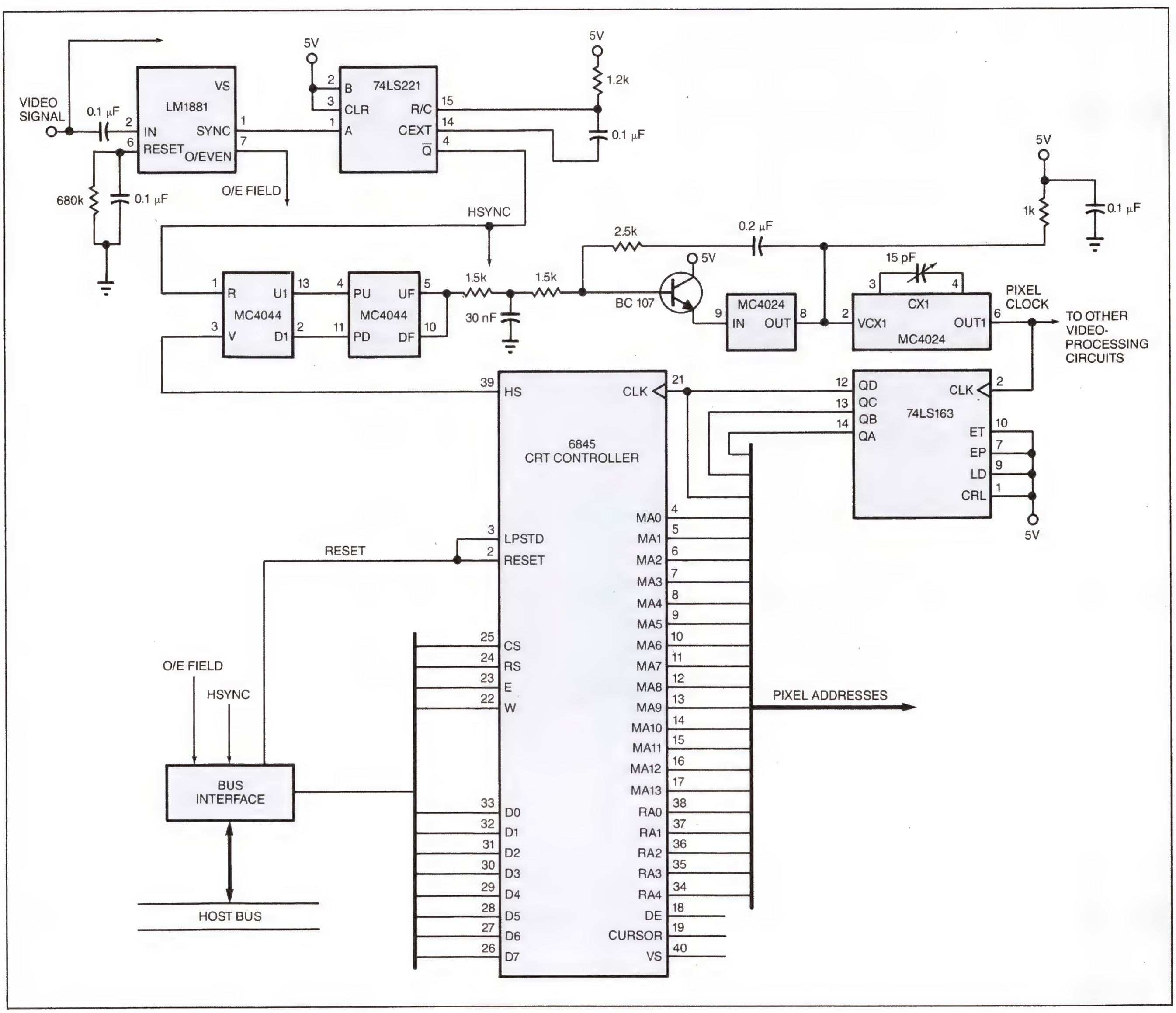
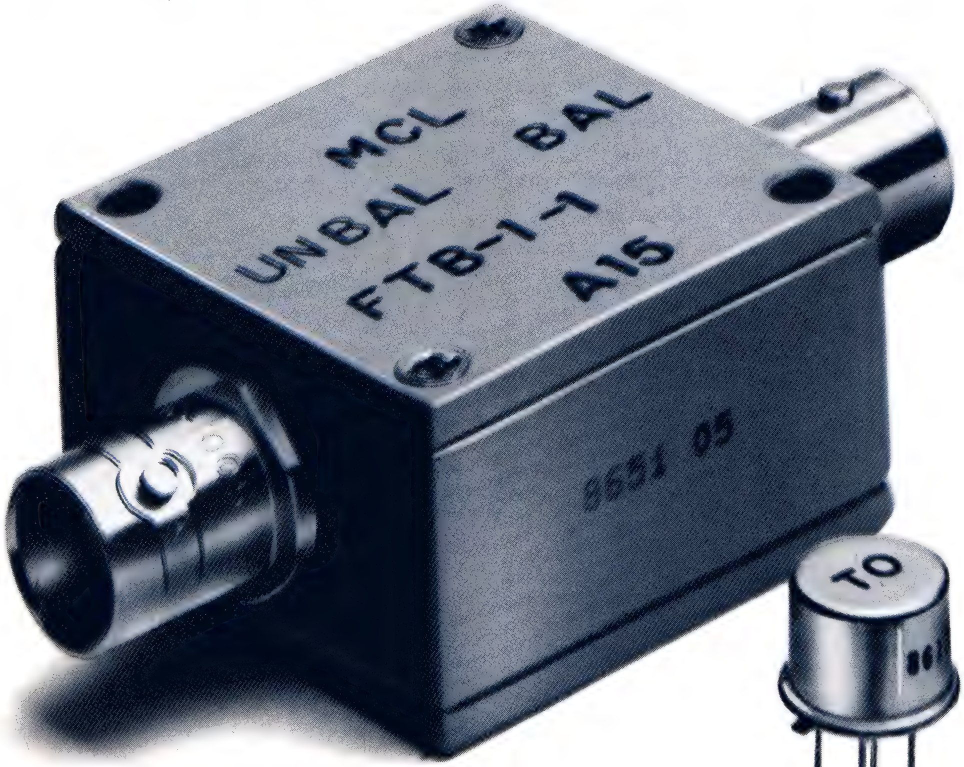
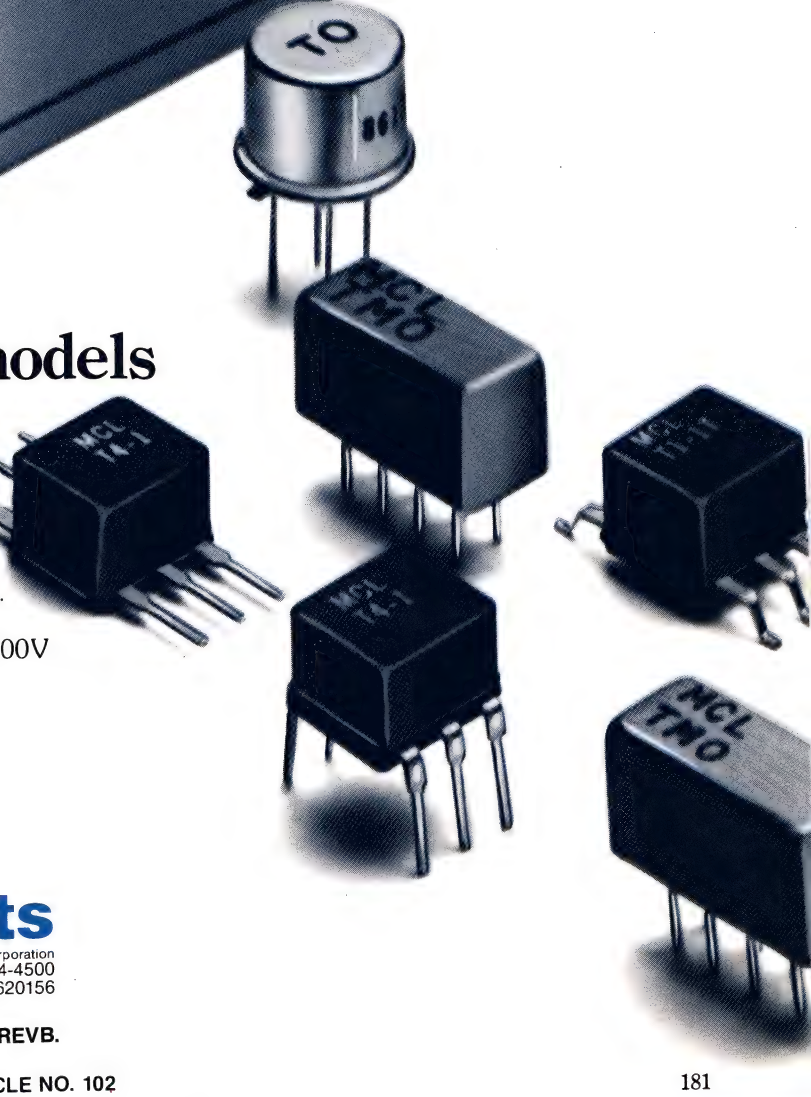


*Fig 1—**This frame-grabber circuit** includes a 6845 CRT controller, which acts as a programmable divider inside the loop of a PLL frequency synthesizer.*

RF transformers





3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from 2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog

*units are not QPL listed

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71REVB.

The 74LS221 removes serration pulses to avoid disturbing the PLL during the vertical retrace period. Thus, pin 1 of the MC4044 phase-frequency detector receives a clean horizontal sync signal.

You should adjust the variable capacitor between pins 3 and 4 of the MC4024 VCO so that it free runs at 12.5 MHz for the NTSC standard or 14.8 MHz for the CCIR standard. If you set the VCO frequency to 13.6 MHz the PLL will lock to either 12.5 or 14.8 MHz, giving the software sole control to switch between video standards. You should take care to decouple the 5V line near the VCO. It's imperative that no power-supply noise reach the input at pin 2. Otherwise, your clock frequency will wander.

The 74LS163 4-bit counter divides the pixel clock by 8 and generates the three least-significant addresses for the 6845's memory. The pixel frequency is further divided by the 6845 so that the HS output of the controller equals the line frequency, thereby closing the PLL loop.

The C program shown in **Listing 1** assumes that the 6845's controller's physical address is $1C0000_{HEX}$, and it's 8-bit read/write control register's address is 180001_{HEX}. The 18-byte NTCS array contains the values necessary to program the 6845 for a 512×480-pixel resolution under the American TV standard. For the European standard, you can program the 512×512-pixel resolution with the values in the CCIR array.

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

Listing 1—6845 controller program

```
# DEFINE CRT_ADDR 0X1C0001L  /* Address of CRT address register*/
# DEFINE CRT_DATA 0X1C0003L  /* Address of CRT data register */
# DEFINE STAT_REG 0X180001L  /* Address of status/control reg. */
# DEFINE MASK0 0
# DEFINE MASK1 1
# DEFINE MASK2 2
# DEFINE NTCS_OFF 18
# DEFINE CCIR_OFF 33
BYTE NTCS[18] = {99 ,64,74,56,31,6,30,32,3,7,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0};
BYTE CCIR[18] = {117,64,85,58,38,0,32,35,3,7,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0};
MAIN()
{
  REG BYTE *POINT1, *POINT2;  BYTE i;
/* First put 6845 reset line at logical one */
  POINT1 = STAT_REG;  /* Point to status/control register */
  *POINT1 = MASK1;
/* Program CRT registers for NTCS operation */

  POINT1 = CRT_ADDR;  POINT2 = CRT_DATA;  I = 0;
  WHILE ( I<= 17 )
    {
      *POINT1 = I;  *POINT2 = NTCS[I];  ++I;
    }

/*  Detect falling edge of odd/even field signal and apply  reset
after 18 ( 33 for the European system)  horizontal lines */
  POINT1 = STAT_REG; I =1;
  WHILE ( !(*POINT1 & MASK1) );    WHILE ( (*POINT1 & MASK1) );
  WHILE ( I <= NTCS_OFF )
    {
      WHILE ( !(*POINT1 & MASK2) );  WHILE ( (*POINT1 & MASK2) );
      ++I;
    }
  *POINT1 = MASK0;   *POINT1 = MASK1;
}
```

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ________

Company ____________________

Division (if any) ________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________

Country ____________ Zip ________

Design Title ____________________

Home Address ____________________

____

Social Security Number ________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the November 9, 1989, issue is entitled "Single cable carries bidirectional data," submitted by Terje Kvinge of EB-Nera (Bergen, Norway).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

AC/DC Hall-Effect Adapter And Probe

- *Measures from 1 to 600A*
- *Provides linear 1 mV/A output*

The CTA-600 Hall-effect probe provides a linearized input to any analog or digital multimeter. The probe has an accuracy of ±2% of a measured dc value from 1 to 600A, and ±3% of a measured ac value from 1 to 600A. The unit will accept a 1-in.-diameter cable and has insulation of 2 kV dc. Output meter readings require either a 100-mV dc voltage range or a 1V dc voltage range. You need a 9V battery source to operate the adapter. The probe has a minimum load impedance of 40 kΩ/V, and an operating temperature range of 0 to 40°C. $109.95, including cable and carrying case.

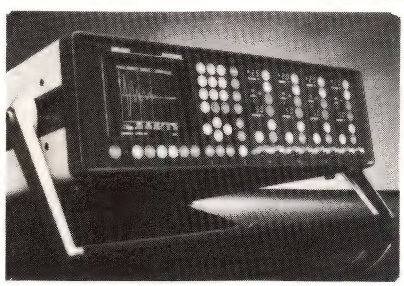
CG Instruments Corp, 434 Windsor Park Dr, Dayton, OH 45459. Phone (513) 434-6952. FAX 513-434-7643. **Circle No. 351**

Digital Recorder

- *Records as many as 16 channels*
- *Works with Microsoft Windows plotters and printers*

The Datagraf digital recorder can monitor eight input channels in real time and can continuously record, display, and analyze 16 channels. The input range is 0.5 to 10V direct. The recorder takes standard measurements such as minimum, maximum, dY/dX, and rms over the entire recording or a selected portion. You can also generate composite signals such as power and force from existing data. The unit allows you to overlay signals and can convert data to ASCII format for use with existing spread-sheet or statistical software packages. An analog-output feature allows you to replay as many as eight channels of stored or computed data to any standard oscillographic recorder. $13,250.

Gould Inc, 3631 Perkins Ave, Cleveland, OH 44114. Phone (216) 361-3315. **Circle No. 352**



10-Bit, 20-MHz Data-Acquisition System

- *Provides two to 120 channels*
- *Internal 80286 controls 20-MHz state machine*

The ADA-1000FE acquires anywhere from two to 120 channels of input data at 50 nsec with 10-bit resolution. Each analog channel has a 15-MHz programmable differential amplifier that has 33 2-dB gain steps from 100 mV to 100V. Four digital channels and two overrange markers accompany each analog channel. You can use the 128k bytes of channel RAM to store transient data for high-speed analysis. You can also cascade the channel RAM to form megasample-size memories,

Here's what we're up to.

Ontario, Canada, is a place of achievement. We pioneered telecommunications. Hydro electric power. Satellite transmission. Space robotics.

The result–a well-established infrastructure of skilled suppliers to the North American electronics industry. If you haven't explored this alternative source for quality components, it's time you took a look at what's here.

We give you quality, at a competitive price, without the inevitable problems caused by distance and language differences. We're your neighbours, and we think and talk like neighbours.

When you source in Ontario, it's as easy as dealing with a domestic supplier. You may find us easier to deal with. Ontario is close to major manufacturing centres of the U.S., and our excellent transportation links make us a prime partner for JIT and similar time-sensitive supply arrangements.

One phone call will bring you information about Ontario suppliers of the quality components you need.

Contact the International Electronics Marketing Consultant for the Government of Ontario, Canada at this number (416) 965-5436. Or write to the Ministry of Industry, Trade and Technology at 900 Bay Street, Hearst Block, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M7A 2E1. Fax: (416) 965-7791.

Ontario, Canada: the best-kept secret of the North American electronics industry.

CIRCLE NO. 106

or segment the RAM to capture multiple short events. The internal 80286 processor can operate as an IBM PC-compatible computer with third-party software. You can configure the unit with different channel modules and controller peripherals. $13,275. Delivery from stock to 90 days.

Soltec Corp, Sol Vista Park, San Fernando, CA 91340. Phone (800) 423-2344; in CA, (818) 365-0800.

Circle No. 353

16-MHz Emulator

- *Works with 80188/186 microprocessors*
- *Runs at full speed without adding wait states*

The Icealyzer in-circuit emulator supports the fastest (16 MHz) version of 80188 and 80186 μPs. The emulator includes 131,072 hardware breakpoints, including fetch, read, and write breakpoints. A pass counter lets you delay breakpoint execution for as many as 65,536 cycles. The standard unit includes 64k bytes of overlay RAM. By using the emulator's internal clock, you can download and test program memory before your target hardware is available. A real-time trace buffer captures each machine cycle as it executes and automatically eliminates prefetched-but-discarded instructions from the trace output. $5995.

Softaid Inc, 8930 Rte 108, Columbia, MD 21405. Phone (800) 433-8812; in MD, (301) 964-8455. FAX 301-596-1852. TWX 640-265-2092.

Circle No. 354

Diagnostic Module

- *Tests IBM PC and compatible mother boards*
- *Performs 1000 tests in 1 minute*

The Logimer diagnostic system consists of a hardware/firmware add-on board that contains various diagnostic codes. The board comes with three ROM chips and plugs into any slot in an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer. The unit checks many of the main board's items including CPU damages and bad registers; the CMOS shutdown byte; the BIOS checksum; the timer; and DMA initialization channels. In the event of a computer-screen blackout, you can use the unit's alphanumeric, 2-digit display to obtain a hexadecimal error code. $399.

Total Power International Inc, 418 Bridge St, Lowell, MA 01850. Phone (508) 453-7272. FAX 508-453-7395. TLX 948617.

Circle No. 355

DC2000 Cartridge System

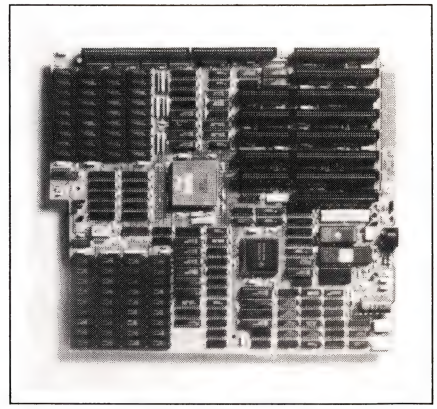
- *Provides as much as 300M bytes of tape backup*
- *Provides file-by-file data storage at 6M bytes/minute*

The FileSecure 80 is a tape-backup system that uses a DC2000 minicartridge. Besides providing 80M bytes of storage using the QIC80 standard, the system offers as much as 300M bytes of storage using extended-length tapes, a proprietary operational mode, and the company's data-compression technique. The drive operates from an optional controller card to achieve a file-by-file backup rate of 6M bytes/minute, or it can operate with an IBM PC floppy-disk controller to achieve a 2.2M-byte/minute backup rate. An archival management program lets you selectively back up and restore files, tag files, schedule unattended backups, and operate in either a command line or batch mode. Additional utilities let you review the backup process and tape status and list previous backups. FileSecure with internal configuration, $795; with external configuration, $995.

Tallgrass Technologies, 11100 W 82nd St, Overland Park, KS 66214. Phone (913) 492-6002. FAX 913-492-2465. **Circle No. 356**

80486 Mother Board

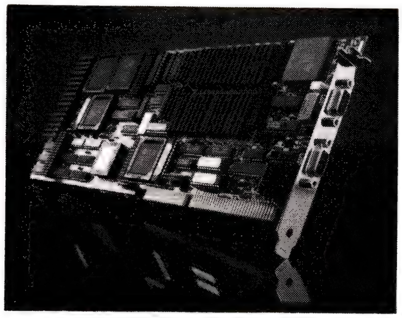
- *Has a burst-mode, interleave memory architecture*
- *Has an IBM PC/AT footprint with compatible mounting holes*



The Excell 486-25 is a mother board with a 25-MHz Intel 80486 µP. The CPU contains an internal 8k-byte cache memory and a math coprocessor, and it is compatible with 80386 software. The 6-layer board has an IBM PC/AT footprint with compatible mounting holes. The board contains five 16-bit and two 8-bit ISA bus slots as well as one 32-bit memory-expansion slot. Its burst-mode, interleave memory architecture

supports either 4M or 8M bytes of 100-nsec dynamic RAM (DRAM). The board can accommodate both static-column and fast-page DRAM. $3995. (100).

Commax Technologies Inc, 2031 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 435-5000. FAX 408-435-5005. **Circle No. 357**



Display Controller Board

- *Provides 1280 × 768-pixel resolution*
- *4M bytes of display-list RAM can run AutoCAD 386 programs*

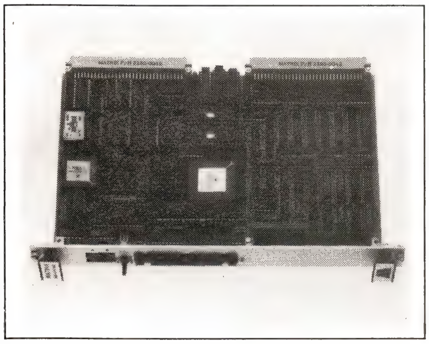
Designed for the 16-bit ISA bus, the 550 display controller can display 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 16.7 million for noninterlaced monitors with either 1280 × 1024- or 1024 × 768-pixel resolution. The controller can also operate in dual-screen mode or single-screen mode via a VGA (Video Graphics Adapter) pass-through connector. The board comes with 4M bytes of display-list RAM, which can handle large drawing sizes requiring extended memory, such as those for AutoCAD 386. The RAM is expandable to 8M bytes. Operating with the Xenix and extended-DOS operating systems, the board comes with Hydra software, which reads 3-D wireframes directly from a hard disk produced under AutoCAD or VersaCAD. An additional program, Nth View, makes drawing-slide files accessible locally, over a network, or from a modem at a remote site. 1024 × 768-pixel version, $4995; 1280 × 1024-pixel version, $5995.

Nth Graphics Ltd, 1807-S W Braker Lane, Austin, TX 78758. Phone (800) 624-7552; in TX, (512) 832-1944. **Circle No. 358**

VMEbus CPU Board

- *Has a 68020 µP operating at 16, 25, and 33 MHz*
- *Achieves a block transfer rate of 30M bytes/sec*

A CPU board for the VMEbus, the MD-CPU320 has a 68020 µP operating at 16, 25, and 33 MHz. Other features include 1M, 2M, 4M, or 8M bytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM); two 32-pin EPROM sockets; two serial ports; an 8-bit parallel port; a battery-backed time-of-day clock;



32k bytes of battery-backed static RAM (SRAM) expandable to 128k bytes; 32 mailboxes; two 16-bit programmable timers; a socket for an optional 68882 coprocessor; and a watchdog timer. It also has a daughter-board interface that uses the public-domain Dbus-68 standard. The board achieves a block transfer rate greater than 30M bytes/sec over the VMEbus. Its interrupt handler operates with software-controlled masks for local and all seven VMEbus interrupts. The board operates with OS-9, pSOS, VxWorks, and VADS/Works operating systems. From $2395.

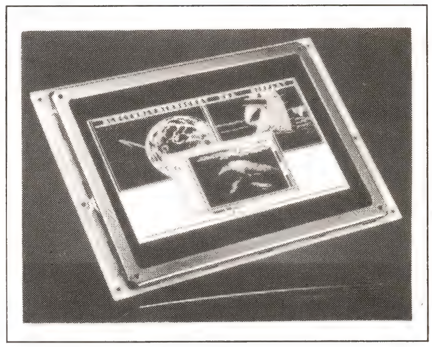
Matrix Corp, 1203 New Hope Rd, Raleigh, NC 27610. Phone (919) 833-2000. FAX 919-833-2550.

Circle No. 359

Flat-Panel Display

- *Has 640 column × 400 row resolution*
- *EL display operates with CGA and EGA controllers*

You can program the EL8358HR electroluminescent (EL) flat-panel display to have 200, 350, or 400 rows for a maximum resolution of 640 columns × 400 rows. The unit is compatible with IBM CGA and EGA controllers; an optional controller for IBM PC/XT- and PC/AT-compatible computers provides multilevel gray-scale resolution. The overall dimensions of the display are 6.8 × 10.5 × 0.75 in., and its viewing area measures 5 × 8 in. The unit is readable at angles of more than 80° from the center axis. Options include dc/dc converters, filters, enclosures, video receiver cards, and touch screens. $500 (OEM qty).



Planar Systems Inc, 1400 NW Compton Dr, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 690-1100. FAX 503-645-7024. TLX 551961.

Circle No. 360

Cross-Debugger

- *Runs on Sun workstations with in-circuit emulator*
- *Provides performance analysis and real-time test coverage*

A window-driven, source-level debugger for programs written in high-level languages, SourceGate runs on Sun workstations and works in conjunction with the vendor's in-circuit emulator and performance-analysis card. The debugger shows both source language and assembled code in the trace-buffer windows, which you can size, move, and duplicate; it also provides watch windows that monitor addresses, data, and structures. If you use the performance-analysis card, the program can display histograms showing accessed and unaccessed addresses. Versions are available for a variety of target machines, including the 8051, DS5000, 68000, and 68HC11 families, as well as Z80, 64180/Z180, and 8085 processors. SourceGate, $3000; performance-analysis card, $2495.

Huntsville Microsystems Inc, Box 12415, Huntsville, AL 35802. Phone (205) 881-6005. FAX 205-882-6701. **Circle No. 361**

DOS-Compatible Multiuser Software

- *Lets you attach two serial terminals to an 80386-based PC*
- *Requires no extra hardware*

The VM/386 MultiUser Starter software package lets you attach two serial text-based terminals to the built-in COM ports of an 80386-based PC to obtain a 3-user system that is completely compatible with PC-DOS. All three users get their own copies of DOS, Autoexec, and Config files and may use terminate-and-stay resident programs. Each user can also use Alt-Ctrl-Del to reboot without affecting any other user. The package comes with a PC terminal-emulation program that lets you attach an IBM PC or compatible, instead of a terminal, to the host. If you need to accommodate more than three users, you can upgrade to VM/386 MultiUser, which allows you to attach as many as 32 text-based or graphics terminals, or PCs. For the Starter package, you'll only need to install additional serial ports in the host if both COM ports are already in use for serial devices. For the Multiuser package, you'll need to install boards that will

provide the appropriate number of serial ports. VM/386 MultiUser Starter, $395; VM/386 MultiUser, $895.

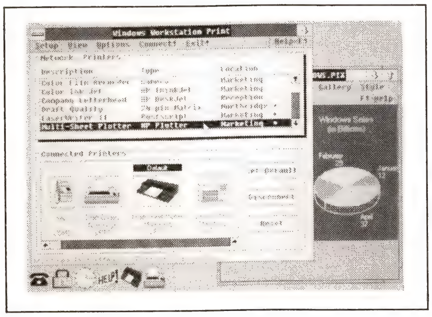
IGC, 4800 Great America Pkwy, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 986-8373. FAX 408-986-1431.

Circle No. 362

Windows LAN Print Manager

- *Lets you choose local or shared printer*
- *Summarizes availability and status for each network printer*

Windows Print Manager lets you access and directly control all network printing resources within any Windows application program. You can select either a locally attached printer or any of the shared printers on the LAN; the Print Manager issues all the commands needed to direct output to the selected net-



work printer and can send these across network servers and wide-area networks. You name printers descriptively (for example, Multibin Laser Printer in Accounting), and then you can sort the list of printers by name, printer type, or location. A queue manager lets you view the status of your jobs in the print queue; depending on your LAN privileges, you can add, modify, delete, or hold any of your print jobs while other Windows applications continue to run. A notifying feature automatically informs you when one of your jobs has been printed. You can get context-sensitive on-line help for any Print Manager function, and you can customize the messages. $695 for a 100-user, single file-server license.

Automated Design Systems Inc, 375 Northridge Rd, Suite 270, Atlanta, GA 30350. Phone (404) 394-2552. **Circle No. 363**

High-Speed Data-Acquisition Software

- *Lets you plot waveforms during streaming*
- *Continuously stores data to disk with no gaps*

Snap-Stream software can store millions of data points to disk in one continuous stream, and it eliminates the gaps that normally occur when acquiring large amounts of data at high speeds because of the 32,000-point DMA-transfer limita-

tion of IBM PC/XT and PC/AT computers. On a 386-based computer with a 25-MHz clock, transfer rates can be as high as 88 kHz to a hard disk, 200 kHz to a RAM disk, or 71 kHz to either medium if you want simultaneous plotting. The quantity of data is limited only by the capacity of the storage medium in use. During acquisition you can acquire as many as 80 waveforms and display as many as 32 of these on the screen; at any time you can switch to a new display page (of which there are five) to show a different set of waveforms. The package employs autosensing to predict the system's probable throughput limit, and pretesting of the streaming parameters to avert overrun and loss of data. The built-in disk optimizer arranges the files on disk so that new data will use contiguous sectors. You'll need the vendor's SnapShot Storage Scope software to run Snap-Stream. Snap-Stream, $495; Snap-Stream with SnapShot, $890.

HEM Data Corp, 17336 12 Mile Rd, Southfield, MI 48076. Phone (313) 559-5607. FAX 313-559-8008.

Circle No. 364

A Spice For All Seasons

- *Runs on all Macintosh computers*
- *Needs only 1M byte of RAM*

Compatible with Berkeley Spice 2G.6, the IsSpice 1.5 enhanced simulator runs on any Macintosh computer that has as little as 1M byte of RAM. The Professional version requires a math coprocessor and simulates approximately 1000 components or nodes/M byte of RAM; a version that does not require a math coprocessor has a fixed memory limit and can simulate 150 to 200 nodes. Both versions require system version 6.03 or greater and Multifinder 6.03, or Multifinder 6.1 alone. You can abort a simulation at any time and save all the analysis data generated up to the time of cancellation. The program accepts input from any popular schematic-capture package, as well as ASCII netlist entry, and provides the following types of analysis: DC, transfer function, sensitivity and curve families, AC, noise and distortion, and transient (including nonlinear time-domain solution with FFT). The package comes with a number of device models and a comprehensive Spice reference manual. Professional version, $210; noncoprocessor version, $95.

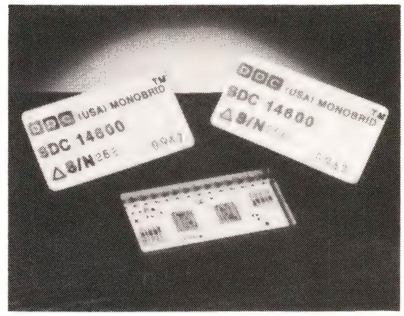
Intusoft, Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734. Phone (213) 833-0710.

Circle No. 365

Dual 14-Bit S/D Converter

- *Comes in a small 28-pin double DIP*
- *Velocity output eliminates tachometer*

Packaged in a small, hermetic 28-pin double DIP, the SDC-14600 hybrid IC contains two 14-bit S/D (synchro to digital) converters. A velocity output eliminates the need for a tachometer and provides a ground-referenced 4V signal with an accuracy of 4 minutes and a linearity of 1%. Available input options include an 11.8V resolver, an 11.8 or 90V synchro resolver, or a 2V direct resolver. The input frequency range is 360 Hz to 5 kHz, and the closed-loop bandwidth is 100 Hz. The digital outputs of the SDC-14600 are buffered with a 3-state transparent latch, which allows the transfer of data without disturbing the converter's tracking of input signals. The SDC0-14600 is available in commercial and military temperature ranges. From $565 (1 to 9). Delivery, 30 to 60 days ARO.



ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 567-5600. FAX-516-567-7358. **Circle No. 378**

Telephone Chip

- *Controls all keypad operations*
- *Includes three 24-bit memories*

The MTC-2094 is a telephone control chip, which the company calls a BORIS (bit flag oriented reduced instruction set) controller. Using the single chip, you can control all keypad operations and produce either dial tones or pulse signals. Incorporated are three 24-bit memories that you can manipulate for automatic use and last-number redialing. Ceramic 28-pin DIP version, $4.25; plastic leaded chip carrier version, $4 (1000). Available in the second quarter of 1990.

Mietec, Zone d'activities de Courtaboeuf, 6 avenue de Norvege, 91953 Les Ulis, France. Phone 1 69 074054. FAX 1 69 076664.

Circle No. 379

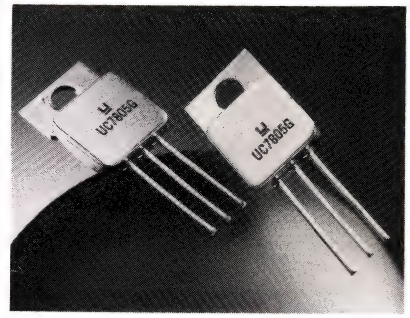
Text continued on pg 202

CIRCLE NO. 122

Voltage Regulators

- *3-terminal type*
- *Available in TO-257 packages*

The UC78XXX and UC79XXX series of 3-terminal voltage regulators come in hermetic, metal TO-257 packages suitable for military applications. Compared with standard TO-3 metal packages, the TO-257 offers lighter weight, a lower profile, and smaller size. The nonisolated, fixed-voltage UC78XXG and UC79XXG series are positive and negative regulators rated at 1.0A. Available in 5, 12 and 15V versions, these regulators have an output tolerance of +4%. The UC78XXAG and UC79XXAG have +1% tolerance. The series of isolated-tab versions are designated 78XXIG and 79XXIG (4%) or 78XXIAG and 79XXIAG (1%). Other regulators in the family include adjustable types such as the UC117G and UC150G (positive) and UC137G (negative). Fixed-voltage types, from \$16.74; adjustable types, from \$22.15 (1000).



Unitrode Integrated Circuits Corp, 7 Continental Blvd, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone (603) 424-2410. **Circle No. 380**

Mobile-Radio Audio Chip

- *Controlled by a μP*
- *Comprehensive filter selections*

The FX506 combines the essential circuits for audio processing in a mobile radio. You control the various elements with a 47-bit data word entered serially from a host μP. The FX506's input multiplexer feeds signals to an input amplifier having a gain of 15 dB, adjustable in 1-dB steps. Next, the signal passes through a compression circuit to speech-band filters preset to 300 Hz and 3 kHz. Finally, the signal goes to a fine gain-adjust amplifier with 0.25-dB increments. For further processing you can select pre- and de-emphasis filtering centered around 1 kHz with a 20-dB/decade roll-off. You can also switch in a separate deviation limiter (2.55 to 3 kHz) to satisfy differing channel-spacing requirements. An output multiplexer feeds your VCO reference and VCO drive channel, which includes a programmable 48-dB attenuator. For noise-squelch

control you have a separate path, sourced either from the input signal or the received signal-strength indicator in the radio. Your control program can turn off unneeded functions to save power. Offered in either a DIP, surface-mount, or chip-carrier package. £6.85 (1000).

Consumer Microcircuits Ltd, 1 Wheaton Rd, Whitham, CM8 3TD, UK. Phone (376) 513833. FAX 376-518247. **Circle No. 381**

Current-Conveyor IC

- *Wide bandwidth*
- *Low distortion*

Designed for use in professional audio applications, the PA6330 and PA630A each contain an accurate (0.5%) current conveyor, a current mirror, and two unity-gain buffer amplifiers. The current-conveyor section has a bandwidth of 18 MHz and distortion of only 0.02%. The bandwidth of the buffer amplifiers is 50 MHz. The PA630A has two additional pins, which you can use to interface with two external JFETs for enhanced performance. In addition to their use as gain blocks and inverters, you can use the PA630/630A to implement a virtual-ground input without the global negative feedback required by most other circuits such as op amps. PA630 in 16-pin DIP, $8.42; PA630A in 18-pin DIP, $8.89 (100).

Phototronics, Box 977, Manotick, Ontario, Canada K0A 2N0. Phone (613) 692-2247. FAX 613-692-2605. **Circle No. 382**

Intelligent Power Drivers

- *For automotive applications*
- *5-pin TO-220-FM package*

Combining digital logic and power transistors on a single chip, the HA13702A lamp driver and HA13703A solenoid driver reduce the number of components needed in automotive electronic systems. The devices are also useful in motor-control and power-supply applications. Both devices can withstand a 60V load dump and feature protection against voltage, current, and temperature overloads. The normal operating voltage range is 7 to 25V, and output current capability is 4A. A TTL-compatible output allows communication of system status and diagnostic messages. Available in 5-lead TO-220-FM packages, the devices operate from −40 to +125°C. HA13702A, $3.25; HA13703A, $3.50 (1000).

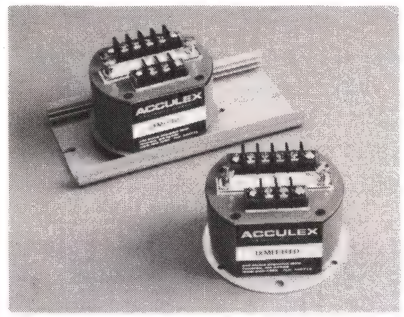
Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor & IC Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (415) 589-8300. FAX 415-583-4207. **Circle No. 383**

High-Voltage DC/DC Converters

- *Have a 10V dc standard input*
- *Feature short-circuit protection*

D Series high-voltage dc/dc converters have a standard input of 10V dc, but units are available that will accommodate inputs of 5 to 28V dc. Standard output capabilities range from 100V at 250 μA to 1200V at 100 μA. A regulated output option is available for units with outputs of 500V or less. The modules feature RFI filtering/shielding and come with short-circuit protection as a standard feature. MTBF measures in excess of 100,000 hours. From $52.25.

EMCO High Voltage Co, 11126 Ridge Rd, Sutter Creek, CA 95685. Phone (209) 223-3626. FAX 209-223-2779. **Circle No. 366**



2-Wire Current Transmitter

- *Supports 2- or 3-wire platinum RTDs*
- *Features RFI/EMI shielding*

Fully isolated at 600V ac or dc, the IXMIT-RTD 2-wire transmitter operates at 4 to 20 or 10 to 50 mA and supports 2- to 3- wire, 100Ω platinum RTDs (resistance temperature detectors). Operating from any 12 to 80V unregulated source, the transmitter provides at least 24 mA of output current. The unit is housed in a die-cast aluminum package, which features RFI/EMI shielding. A 4-gang DIP switch allows you to field-configure the unit to cover ranges of 0 to 1000, 0 to 5000, and 30 to 130°F. The transmitter has built-in zero and span adjustments. It operates over a −40 to +80°C range. 4- to 20-mA unit, $350.

Acculex, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (508) 880-3660. TLX 503989. **Circle No. 367**

Miniature Inductors

- *Compatible with automatic-insertion equipment*
- *Have Qs of 50*

The RL1506 and RL1507 Series miniature inductors each offer 45 standard values of inductance ranging from 0.22 to 1000 μH. Current ratings range from 1.4A to 100 mA for 1506 devices and from 1A to 50 mA for 1507 devices. Operating range for both series is −25 to +85°C, and Q values range to 50. These radial-lead devices are compatible with automatic-insertion equipment. Physical dimensions are 0.16×0.41 in. for 1506 units and 0.10×0.28 in. for 1507 inductors. From $0.25 (10,000). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

Renco Electronics Inc, 60 Jefryn Blvd E, Deer Park, NY 11729. Phone (516) 586-5566. FAX 516-586-5562. **Circle No. 368**

1W DC/DC Converters

- *Available in SIP and DIP housings*
- *Have an 80% efficiency*

NME Series 1W dc/dc converters feature a 20W/in.^{3} power density. They provide isolated outputs of 5,

12, and 15V from inputs of 5 and 12V. Units come in SIP as well as industry-standard 8-pin DIP housings. The converters operate over a −25 to +70°C range and have an efficiency of 80%. Input-to-output isolation measures 500V dc. $19.50.

International Power Sources Inc, 200 Butterfield Dr, Ashland, MA 01721. Phone (508) 881-7434. FAX 508-879-8669.

Circle No. 369

PNP Audio Transistors

- *Have a 190-MHz bandwidth*
- *Include internal-protection diodes*

SSM-2220 dual matched pnp transistors have an input-voltage-noise rating of 0.7 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ over a bandwidth of 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The units have a 190-MHz bandwidth and a maximum offset of 200 μV. Current-gain matching of 0.5% helps reduce high-order amplifier harmonic-distortion figures. The package includes protection diodes across the base-emitter junction to clamp any reverse breakdown potentials. The bulk resistance measures 0.3Ω typ to ensure accurate logarithmic conformance. Housed in an 8-pin epoxy DIP, the transistors operate over a −40 to +85°C range. $1.95 (100).

Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222. FAX 408-727-1550. **Circle No. 370**

Lightning Protector

- *Works with any RS-232C interface*
- *Handles both synchronous and asynchronous applications*

Accommodating either synchronous or asynchronous applications, the model 341 lightning protector provides 3-stage protection for 11 signal lines of any RS-232C interface. The three stages include high-power gas tubes and two stages of avalanche diodes. The tubes are inductively isolated from the diodes, which are resistively isolated from each other. The units limit the effects of any lightning strike to less than the ±25V limit of the RS-232C specification, and the reaction time is <1 nsec. Each interface port includes both female and male connectors. These built-in gender changers also provide users with a monitor port. Dual earth-ground connection studs help provide a low-inductance path for the lightning surge. $198.

Telebyte Technology Inc, 270 E Pulaski Rd, Greenlawn, NY 11740. Phone (516) 423-3232. FAX 516-385-8184. **Circle No. 371**

Connectors categorized

The company's 1990 Connector Source Book features a wide selection of connectors, including D subminiature, zero-insertion force, edgecard, rack and panel, automotive, fiber optic, microminiature, MIL-SPEC, RF, and coaxial. The book also contains a complete list of company locations throughout North America.

ITT Cannon, 1851 Deere Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705.

Circle No. 372

Booklet highlights motion-control systems

The manufacturer's 8-pg brochure surveys its brushless motion-control systems. The publication explains that a special function of the MCS-S Series is the ability to provide electronic line shafting for as many as 32 servomotors.

Ormec, 19 Linden Park, Rochester, NY 14625. **Circle No. 373**

Connecting sensors to analog input boards

The vendor's 12-pg guide, *Interfacing Sensors to Analog Input Boards*, helps you connect a variety of sensors to general-purpose analog input boards. The listing of boards includes DAD-48, AD1260, and AD816, but the examples given are also applicable to analog boards from other vendors. The types of sensors included in the publication consist of unpowered, self-powered, and externally powered 4- to 20-mA transmitters, strain gauges, and resistive bridges; resistance-temperature detectors; solid-state temperature sensors; thermocouples; and current transformers.

Computer Dynamics Sales, 107 S Main St, Greer, SC 29650.

Circle No. 374

Handbook on fiber-optic sensors

According to the ISA (Instrument Society of America), its reference handbook, *Fiber Optic Sensors—Fundamentals and Applications,* combines scientific method with good engineering-design approaches to solve practical instrumentation problems. Subjects range from Snell's law and Maxwell's equations to Mach-Zehnder interferometry and laser Doppler interferometry. The publication discusses single- and multimode fibers, the sensitivity and dynamic response of fiber-optic sensors, expected performance, limitations, and noise problems. The volume also discusses the advantages and disadvantages of many sensor configurations. For ISA members, \$36; for nonmembers, \$44.95.

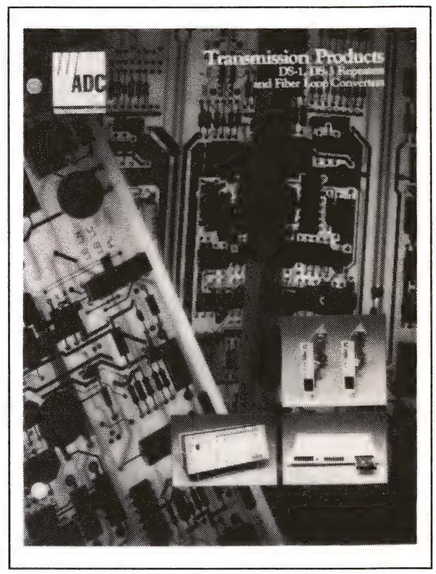
Instrument Society of America, Box 12277, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709. **Circle No. 375**

Article covers fluoropolymer coatings

The technical article, *Thick and Thin Film Fluoropolymer Functional Coatings*, presents an overview of the most commonly used fluoropolymer coatings. The document discusses six major fluororpolymer coating materials, giving the advantages and disadvantages of each. The publication describes basic properties of each fluoropolymer, including temperature parameters, abrasion resistance, corrosion resistance, tensile strength, and creep resistance. Further, the article posits typical applications. A problem-solving section deals with abrasion and corrosion resistance, friction, and mold release.

The ISPA Co, 2915 Wilmarco Ave, Baltimore, MD 21223.

Circle No. 376



Listing of transmissions

The vendor's 4-color Transmission Catalog features a wide range of specialty transmission products for maintenance and transport, such as DS0-1 and DS-3 repeaters, and the fiber-loop converter. Schematics indicate where transmission products fit in a telecommunications network. The book also provides extensive product and application information, as well as technical specifications.

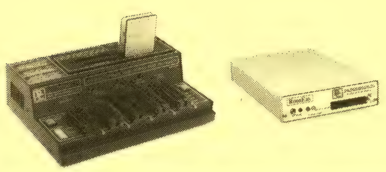
ADC Telecommunications, 4900 W 78th St, Minneapolis, MN 55435.

Circle No. 377

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



RS232 EE/EPROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER $345-595

- Programs **EE/EProms, Flash Eproms, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone Mode** for EE/EProms and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to **4 MBits** (upgradeable to **32 Megabits**). Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- Modular design; **Accepts dedicated modules:** Memory Card programming module (Seiko/Epson), 4 socket Gang Programming module, custom modules.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port. Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module ($50).** Top cover conductive foam pad.
- User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for **IBM-PC** and **Macintosh.**
- **Full 1 year warranty.** Customer support via voice line, fax or **dedicated BBS .**

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716** through **27512** EProms with a single unit. **Access time 120ns.**
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port** via a standard printer cable.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load**(data), **Write**(data), **Display**(memory),**Type**(of EProm),**Edit**(memory),**Fill**(memory),**Calculator**, **Reset**(target system),**Activate**(debugging feature),**Monitor**(selected feature).
- Debugging features include: **Address Compare, Address Snapshot, Trigger.**
- Fast data loading via parallel printer port **(64k bytes in less than 10 sec).**
- **Cascadable up to 8 units.**Includes interface cable with Trigger and Reset clips.
- CMOS (stand-alone) model with rechargeable NiCad battery backup: **$495**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL:(408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 325

COM32

RS-232C to RS-485 CONVERTOR

INTERFACES PC-BASED SYSTEMS TO RS-485 COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

UNIQUE FEATURE - *RS-485 transmit enable* controlled by *automatic detection* of "listen" to "transmit" switching of RS-232C device

1200 to 9600 baud operation - all timing functions handled *automatically*

Full electrical isolation between RS-485 and RS-232C provides protection up to 500V

Optical isolation between RS-232C and RS-485 loops provides *surge and transient protection for computer equipment*

- Compact, attractive package 5.8 x 3.3 x 1.8 inches
- Power adaptor included
- Computer connection: direct or via modem
- Price: $350.00

POWER MEASUREMENT LTD.
6702 RAJPUR PLACE, VICTORIA , B.C., CANADA, V8X 3X1
Tel: (604) 652-5118 Fax: (604) 652-0411

CIRCLE NO 326

MODEM COMPONENTS

- Telephone Line Interface, DAA — DOC, FCC, International
- Error Correcting and Data Compression — MNP Level 5, V.42, X.25 LAP B
- Complete Modem Modules, pre-approved — 9600, 2400, 1200 BPS "AT" Compatible

Cermetek microelectronics
Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004
Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 327

DRAM Design Headaches?

*Cure them with **Doctor Design's SuperSpec!*** This unique engineering tool *SAVES* valuable design *time and money* and *ensures* that YOUR DESIGNS WILL WORK with DRAM chips from 12 manufacturers. You'll have one data sheet with a single set of values for each timing parameter for 80, 100, 120, and 150 ns DRAMs. We will publish annual updates incorporating future changes in DRAM devices and vendors.

Doctor Design's SuperSpec
Composite Specifications for 1 Meg x 1 DRAM, Page Mode, 80-150 ns
Special Introductory Price: $195.00
December 1989/ISBN: 0-12-689230-X

Call today for more information or to place your order.
1-800-321-5068
For your convenience, FAX your order to us at:
1-314-528-5001
Academic Press Book Marketing Dept. #33030
1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101

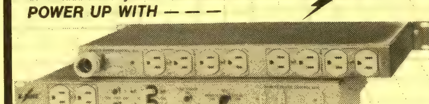
Prices subject to change without notice. ©1990 by Academic Press, Inc. All Rights Reserved. KL/MJD #33030.

CIRCLE NO 328

Don't Get Zapped!

High inrush current can **destroy** your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals **in less time than it takes to flip a switch.**

THE SOLUTION?
Power up with ***Z-LINE* TPC 115-10 MTD™ the smallest** power distribution and control system available.
POWER UP WITH — — — **Z-LINE**



Our proprietary **Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry sequences** your power-up to **protect** your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that **destroy your hardware and erase your data.** And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown **gives the power control back to you.**

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ **controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems. PRICES FROM** $453 TO $317

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!
PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
(714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE NO 329

DS-51 CEIBO

8051 EMULATOR $950*

INCLUDED IN THE PURCHASE PRICE
- Real-time and transparent In-Circuit Emulator with 64K breakpoints, 64 KByte Internal Data and 64 KByte Internal Code Memory.
- Personality probe for ROMless versions of 8051 µC (8031-2 - etc).
- User software including symbolic debugger, on line assembler and disassembler, PLM and C support, source and listing windows.
- RS-232 Interface Cable and Power Cord.
- User's Manual and Operating Instructions.

AND OF COURSE THE GREAT OPTIONS !!!
- Trace and Logic Analyzer-32K x 32 - 5 External Testpoints $800*
- EPROM Programmer for 27xxx type memories $250*
- Personality Probe for 8051 µC with Internal Code $500*

For more information call or write to:

USA:	105 Gleason Rd. Lexington MA 02173	Phone Fax	617-863-9927 617-863-9649
Germany:	Krankenhausstr. 12 D-8870 Günzburg	Phone Fax	(082-21) 30023 (082-21) 30462
Hong Kong:	P.O.Box 30719 Causeway Bay	Phone Fax	(852) 5-454341 (852) 5-8541302
Israel:	P.O.Box 2106 Herzelyia 46120	Phone Fax	(972-52) 555387 (972-52) 559170

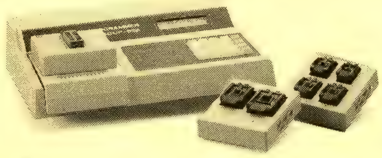
* US ONLY

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Best value in a programmer you will ever find . . . anywhere

For example, the model shown here is fully Universal and is stand alone or remote controlled and offers these features: Programs & Tests ANY Logic, Memory or Micro device type in ANY package type up to 128 pins • Performs Functional and Signature Tests • Has 40 programmable pin drivers standard • Has Serial, Hi Speed Parallel and Handler ports • Super Fast Batch & Set modes • Device Library updates by Floppy Disk (two free) • SGAPL Logic Compiler & R/C software included • IC MANUFACTURER APPROVED • Many other features . . . $2,750.00



FREE Demo Disk and Benchmarc™ will guide you in making the right selection (even if it is not ours)

SYSTEM GENERAL

SYSTEM GENERAL Corporation
510 South Park Victoria Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: 408–263–6667 • Fax: 408–262–9220

CIRCLE NO 331

Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits— Only $49^95

CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pf to .33μf. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 10Ω to 10 megΩ. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY $49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, or Pre-paid orders. Company P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Ave. • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire USA 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE NO 332

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

C-Programmable

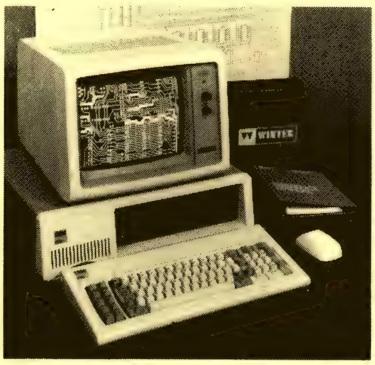
Single Board Computer

Write large C programs in hours using the efficient Dynamic C programming system with the SBC100 single board computer.

Specifications: Z180/HD64180 processor with 9.216 mhz clock. Serial and parallel ports. iSBX connectors. Battery backed RAM. EPROM. Watchdog timer. Power fail detect. 20-IC prototyping area. Time-date clock. Wall transformer. LED display. Price $395.00.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd. • Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722 • Fax: (916) 753-5141

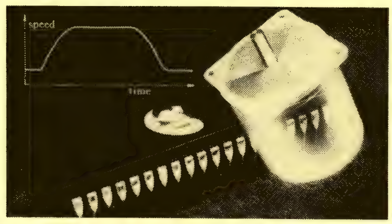
CIRCLE NO 333



smARTWORK® PCB Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. **smARTWORK** with autorouting is $895 (without, $495) and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted. Write or call

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 334



STEP MOTOR CONTROL
27K steps/sec! 16 Million steps!

New CY545. Rates up to 27K steps/sec, up to 16 million steps per single motion. Separately programmable start rate, accel/decel rate, and max rate. Pulse & direction output. External jog mode and limit switch detection. Serial or parallel interface, LED/LCD & Thumbwheel interface lines, and more. ASCII commands. Supports 64K external memory. CMOS 40-pin DIP. $75 each ($25/1000). Credit Cards OK.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000, San Gregorio CA 94074
(415)726-3000 Tlx: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 335

MY FIRST PAL DESIGN
Primer for Primary PAL Designers

FREE! Logical's 40-pg. booklet is not intended to be a manual, but rather a guide through the basics--to help break the ice when you start your first PAL design. Easy to read diagrams make this a must for first-timers. For your free copy, ask for Sharon.
305-974-0967

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO 336

EMBEDDED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
with Symbolic Debugging

In-Circuit Emulators			
HD64180	*MPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*
Z180	*MPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*
HD647180X	*ZTAT*	*8 MHz*	*$2495*
HD64180S	*NPU*	*8 MHz*	*$2495*
Z80	*CPU*	*8 MHz*	*$1995*

Put Macrochip Research on your product development team. All of the products listed connect to the PC COM port and include PC based Macro Assembler, Symbolic Debugger, and Development Environment software. Macintosh development environment also supported. All units shipped with 12 month warranty and 30-day, "no risk", guarantee.

Developed and manufactured in the USA

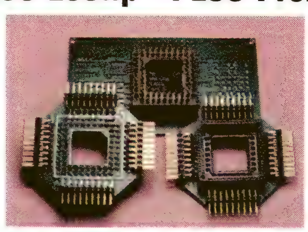
Call or write for detailed product information and prices.

Phone (214) 242-0450
FAX (214) 245-1005
1301 N. Denton Drive
Suite 204
Carrollton, TX 75006

MACROCHIP RESEARCH, INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO 337

PLCC LoClip - PLCC Probe



N E W   P R O D U C T

The **PLCC-LoClipXX** line from Ironwood is a new product line allowing probing of surface mount PLCC's at a **fraction of size** of other clips. The U and L ver. have right angle leads (cable connect or probing). Device heights of 0.75", 0.57", and 0.45" for S, U, and L boards respectively **enable probing of boards in backpanels. Interdevice spacing of 0.10"** allowed. PLCC's from 24 to 84 pins supported. **Kits of 10** with **different sizes/carrying case** available at substantial discount.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 338

FIX 80386

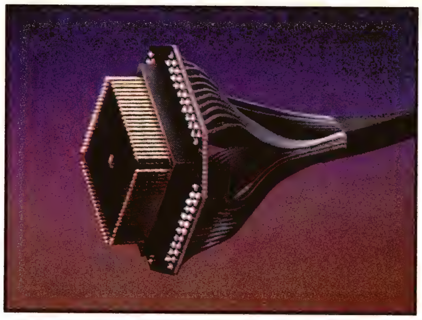
SAVES YOUR PC

The FIX-80386 solves the Errata 21 problem that is showing up on many PC's. If your **PC locks up** when running UNIX or memory extenders in MS-DOS **you will need this part**. The part is placed between the 80386 and its socket. Constructed of gold pins and sockets for highest quality. Available immediately. **ALSO ASK ABOUT OUR UNIQUE SOLUTIONS FOR PROBING PGA's, PLCC's and LCC's.**

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



Easy Emulator Pods & Adapters

- Plug your PLCC and LCC packages into your PC board in minutes, with these easy-to-use adapters.
- Emulator/logic analyzer users: Adapt-a-Pod™ converts one package type to another (LCC, PLCC, PGA, and DIPs).
- Emulator pods and adapters are available in all standard pin counts, with ribbon or ribbon cable headers.
- Custom engineering services and do-it-yourself emulator pod converters. Free catalog.

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2368-B Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

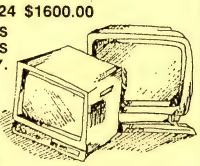
ET

CIRCLE NO 349

FW COMMUNICATIONS
(508)485-1144
FAX 508-481-7222
BBS 508-460-9203

LOW BUDGET SPECIALS

19" COLOR SUPER VGA MONITORS
LIKE NEW -- 6-MONTH WARRANTY $800.00
USED -- 3-MONTH WARRANTY $600.00
USED WITHOUT CASE $300 TO $500.00
19" COLOR SONY 1280X1024 $1600.00
THESE SONY TRINITRONS HAVE A FULL 6-MONTH PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY. LIMITED QUANTITY.

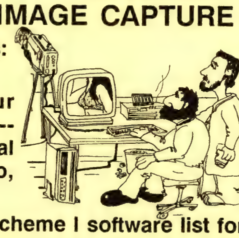


16" Ikegami 64 kHz 1280X1024 New $899.00
16" Panasonic 64 kHz Used $599.00
14" Ikegami TTL VGA chassis, New, 1-year warranty $249.00
19" PHILIPS 1024x800 48 kHz GRAYSCALE . . $350.00
NEW, 1-YEAR WARRANTY. MAY BE ORDERED FOR VGA AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. IN VGA MODE, WILL RUN 800X600X256 GRAYSCALE, OR 1024X768X16 GRAYSCALE ONLY.
CALL US ABOUT OUR LARGE VARIETY OF GRAPHIC CARDS!
194 Main Street Marlborough MA 01752

CIRCLE NO 350

FW COMMUNICATIONS
(508)485-1144
FAX 508-481-7222
BBS 508-460-9203

VISION 16 IMAGE CAPTURE



Vision 16 Cards: LOW-COST solution to your imaging needs -- works with Crystal 3D, Lumena, Rio, Picture Power.

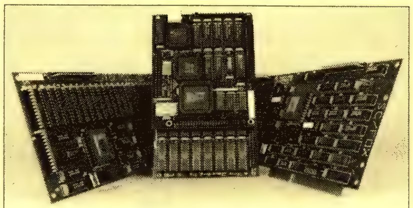
Board and Colorcheme I software list for $1495.00 --

Special OEM discounts for EDN readers: Please Call!!

We also have 19-inch Ikegami monitors, perfect for image capture, at a Special OEM Price!

194 Main Street Marlborough MA 01752

CIRCLE NO 751



SC/FOX™ High-Speed Embedded Systems Controllers

SC/FOX PCS32 (Parallel Coprocessor System32) 15 MIPS, 70 MIPS burst, general purpose PC/XT/AT/386 32-bit plug-in board, 64K-1M byte 0-wait state memory, uses 32-bit SC32 RISC microprocessor.

SC/FOX SBC (Single Board Computer) 18 MIPS, 60 MIPS burst, uses 16-bit Harris RTX 2000, for stand-alone or embedded operation, 100x160mm, 1 serial, 1 printer port, 32K-512K bytes 0-wait state memory.

SC/FOX PCS (Parallel Coprocessor System) 15 MIPS, 50 MIPS burst, general purpose PC/XT/AT/386 plug-in board, 32K-1M byte 0-wait state static memory, multiple board operation, uses Harris RTX 2000.

SC/FOX SCSI I/O plug-on PCS or SBC daughter board with SCSI, floppy, serial, and parallel ports, and driver software.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, and signal processing. Forth development software included. OEM pricing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC *(415)322-8763*
208 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE NO 752

8051/Z8

Debug *in* C *or* Assembly

MICRO/SLD V2.0

Source Language Debugger

- *FULL HMOS and CMOS Chip Simulation.*
- *Power Enhanced Breakpoint Command.*
- *Macros for Quick Command Entry.*
- *EASY Circuit Simulation.* • *PC Only $295.*

* Call today for a FREE technical bulletin *

MCC MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL
Software Development Tools
P.O. Box 275 – Hopewell, NJ 08525 USA
Tel (609) 466-1751 Fax (609) 466-4116
Telex 9102404881 MICRO UQ

CIRCLE NO 753

TRANSMISSION-LINE PROBLEMS?

Interactive Transmission-Line Simulator

Designing digital systems? With today's fast edges, chances are good you've got transmission-line problems.

LineSim is a new tool just for transmission-line design.

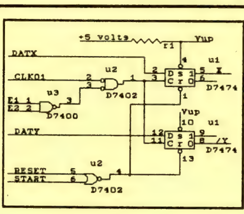
It features:
- a push-button schematic
- two PCB-impedance calculators
- models for major device families
- an oscilloscope display
- a totally interactive environment

LineSim shows you your signals when it makes the most sense: *before* you build boards. And it'll *teach* you more about how transmission lines work than a whole pile of dusty books.

30-day money-back guarantee. $595 Requires IBM PC with EGA.

HyperLynx
P.O. Box 3578 Redmond, WA 98073-3578 (206) 869-2320

CIRCLE NO 754



SuperCAD™

Schematic entry Software for the IBM PC & Compatibles ONLY

$99.00
COMPLETE PACKAGE

- ★ Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams, visible on-screen and pull down menus
- ★ Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
- ★ Powerful editing and drawing commands
- ★ Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
- ★ In-depth, readable instruction manual
- ★ Can be used for flow charts and timing diagrams
- ★ Software includes part building, and netlisting
- ★ A compatible P.C. board layout software ($99) and routing software ($99) available

Write or call for demo disk:

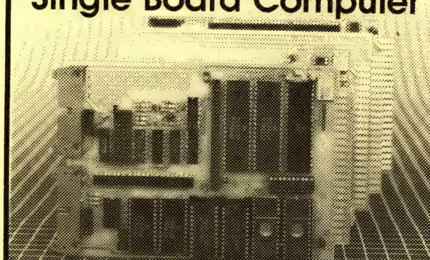
MENTAL AUTOMATION, INC. ©

ORDERS/INFORMATION:
Send check or money orders to:
Mental Automation, Inc., Dept. S-9, 5415 136th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006 or call (206) 641-2141
Visa/MasterCard orders accepted!
Dealer inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE NO 755

6809

Single Board Computer

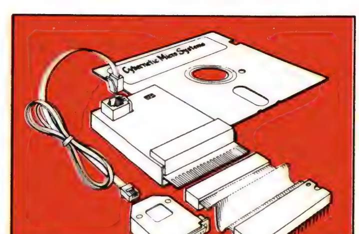


6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 756



8051 Emulator - $1250

d²ICE is a low cost, Full Speed, real time 8051 Emulator.. Powerful user interface for Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. No Slots! Portable, fits in shirt pocket. Assembler and test bed included.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for *all* of the following processors:

1802	64180	65C02	65816
6801	6805	6809	68HC11
68000	80186	COP400	COP800
8048	8051	8085	8096
TMS320	TMS370	S8/Z8	Z80/Z180

Users can create tables for other processors!

Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

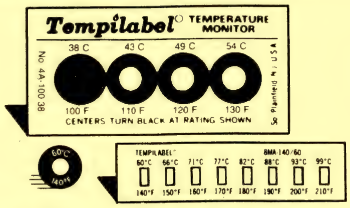
Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

Check, PO: **US$199** MC/VISA: **CN$249**

Universal Cross-Assemblers
POB 6158, Saint John, NB
Canada E2L 4R6
Voice/Fax: (506)847-0681

CIRCLE NO 758

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE
Low Cost Tempilabel° Temperature Monitor.



How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

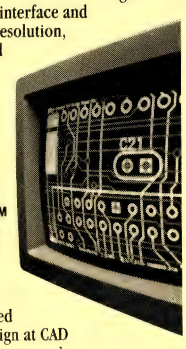
Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (38°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL, Big Three Industries, Inc.
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone: (201) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO 759

"Best Value" in PCB Design

Tango™ sets the pace in PC-based circuit board design with an easy-to-use, pop-up menu interface and powerful features including 1 mil resolution, full SMT support, DRC, Gerber and PostScript™ output, fast high-completion autorouter, and photoplot previewing. Configure your personal PCB design station from our selection of entry-level and expert tools, starting at just $595.



Tango™

See for yourself why engineers rated Tango the "Best Value" in PCB design at CAD Showdown '89. Rich functionality, one year's updates, free tech support and BBS, plus our 30-day guarantee. Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
800 433-7801 619 554-1000 619 554-1019 Fax

ACCEL™ Technologies ■ 6825 Flanders Drive ■ San Diego, CA 92121 USA
International prices may vary. Contact us for the distributor nearest you.

CIRCLE NO 760

4 Color Product Mart Ads Are Now Available In EDN's Magazine and News Editions!

Call Joanne Dorian for more information
(212) 463-6415

CIRCLE NO 761

PL/M-51 C-51 support

8051/52
In-Circuit Emulators

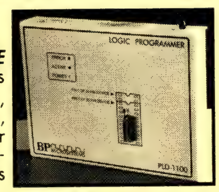
- Source level debug for PL/M-51 and C-51
- IBM-PC/XT/AT/386 windowing interface with EGA 43-line, color, and mouse support
- Complex Hardware real-time breakpoints
- Hardware Trace Buffer with filtering control
- Program performance analysis
- 8 level hardware sequencer, Pass Counters
- NO PC PLUG-IN Boards

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
171 East Thousand Oaks Blvd Ste 202
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 371-4608 **telex: 362439**

CIRCLE NO 762

PLD PROGRAMMER

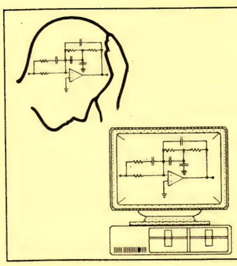
$798



- Lifetime ***FREE*** software updates
- Programs, reads, tests duplicates, & secures over 970 20- & 24-pin logic devices from 17 mfg's
- Automatically tests with vectors and secures after programming
- Approved by manufacturers
- Edits fuse maps and test vectors
- Just **$798**, includes: software, cable, manual, ***FREE*** updates (via BBS), toll-free technical support, one-year warranty and an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee

The Engineer's Programmer™
Call 1-800-225-2102
BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, Suite #190 Houston, TX 77043
713-461-9430 FAX 713-461-7413

CIRCLE NO 763



Software to release your creative genius

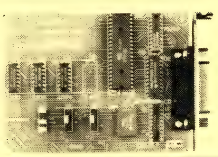
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS CALL FOR YOUR FREE MAC & MSDOS CATALOG

- AC/DC circuit analysis
- Active & passive filter design & analysis
- Engineering graphics
- Signal processing
- Logic simulation
- Root locus analysis
- Microstrip design
- Thermal analysis
- Statistics/ More

BV Engineering Professional Software
MasterCard VISA

To order call toll free **1-800-229-0283**
2023 Chicago Ave., Ste. B-13, Riverside, CA 92507

CIRCLE NO 764



LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125
- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- COM1-4; Max. Baud Rate 56KB. **High speed version (256KB) - $165.**
- **Dual drivers/receivers;Handles 64 devices;**Compatible with most comm. S/W.
- DB9 or phonejack. **Sample programs included.**Optional S/W (w/ source)-$150

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145
- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVER** and support for BASIC.
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **Selectable IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel 1 or 2. Up to **four boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. ASYST-GPIB, Lotus Measure). Compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCIIA.**

IEEE-488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345
- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC (PC488C only)
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$50 (all)**
- **Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER** runs in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points,** real time **bus data capture** (4K buffer), **instant screen toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- **NEC-7210** based card (compatible with National Instruments **PCII**) - **$445.**

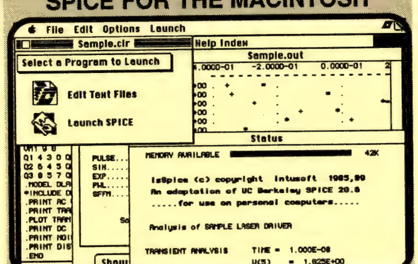
Stepper Motor Card [PCL738] $395
- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to **3 stepper motors.**
- **Programmable speed** from **3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS;** Built-in acceleration control.
- Step Position Read-back; **Opto-isolated outputs;** Crystal based timing.
- **Pulse/Direction** or **CW/CCW** pulse output. Includes **8 bit digital I/O port.**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 765

Analog Circuit Simulation
SPICE FOR THE MACINTOSH



***intusoft* introduces the NEW !! IsSPICE/MAC,** The only Spice program to run on all Macintoshes (Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II) in as little as 1 megabyte of RAM. The simulatable circuit size is only limited by the amount of RAM. Coprocessor ($210) and Non-coprocessor ($95) versions are available. Also available is PRESPICE/MAC ($175) which contains extensive model libraries, the IsSPICE netlist editor and ICAPS, an easy to use menu system especially adapted for the MAC environment.

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

intusoft

(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

A contest of skill or ability calling for individuals with an indomitable spirit and unwavering self-confidence.

The competition is fierce. Motorola Inc. — recipient of the 1988 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award — meets the challenge with a style that's all our own. Which is why our Semiconductor Products Sector has a winning spirit and a worldwide reputation for innovation. If you share our spirit, consider the opportunities available for:

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award

VLSI CMOS Circuit Designers — Requires BSEE/MSEE and 2+ years experience; background in microprocessor and SRAM peripherals, knowledge of IC test a plus.

Drafter Mask, Layout/Designers — Requires 2 year technical degree; 1-2 years IC layout design experience preferred.

DSP Product Engineers — Requires BSEE with 3+ years experience. Responsible for product improvement of SDP devices through yield improvement at wafer probe, assembly and test, device shrinks, plastic packaging improvements, and manufacturing efficiencies.

Digital/Audio Applications Engineers — Requires MSEE with 1+ years experience. Ability to program in C, and experience developing 16, 24 and 32-bit DSPS applications suitable for demonstration to customers.

Diagnostics Software Design Engineers — Background in C and Assembly language programming in a Unix environment is required. Knowledge of microprocessor and memory system design a plus. Bachelors or Masters degree in CS or EE essential.

Compiler Software Engineers — BS/MSCS with 3-5 years experience in compiler programming and development. Experience with parsers, code generators and optimizers desirable.

Circuit Design & CAD Engineers — Requires 2-5 years DRAM/SRAM design experience. Ability to innovate new circuits with CAE design and layout verification tools required. Recent experience with CMOS/BICMOS technology desired.

Telecom IC & System Design Engineers — 2-5 years experience with imbedded memory design, high level simulation, circuit and logic design, or systems level design required.

An international competitor in the semiconductor industry. Naturally, it's Motorola SPS. To explore all we have to offer, send resume to: **Employment Dept. ATX-166, 505 Barton Springs Rd., One Texas Center, 4th Floor, Austin, TX 78704. (800) 531-5183, (512) 322-8814, Fax (512) 322-8811.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

IT'S IN OUR NATURE.

QMS is a leader in the rapidly expanding non-impact printer systems market and is a major producer of intelligent enhancement products for impact printers. The company offers the broadest selection of intelligent laser and color thermal transfer printers available for use in electronic publishing, office automation, advanced imaging, and automatic identification applications. We sell print systems in 34 countries and have wholly owned subsidiaries in Canada and Europe.

At our Sunbelt headquarters located in Mobile, Alabama, we develop and manufacture print systems employing leading edge technology while enjoying the benefits of nearby beaches and abundant outdoor recreational activities. We enjoy a favorable buyers market for housing and are free from the hassles of long commutes on congested highways.

We are seeking qualified candidates for the following Engineering positions:

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Expertise in one or more of the following areas: "C" assembly language, architectural design of real time embedded sytems, communication networks, systems interfaces, operating systems (DOS, OS/2, UNIX, VMS), PostScript, graphics alogorithms, compiler design and formal language theory.

DIGITAL HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERING

Expertise in one or more of the following areas: 680XX family processors, RISC processor system design, graphics processors, printer controller design, CAD/CAE proficiency with worse case analysis and simulation, and ASIC design.

COMPONENT ENGINEERING

In-depth knowledge of digital electronic components and logic families, LSI devices, DRAM, EPROM, and programmable logic arrays. Familiarity with surface mount components, packaging and specifications.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Expertise in several aspects of commercial electronic enclosure design including card cage and backplane, plastic exterior skins, LCD display, keypads, injection molding technique, metal forming processes, system thermal dissipation/cooling and regulatory agency design requirements.

Technical positions require BS degrees in appropriate disciplines with MS degrees preferred.

QMS offers an excellent salary and benefits package. Please rush your confidential resume to: **Betsy Mosgrove, Dept. EDN3/1, QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

QMS ™

EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.
- Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ______
Home Address: ______
City ______ State: ______ Zip: ______
Home Phone (include area code): ______

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ______
Your division or subsidiary: ______
Location (City, State) ______
Business Phone if O.K. to use: ______

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED

______

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title:

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:

______

Reason for Change: ______

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ______
Employer: ______ From: ______ To: ______ City: ______ State: ______
Division: ______ Type of Industry: ______ Salary: ______
Duties and Accomplishments: ______

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available

I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy

☐ I own my home. How long? ______ I rent my home/apt. ☐

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed

☐ Married ☐ Single

Height ______ Weight ______

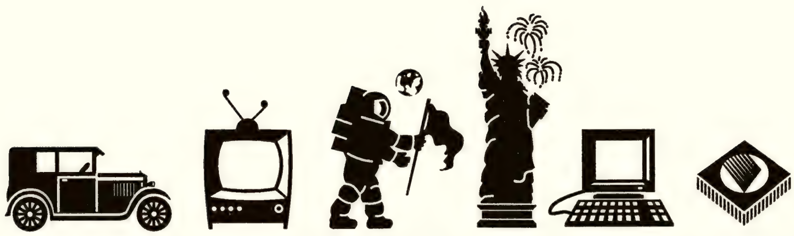
Level of Security Clearance ☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen

My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ______

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.
265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279



BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
Holli Gronset, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(708) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
c/o Editions J C B
Bureau 443
14 Boulevard Poissonniere
75009 Paris France
(331) 45 23 22 04
Fax: (331) 42 46 84 43
Telex: 648245

WEST GERMANY
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar, West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND/BAVARIAN GERMANY
Hans Haller
Preysingstrasse 30
8000 Munich 80 West Germany
(49) 89 48 8054
Fax: (49) 89 47 080 73; Telex: 523297

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar
Talbar Media
5 Bnei Brit St
Jerusalem 95146 Israel
0222 8 083; Fax: 9722-247-403

FAR EAST
Jack Kompan, Asian Director of Marketing
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Telex: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Seo Jeong-Gwon
Doo Bee International Ltd
Center Bldg
1-11, Jeong-dong
Choong-ku, Seoul Korea
02-776-2096
Fax: 02-755-9860
Telex: K27117 DOOBEES

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8610

Paula Compton, Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-9422

Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8608

Wendy A Casella, Nan E Coulter, Aileen B Turner,
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators; (617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager,
Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation: Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (708) 635-8800.

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott Transistor Laboratories Inc . . . 90
Academic Press . . . 207
ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . 211
Acme Electric Corp . . . 23, 25
Actel . . . 48-49
ADPI . . . 209
Advanced Micro Devices . . . 12-13
Advin Systems Inc . . . 212
Aerospace Optics . . . 63
American Automation . . . 151
AMP . . . 124-125
Ampro Computers Inc . . . 202
Analog Devices Inc . . . 50-51, 165
Ancot Corp . . . 74
Annulus Technical Ind Inc . . . 209
Apex Microtechnology Corp . . . 123
B&C Microsystems . . . 207, 211
Belden Wire & Cable . . . C4
Bitwise Designs Inc . . . 209
BP Microsystems . . . 211
Burr-Brown Corp . . . 204
BV Engineering . . . 211
Bytek Corp . . . 212
Caddock Electronics Inc . . . 116
CAD Software Inc . . . 197
Capital Equipment Corp . . . 108
Carroll Touch Inc . . . 132
Ceibo Ltd . . . 207
Cermetek . . . 207
Comdisco . . . 194-195
Communication Specialists . . . 208
Computerwise Inc . . . 212
Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc . . 208, 210
Cypress Semiconductor . . . 28-29
Dale Electronics Inc . . . 1
Data Translation Inc . . . 75
Datel . . . 197
Design Workshop . . . 154
Dialight Corp, A Cambridge
Electronic Industries Co . . . 121
Digital Electronics Corp . . . 149
Digital Equipment Corp . . . 136-137
Digitronics . . . 130
Dotronix . . . 192-193
DTK . . . 77
ECM . . . 175
Electronic Measurements Inc . . . 126-127
Emulation Technology Inc . . . 210
EPIX Inc . . . 212
Ericsson Components . . . 119
Ericsson Erisistors . . . 173
Excalibur . . . 42
Force Computers Inc* . . . 103-105
Fujitsu Component* . . . 191
F&W Communications . . . 210
Gates Energy Products Inc . . . 52-53, 209
Hansen Co . . . 166
Hantronix Inc . . . 190
Harris Semiconductor . . . 66-67
Heurikon Corp . . . 2
Hewlett-Packard Co . . . 30-31, 205
Hitachi America Ltd* . . . 171
Hitachi America Ltd/Semiconductor
and IC Div* . . . 134-135
HyperLynx . . . 210
IDT . . . 58
IERC . . . 197
ILC Industries Inc . . . 61
Intel Corp . . . 38-39, C2
Interface Technology . . . 189
Interpoint . . . 212
Intusoft . . . 211
IOtech Inc . . . 32
Ironwood Electronics Inc . . . 208
ITT ElectroMechanical Components
Worldwide . . . 18-19
Jameco Electronics . . . 209
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc . . . 20
Keithley Instruments . . . 54-56
Kyocera . . . 79
Lanier Voice Prod . . . 44
Leasametric Inc . . . 190
Linear Technology Corp . . . 176
Logical Devices Inc . . . 208
Macrochip Research . . . 208
Maxim Integrated Products* . . . 45-46
Mental Automation . . . 210
MetaLink Corp . . . 209
Meta Software Inc . . . 43
Microcomputer Control . . . 210
MicroSim Corp . . . 147
Mini-Circuits
Laboratories . . . 3, 4, 26-27, 181
Mitsubishi Electronics
America Inc* . . . 109-114
Molex Inc . . . 222
Mountain Optech . . . 44
MWS Wire Industries . . . 221
National Instruments . . . 186
Noritake Co Inc/Electronics Div . . 106-107
Omation Inc . . . 209
Ontario Ministry of Industry Trade &
Technology . . . 188
Optoelectronics Inc . . . 196
Orbit Semiconductor . . . 85
OrCAD Systems Corp . . . 8
Phillips Components Inc . . . 200-201
Pico . . . 131, 187
Planar Systems . . . 209
Plessey Semiconductor . . . 88-89
PLX Technology . . . 199
Power Measurements . . . 207
Protel . . . 212
Pulizzi Engineering . . . 207
Racal-Redac . . . 185
Raster Graphics . . . 10-11
Rayovac . . . 73
Reliability Inc . . . 150
Rogers Corp . . . 209, 212
Rohde & Schwarz** . . . 17
Samsung Semiconductor . . . 16-17
SBE . . . 68
Seagate Technology . . . 14-15
Siemens Corp* . . . 101
Siemens IC Div* . . . 92
Signum Systems . . . 211
Silicon Composers . . . 210
Silicon Systems Inc . . . 128
Sony Component Products . . . 40-41
Sophia Systems Inc . . . 152
Stanford Research
Systems Inc . . . 70
STD Mfg Group . . . 102
System General . . . 208
TEAC Corp** . . . 105
Teknor . . . 183
Tektronix Inc . . . 64-65
Telebyte Technology Inc . . . 197
Tempil Div, Big Three . . . 211
Texas Instruments Inc . . . 34-37, 81-84
Tong Hsing Electronic Ind Ltd** . . . 92
Toshiba America Inc . . . 86-87
Toshiba Corp . . . 101, 103
Transera . . . 198
United Airlines . . . 99
United Micro Corp** . . . 16
Universal Cross Assemblers . . . 211
Universal Data Systems . . . C3
Unkel Software . . . 212
Vicor Corp . . . 97
Vitelic . . . 203
Westcor . . . 6
Wintek Corp . . . 208, 210
Xilinx . . . 153
Zax Corp . . . 95
Zilog Inc . . . 33
Z-World . . . 208

"Immediate SatisFAXtion" Advertisers
(See card at front of magazine)

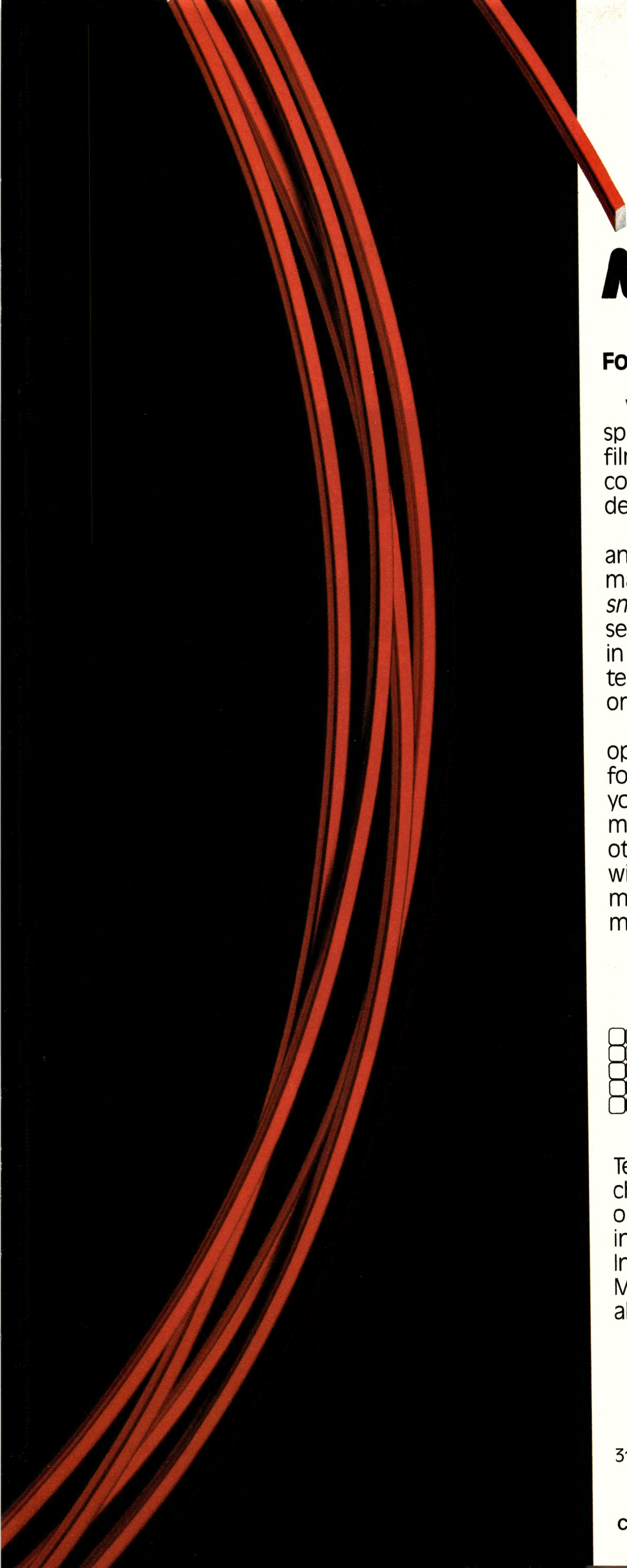
Force Computer
Siemens
Vicor
Zilog

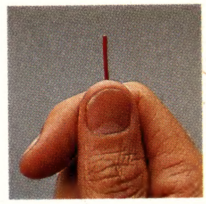
Recruitment Advertising 213-217

Honeywell Satellite Systems Operations
Motorola-Semiconductor Products Sector
QMS Inc
VLSI Technology

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.





MICROSQUARE™

MAGNET WIRE

For specialty coil and motor windings.

While product miniaturization allows less space for components, MWS MICROSQUARE film coated magnet wire lets you design compact coils and small motors that deliver more power in less space.

MICROSQUARE means miniature square and rectangular copper and aluminum magnet wire. Custom produced in sizes *smaller* than 14 AWG or 3500 sq. mil. cross-sectional area, MICROSQUARE is available in a wide range of solderable and high-temperature insulations in a variety of colors, with or without bondable overcoats.

MICROSQUARE magnet wire was developed to provide improved winding uniformity and maximum use of space. When you're looking for options to meet the most demanding coil, small motor, or other special application requirements, without size limitations or quantity minimums, take a good look at MICROSQUARE magnet wire.

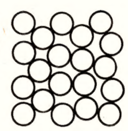


Illustration of cross-section of typical coil winding using round magnet wire.

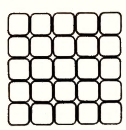


Illustration of cross-section of coil winding using MWS MICROSQUARE magnet wire. Note improved winding uniformity and maximum use of space.

Call or write for your free copy of our Technical Data Booklet and Capabilities Brochure. Both contain valuable information on all wire produced and inventoried by MWS Wire Industries. Samples of MICROSQUARE are available upon request.

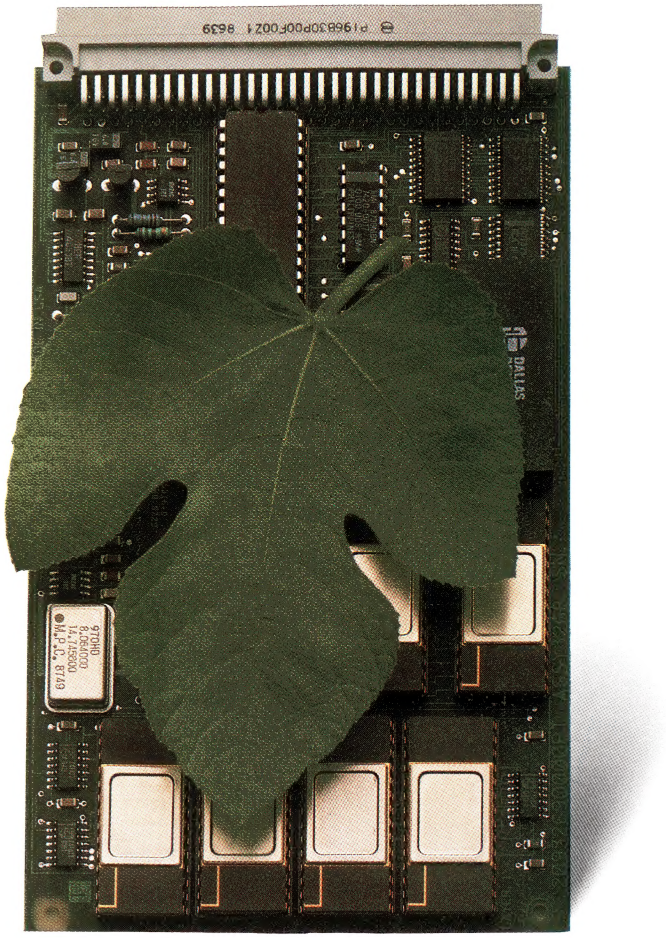
MWS

Wire Industries

31200 Cedar Valley Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL TOLL FREE 800 423-5097
In California 800 992-8553. In L.A., 818 991-8553

CIRCLE NO. 127

MICROSQUARE is a trademark of MWS Wire Industries



V.32

Stripped to the Bare Essentials

ONE EUROCARD is all it takes to accommodate the fully featured V.32 data pump from Universal Data Systems.

The device is a *true* V.32. It is fully compliant with the CCITT standard for 9600 bps, full-duplex data communications. It operates on dial-up, two-wire private or four-wire private circuits. It handles synchronous or asynchronous data. It offers auto dialing through the AT command set, auto answer and adaptive line equalization. To preserve data integrity under degraded line conditions, it even has a trellis coded mode. An impressive set of diagnostics is also on board.

While the data pump is functionally identical to the industry standard UDS V.32 modem, it has been stripped of its on-board power supply and DAA. These functions can be easily imported via the board edge connector.

For the bare facts about technical details and quantity pricing, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.

CIRCLE NO. 129

BELDEN REDEFINES POWER CORD TECHNOLOGY

NEMA 1-15 with Molded-In Field Replaceable Fuse, top	NEMA 5-15P Add-A-Line Plug, top	IEC-320-C14 Shrouded Jumper, top	NEMA 5-15P Plug, top

SPT Cooling Fan Cord, bottom	Filtered Power Supply Cord, bottom	IEC-320-C13 Connector, bottom	NEMA 5-15P Hospital Grade Plug, bottom	European Cord with CEE 7 Std. Plug, bottom

Belden innovation brings product designers a broad range of cost-effective cords

Innovation drives market applications, and those who supply today's manufacturers must themselves be committed to innovation. Belden's understanding of this can be seen in its industry standards — standards it continues to set today.

Belden offers one of the industry's broadest lines of power supply cords. Our standard product offering includes:

- OEM Power Supply Cords
- Special Purpose Power Supply Cords
- Extension Cords
- International Power Supply Cords
- Portable Cordage
- Receptacles

Available with a large variety of design options—including the industry's most advanced array of shielding options and jacketing materials—Belden® power supply cords are tailored to your specific application. In everything from life support systems to personal computers, Belden cords are specified because of outstanding performance.

For those who market their products worldwide, our international power cords make it easy to comply with international standards. Our Custom Design Center specializes in developing cords for new and unusual applications, and our OEM Sales Staff is prepared to serve all your needs. And, as always, the quality of our standard domestic product is unsurpassed.

For more information on Belden power cords, call or write for the Belden Master Catalog. Your need for innovative options makes it an essential tool.

Belden Wire and Cable,
P.O. Box 1980
Richmond, IN
47375

1-800-BELDEN-4

There is no equal.®

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BELDEN

CIRCLE NO. 130